

RETURN WITH BID

State of _____)
) ss.
County of _____)

AFFIDAVIT

_____ (name of affiant), of _____,

_____, being first duly sworn upon oath, states as follows:

1. That I am the _____ (officer or position) of _____ (bidder) and have personal knowledge of the facts herein stated.
2. That, if selected under this proposal, _____ (bidder) will maintain a business office in the State of Illinois which will be located in _____ County, Illinois.
3. That this business office will serve as the primary place of employment for any persons employed in the construction contemplated by this proposal.
4. That this Affidavit is given as a requirement of state law as provided in Section 30-22(8) of the Illinois Procurement Code.

Signature

Print Name of Affiant

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the _____ day of _____, 20__ by _____.

Notary Public

(SEAL)

INSTRUCTIONS

ABOUT IDOT PROPOSALS: All proposals are potential bidding proposals. Each proposal contains all certifications and affidavits, a proposal signature sheet and a proposal bid bond.

PREQUALIFICATION

Any contractor who desires to become pre-qualified to bid on work advertised by IDOT must submit the properly completed pre-qualification forms to the Bureau of Construction no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time twenty-one days prior to the letting of interest. This pre-qualification requirement applies to first time contractors, contractors renewing expired ratings, contractors maintaining continuous pre-qualification or contractors requesting revised ratings. To be eligible to bid, existing pre-qualification ratings must be effective through the date of letting.

WHO CAN BID ?

Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written Authorization to Bid from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction. This does not apply to Small Business Set-Asides.

REQUESTS FOR AUTHORIZATION TO BID

Contractors wanting to bid on items included in a particular letting must submit the properly completed "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124) and the ORIGINAL "Affidavit of Availability" (BC 57) to the proper office no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time, three (3) days prior to the letting date. This does not apply to Small Business Set-Asides.

WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID?: When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status"(BDE 124) he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued an **Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report**, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If **Authorization to Bid** cannot be approved, the **Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report** will indicate the reason for denial.

ABOUT AUTHORIZATION TO BID: Firms that have not received an Authorization to Bid or Not For Bid Report within a reasonable time of complete and correct original document submittal should contact the department as to the status. Firms unsure as to authorization status should call the Prequalification Section of the Bureau of Construction at the number listed at the end of these instructions. These documents must be received three days before the letting date.

ADDENDA AND REVISIONS: It is the bidder's responsibility to determine which, if any, addenda or revisions pertain to any project they may be bidding. Failure to incorporate all relevant addenda or revisions may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

Each addendum or revision will be included with the Electronic Plans and Proposals. Addenda and revisions will also be placed on the Addendum/Revision Checklist and each subscription service subscriber will be notified by e-mail of each addendum and revision issued.

The Internet is the Department's primary way of doing business. The subscription server e-mails are an added courtesy the Department provides. It is suggested that bidders check IDOT's website at <http://www.dot.il.gov/desenv/delett.html> before submitting final bid information.

IDOT IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY E-MAIL FAILURES.

Addenda questions may be directed to the Plans and Contracts Office at (217)782-7806 or D&Econtracts@dot.il.gov

Technical questions about downloading these files may be directed to Tim Garman at (217)524-1642 or Timothy.Garman@illinois.gov.

BID SUBMITTAL GUIDELINES AND CHECKLIST

In an effort to eliminate confusion and standardize the bid submission process the Contracts Office has created the following guidelines and checklist for submitting bids.

This information has been compiled from questions received from contractors and from inconsistencies noted on submitted bids. If you have additional questions please refer to the contact information listed below.

ABOUT SUBMITTING BIDS: It is recommended that bidders deliver bid proposals in person to ensure they arrive at the proper location prior to the time specified for the receipt of bids. Any proposals received at the place of letting after the time specified will not be read.

STANDARD GUIDELINES FOR SUBMITTING BIDS

- All pages should be single sided.
- Use the Cover Page that is provided in the Bid Proposal (posted on the IDOT Web Site) as the first page of your submitted bid. This page has the Item number in the upper left-hand corner and lines provided for your company name and address in the upper right-hand corner.
- Do not use report covers, presentation folders or special bindings and do not staple multiple times on left side like a book. Use only 1 staple in the upper left hand corner. Make sure all elements of your bid are stapled together including the bid bond or guaranty check (if required).
- Do not include any certificates of eligibility, your authorization to bid, Addendum Letters or affidavit of availability.
- Do not include the Subcontractor Documentation with your bid (pages i – iii and pages a – g). This documentation is required only after you are awarded the contract.
- Use the envelope cover sheet (provided with the proposal) as the cover for the proposal envelope.
- Do not rely on overnight services to deliver your proposal prior to 10 AM on letting day. It will not be read if it is delivered after 10 AM.
- Do not submit your Substance Abuse Prevention Program (SAPP) with your bid. If you are awarded the contract this form is to be submitted to the district engineer at the pre-construction conference.

Use the following checklist to ensure completeness and the correct order in assembling your bid

Cover page followed by the Pay Items. If you are using special software or CBID to generate your schedule of prices, do not include the blank schedule of prices.

Page 4 (Item 9) – Check “YES” if you will use a subcontractor(s). Include the subcontractor(s) name, address and the dollar amount (if over \$25,000). If you will use subcontractor(s) but are uncertain who or the dollar amount; check “YES” but leave the lines blank.

After page 4, Insert affidavit for having an office in Illinois, your Cost Adjustments for Steel, Bituminous and Fuel (if applicable), and your State Board of Elections certificate of registration.

Page 10 (Paragraph J) – Check “YES” or “NO” whether your company has any business in Iran.

Page 10 (Paragraph K) – List the Union Local Name and number or certified training programs that you have in place. Do not include certificates with your bid. Keep the certificates in your office in case they are requested by IDOT.

Page 11 (Paragraph L) - Insert a copy of your State Board of Elections certificate of registration after page 4 of the bid proposal. Only include the page that has the date stamp on it. Do not include any other certificates or forms showing that you are an Illinois business.

Page 11 (Paragraph M) – Indicate if your company has hired a lobbyist in connection with the job for which you are submitting the bid proposal.

Page 12 (Paragraph C) – This is a work sheet to determine if a completed Form A is required. It is not part of the form and you do not need to make copies for each Form A that is filled out.

Pages 14-17 (Form A) – One Form A (4 pages) is required for each applicable person in your company. Copies of the Forms can be used and only need to be changed when the financial information changes. The certification signature and date must be original for each letting. Do not staple the forms together.

If you answered “NO” to all of the questions in Paragraph C (page 12), complete the first section (page 14) with your company information and then sign and date the Not Applicable statement on page 17.

Page 18 (Form B) - If you check “YES” to having other current or pending contracts it is acceptable to use the phrase, “See Affidavit of Availability on file”.

Page 20 (Workforce Projection) – Be sure to include the Duration of the Project. It is acceptable to use the phrase “Per Contract Specifications”.

Bid Bond – Submit your bid bond using the current Bid Bond Form provided in the proposal package. The Power of Attorney page should be stapled to the Bid Bond. If you are using an electronic bond, include your bid bond number on the form and attach the Proof of Insurance printed from the Surety 2000 Web Site.

Disadvantaged Business Utilization Plan and/or Good Faith Effort – The last item in your bid should be the DBE Utilization Plan (SBE 2026), DBE Participation Statement (SBE 2025) and supporting paperwork. If you have documentation for a Good Faith Effort, it should follow the SBE Forms.

The Bid Letting is now available in streaming Audio/Video from the IDOT Web Site. A link to the stream will be placed on the main page of the current letting on the day of the Letting. The stream will not begin until 10 AM. The actual reading of the bids does not begin until approximately 10:20 AM.

Following the Letting, the As-Read Tabulation of Bids will be posted by the end of the day. You will find the link on the main page of the current letting.

QUESTIONS: pre-letting up to execution of the contract

Contractor/Subcontractor pre-qualification -----217-782-3413
Small Business, Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) -----217-785-4611
Contracts, Bids, Letting process or Internet downloads-----217-785-0230
Estimates Unit -----217-785-3483

QUESTIONS: following contract execution

Including Subcontractor documentation, payments -----217-782-3413
Railroad Insurance -----217-785-0275

59

RETURN WITH BID

Proposal Submitted By
Name
Address
City

Letting January 20, 2012

NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS

This proposal can be used for bidding purposes by only those companies that request and receive written AUTHORIZATION TO BID from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction. This does not apply to Small Business Set-Asides.

BIDDERS NEED NOT RETURN THE ENTIRE PROPOSAL

Notice to Bidders, Specifications, Proposal, Contract and Contract Bond



**Illinois Department
of Transportation**

Springfield, Illinois 62764

**Contract No. 46179
Various Counties
Section D-5 OVD SIN STR REPL 2012-6
Various Routes
District 5 Construction Funds**

PLEASE MARK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW:

- A Bid Bond is included.
- A Cashier's Check or a Certified Check is included.

Prepared by

S

Checked by

(Printed by authority of the State of Illinois)

Page intentionally left blank

RETURN WITH BID



PROPOSAL

TO THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

1. Proposal of _____

Taxpayer Identification Number (Mandatory) _____ a

for the improvement identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

**Contract No. 46179
Various Counties
Section D-5 OVD SIN STR REPL 2012-6
Various Routes
District 5 Construction Funds**

This project consists of repairing or replacing damaged overhead sign structure components and other related work including electrical work at locations as described in the plans.

2. The undersigned bidder will furnish all labor, material and equipment to complete the above described project in a good and workmanlike manner as provided in the contract documents provided by the Department of Transportation. This proposal will become part of the contract and the terms and conditions contained in the contract documents shall govern performance and payments.

RETURN WITH BID

3. **ASSURANCE OF EXAMINATION AND INSPECTION/WAIVER.** The undersigned further declares that he/she has carefully examined the proposal, plans, specifications, addenda, form of contract and contract bond, and special provisions, and that he/she has inspected in detail the site of the proposed work, and that he/she has familiarized themselves with all of the local conditions affecting the contract and the detailed requirements of construction, and understands that in making this proposal he/she waives all right to plead any misunderstanding regarding the same.
4. **EXECUTION OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT BOND.** The undersigned further agrees to execute a contract for this work and present the same to the department within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her. The undersigned further agrees that he/she and his/her surety will execute and present within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her contract bond satisfactory to and in the form prescribed by the Department of Transportation, in the penal sum of the full amount of the contract, guaranteeing the faithful performance of the work in accordance with the terms of the contract.
5. **PROPOSAL GUARANTY.** Accompanying this proposal is either a bid bond on the department form, executed by a corporate surety company satisfactory to the department, or a proposal guaranty check consisting of a bank cashier's check or a properly certified check for not less than 5 per cent of the amount bid or for the amount specified in the following schedule:

<u>Amount of Bid</u>		<u>Proposal Guaranty</u>	<u>Amount of Bid</u>		<u>Proposal Guaranty</u>	
Up to	\$5,000	\$150	\$2,000,000	to	\$3,000,000	\$100,000
\$5,000	to \$10,000	\$300	\$3,000,000	to	\$5,000,000	\$150,000
\$10,000	to \$50,000	\$1,000	\$5,000,000	to	\$7,500,000	\$250,000
\$50,000	to \$100,000	\$3,000	\$7,500,000	to	\$10,000,000	\$400,000
\$100,000	to \$150,000	\$5,000	\$10,000,000	to	\$15,000,000	\$500,000
\$150,000	to \$250,000	\$7,500	\$15,000,000	to	\$20,000,000	\$600,000
\$250,000	to \$500,000	\$12,500	\$20,000,000	to	\$25,000,000	\$700,000
\$500,000	to \$1,000,000	\$25,000	\$25,000,000	to	\$30,000,000	\$800,000
\$1,000,000	to \$1,500,000	\$50,000	\$30,000,000	to	\$35,000,000	\$900,000
\$1,500,000	to \$2,000,000	\$75,000	over		\$35,000,000	\$1,000,000

Bank cashier's checks or properly certified checks accompanying proposals shall be made payable to the Treasurer, State of Illinois, when the state is awarding authority; the county treasurer, when a county is the awarding authority; or the city, village, or town treasurer, when a city, village, or town is the awarding authority.

If a combination bid is submitted, the proposal guaranties which accompany the individual proposals making up the combination will be considered as also covering the combination bid.

The amount of the proposal guaranty check is _____ \$(_____). If this proposal is accepted and the undersigned shall fail to execute a contract bond as required herein, it is hereby agreed that the amount of the proposal guaranty shall become the property of the State of Illinois, and shall be considered as payment of damages due to delay and other causes suffered by the State because of the failure to execute said contract and contract bond; otherwise, the bid bond shall become void or the proposal guaranty check shall be returned to the undersigned.

Attach Cashier's Check or Certified Check Here

In the event that one proposal guaranty check is intended to cover two or more proposals, the amount must be equal to the sum of the proposal guaranties which would be required for each individual proposal. If the guaranty check is placed in another proposal, state below where it may be found.

The proposal guaranty check will be found in the proposal for:

Item _____

Section No. _____

County _____

Mark the proposal cover sheet as to the type of proposal guaranty submitted.

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES
 CONTRACT
 NUMBER - 46179

State Job # - C-60-006-12
 PPS NBR - 0-01020-0000
 County Name - VARIOUS- -
 Code - 0 - -
 District - 0 - -
 Section Number - D-5 OVD SIN STR REPL 2012-6

Project Number

Route
 VARIOUS

Item Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	x	Unit Price	=	Total Price
X4403800	MEDIAN SURF REMOVAL	SQ FT	158.000				
X6320100	GUARDRAIL REMOV SPL	FOOT	546.000				
X6340205	GUARD POSTS REMOV	EACH	18.000				
X7015005	CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SN	CAL DA	68.000				
X7330070	OVHD SN SUP GROUT REP	EACH	10.000				
X8040310	ELECT SERV DISCONNECT	EACH	18.000				
X8950305	REMOV EX SIG HEAD	EACH	6.000				
Z0013798	CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT	L SUM	1.000				
Z0029999	IMPACT ATTENUATOR REM	EACH	4.000				
20400800	FURNISHED EXCAVATION	CU YD	269.000				
60618320	CONC MEDIAN SURF 6	SQ FT	158.000				
63000001	SPBGR TY A 6FT POSTS	FOOT	212.500				
63100045	TRAF BAR TERM T2	EACH	1.000				
63100167	TR BAR TRM T1 SPL TAN	EACH	1.000				
63200310	GUARDRAIL REMOV	FOOT	1,271.000				

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES
 CONTRACT
 NUMBER -

46179

State Job # - C-60-006-12
 PPS NBR - 0-01020-0000
 County Name - VARIOUS- -
 Code - 0 - -
 District - 0 - -
 Section Number - D-5 OVD SIN STR REPL 2012-6

Project Number

Route
 VARIOUS

Item Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	x	Unit Price	=	Total Price
63400105	GUARD POSTS	EACH	10.000				
64300450	IMP ATTEN NRD TL3	EACH	6.000				
64301090	ATTENUATOR BASE	SQ YD	306.000				
67100100	MOBILIZATION	L SUM	1.000				
70100205	TRAF CONT-PROT 701401	EACH	16.000				
70100315	TRAF CONT-PROT 701422	EACH	2.000				
70100420	TRAF CONT-PROT 701411	EACH	19.000				
70100430	TRAF CONT-PROT 701446	EACH	1.000				
70100825	TRAF CONT-PROT 701456	L SUM	1.000				
70102622	TR CONT & PROT 701502	L SUM	1.000				
70102630	TR CONT & PROT 701601	L SUM	1.000				
70102632	TR CONT & PROT 701602	L SUM	1.000				
70200100	NIGHT WORK ZONE LIGHT	L SUM	1.000				
72000300	SIGN PANEL T3	SQ FT	6,020.000				
72400330	REMOV SIGN PANEL T3	SQ FT	7,310.500				

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES
 CONTRACT
 NUMBER -

46179

State Job # - C-60-006-12
 PPS NBR - 0-01020-0000
 County Name - VARIOUS- -
 Code - 0 - -
 District - 0 - -
 Section Number - D-5 OVD SIN STR REPL 2012-6

Project Number

Route
 VARIOUS

Item Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	x	Unit Price	=	Total Price
72400710	RELOC SIGN PANEL T1	SQ FT	99.300				
72400720	RELOC SIGN PANEL T2	SQ FT	24.000				
72700100	STR STL SIN SUP BA	POUND	10,093.000				
73300200	OVHD SIN STR-SPAN T2A	FOOT	384.000				
73300300	OVHD SIN STR-SPAN T3A	FOOT	86.000				
73301810	OSS WALKWAY TY A	FOOT	374.000				
73301840	OSS WALKWAY CANT TA	FOOT	79.000				
73302170	OSS CANT 2CA 3-0X5-6	FOOT	112.000				
73303000	OH SN STR-MOTUBE	FOOT	252.800				
73304000	OVHD SIN STR BR MT	FOOT	32.500				
73400100	CONC FOUNDATION	CU YD	22.900				
73400200	DRILL SHAFT CONC FDN	CU YD	201.500				
73600100	REMOV OH SIN STR-SPAN	EACH	9.000				
73600200	REMOV OH SIN STR-CANT	EACH	7.000				
73601100	REMOV OSS MOTUBE-SPAN	EACH	5.000				

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES
 CONTRACT
 NUMBER - 46179

State Job # - C-60-006-12
 PPS NBR - 0-01020-0000
 County Name - VARIOUS- -
 Code - 0 - -
 District - 0 - -
 Section Number - D-5 OVD SIN STR REPL 2012-6

Project Number

Route
 VARIOUS

Item Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	x	Unit Price	=	Total Price
73602000	REM OVHD SN STR-BR MT	EACH	2.000				
73700100	REM GR MT SIN SUPPORT	EACH	2.000				
73700200	REM CONC FDN-GR MT	EACH	2.000				
73700300	REM CONC FDN-OVHD	EACH	27.000				
73800100	STR STL SUPP OSS-SPAN	EACH	2.000				
73801100	REM RE OH SN STR-SPAN	EACH	1.000				
78200410	GUARDRAIL MKR TYPE A	EACH	5.000				
78201000	TERMINAL MARKER - DA	EACH	1.000				
81028360	UNDRGRD C PVC 2 1/2	FOOT	29.000				
84500120	REMOV ELECT SERV INST	EACH	2.000				
87301245	ELCBL C SIGNAL 14 5C	FOOT	500.000				
87301255	ELCBL C SIGNAL 14 7C	FOOT	248.000				
87700280	S MAA & P 48	EACH	2.000				
87800415	CONC FDN TY E 36D	FOOT	26.000				
87900200	DRILL EX HANDHOLE	EACH	2.000				

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES
 CONTRACT
 NUMBER - 46179

State Job # - C-60-006-12
 PPS NBR - 0-01020-0000
 County Name - VARIOUS--
 Code - 0 - -
 District - 0 - -
 Section Number - D-5 OVD SIN STR REPL 2012-6

Project Number

Route
 VARIOUS

Item Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	x	Unit Price	=	Total Price
88030020	SH LED 1F 3S MAM	EACH	4.000				
88030070	SH LED 1F 4S BM	EACH	2.000				
88030080	SH LED 1F 4S MAM	EACH	2.000				
89502300	REM ELCBL FR CON	FOOT	259.000				
89502350	REM & RE ELCBL FR CON	FOOT	110.000				

RETURN WITH BID

6. **COMBINATION BIDS.** The undersigned further agrees that if awarded the contract for the sections contained in the following combination, he/she will perform the work in accordance with the requirements of each individual proposal comprising the combination bid specified in the schedule below, and that the combination bid shall be prorated against each section in proportion to the bid submitted for the same. If an error is found to exist in the gross sum bid for one or more of the individual sections included in a combination, the combination bid shall be corrected as provided in the specifications.

When a combination bid is submitted, the schedule below must be completed in each proposal comprising the combination.

If alternate bids are submitted for one or more of the sections comprising the combination, a combination bid must be submitted for each alternate.

Schedule of Combination Bids

Combination No.	Sections Included in Combination	Combination Bid	
		Dollars	Cents

7. **SCHEDULE OF PRICES.** The undersigned bidder submits herewith, in accordance with the rules and instructions, a schedule of prices for the items of work for which bids are sought. The unit prices bid are in U.S. dollars and cents, and all extensions and summations have been made. The bidder understands that the quantities appearing in the bid schedule are approximate and are provided for the purpose of obtaining a gross sum for the comparison of bids. If there is an error in the extension of the unit prices, the unit prices shall govern. Payment to the contractor awarded the contract will be made only for actual quantities of work performed and accepted or materials furnished according to the contract. The scheduled quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished may be increased, decreased or omitted as provided elsewhere in the contract.

8. **AUTHORITY TO DO BUSINESS IN ILLINOIS.** Section 20-43 of the Illinois Procurement Code (30 ILCS 500/20-43) provides that a person (other than an individual acting as a sole proprietor) must be a legal entity authorized to do business in the State of Illinois prior to submitting the bid.

9. **The services of a subcontractor will or may be used.**

Check box Yes
 Check box No

For known subcontractors with subcontracts with an annual value of more than \$25,000, the contract shall include their name, address, and the dollar allocation for each subcontractor.

10. **EXECUTION OF CONTRACT:** The Department of Transportation will, in accordance with the rules governing Department procurements, execute the contract and shall be the sole entity having the authority to accept performance and make payments under the contract. Execution of the contract by the Chief Procurement Officer or the State Purchasing Officer is for approval of the procurement process and execution of the contract by the Department. Neither the Chief Procurement Officer nor the State Purchasing Officer shall be responsible for administration of the contract or determinations respecting performance or payment there under except as otherwise permitted in the Illinois Procurement Code.

RETURN WITH BID

STATE REQUIRED ETHICAL STANDARDS GOVERNING CONTRACT PROCUREMENT: ASSURANCES, CERTIFICATIONS AND DISCLOSURES

I. GENERAL

A. Article 50 of the Illinois Procurement Code establishes the duty of all State chief procurement officers, State purchasing officers, and their designees to maximize the value of the expenditure of public moneys in procuring goods, services, and contracts for the State of Illinois and to act in a manner that maintains the integrity and public trust of State government. In discharging this duty, they are charged by law to use all available information, reasonable efforts, and reasonable actions to protect, safeguard, and maintain the procurement process of the State of Illinois.

B. In order to comply with the provisions of Article 50 and to carry out the duty established therein, all bidders are to adhere to ethical standards established for the procurement process, and to make such assurances, disclosures and certifications required by law. Except as otherwise required in subsection III, paragraphs J-M, by execution of the Proposal Signature Sheet, the bidder indicates that each of the mandated assurances have been read and understood, that each certification is made and understood, and that each disclosure requirement has been understood and completed.

C. In addition to all other remedies provided by law, failure to comply with any assurance, failure to make any disclosure or the making of a false certification shall be grounds for the chief procurement officer to void the contract, or subcontract, and may result in the suspension or debarment of the bidder or subcontractor.

II. ASSURANCES

The assurances hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder.

A. Conflicts of Interest

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides in pertinent part:

Section 50-13. Conflicts of Interest.

(a) Prohibition. It is unlawful for any person holding an elective office in this State, holding a seat in the General Assembly, or appointed to or employed in any of the offices or agencies of state government and who receives compensation for such employment in excess of 60% of the salary of the Governor of the State of Illinois, or who is an officer or employee of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority, or who is the spouse or minor child of any such person to have or acquire any contract, or any direct pecuniary interest in any contract therein, whether for stationery, printing, paper, or any services, materials, or supplies, that will be wholly or partially satisfied by the payment of funds appropriated by the General Assembly of the State of Illinois or in any contract of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway authority.

(b) Interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) is entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.

(c) Combined interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association, or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) together with his or her spouse or minor children is entitled to receive (i) more than 15%, in the aggregate, of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.

(d) Securities. Nothing in this Section invalidates the provisions of any bond or other security previously offered or to be offered for sale or sold by or for the State of Illinois.

(e) Prior interests. This Section does not affect the validity of any contract made between the State and an officer or employee of the State or member of the General Assembly, his or her spouse, minor child or any combination of those persons if that contract was in existence before his or her election or employment as an officer, member, or employee. The contract is voidable, however, if it cannot be completed within 365 days after the officer, member, or employee takes office or is employed.

The current salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00. Sixty percent of the salary is \$106,447.20.

RETURN WITH BID

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-13, or that an effective exemption has been issued by the Board of Ethics to any individual subject to the Section 50-13 prohibitions pursuant to the provisions of Section 50-20 of the Code and Executive Order Number 3 (1998). Information concerning the exemption process is available from the Department upon request.

B. Negotiations

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides in pertinent part:

Section 50-15. Negotiations.

(a) It is unlawful for any person employed in or on a continual contractual relationship with any of the offices or agencies of State government to participate in contract negotiations on behalf of that office or agency with any firm, partnership, association, or corporation with whom that person has a contract for future employment or is negotiating concerning possible future employment.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-15, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

C. Inducements

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-25. Inducement. Any person who offers or pays any money or other valuable thing to any person to induce him or her not to bid for a State contract or as recompense for not having bid on a State contract is guilty of a Class 4 felony. Any person who accepts any money or other valuable thing for not bidding for a State contract or who withholds a bid in consideration of the promise for the payment of money or other valuable thing is guilty of a Class 4 felony.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-25, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

D. Revolving Door Prohibition

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-30. Revolving door prohibition. Chief procurement officers, State purchasing officers, procurement compliance monitors, their designees whose principal duties are directly related to State procurement, and executive officers confirmed by the Senate are expressly prohibited for a period of 2 years after terminating an affected position from engaging in any procurement activity relating to the State agency most recently employing them in an affected position for a period of at least 6 months. The prohibition includes, but is not limited to: lobbying the procurement process; specifying; bidding; proposing bid, proposal, or contract documents; on their own behalf or on behalf of any firm, partnership, association, or corporation. This Section applies only to persons who terminate an affected position on or after January 15, 1999.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-30, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

E. Reporting Anticompetitive Practices

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-40. Reporting anticompetitive practices. When, for any reason, any vendor, bidder, contractor, chief procurement officer, State purchasing officer, designee, elected official, or State employee suspects collusion or other anticompetitive practice among any bidders, offerors, contractors, proposers, or employees of the State, a notice of the relevant facts shall be transmitted to the Attorney General and the chief procurement officer.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has not failed to report any relevant facts concerning the practices addressed in Section 50-40 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

F. Confidentiality

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-45. Confidentiality. Any chief procurement officer, State purchasing officer, designee, or executive officer who willfully uses or allows the use of specifications, competitive bid documents, proprietary competitive information, proposals, contracts, or selection information to compromise the fairness or integrity of the procurement, bidding, or contract process shall be subject to immediate dismissal, regardless of the Personnel code, any contract, or any collective bargaining agreement, and may in addition be subject to criminal prosecution.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any fact relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-45 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

RETURN WITH BID

G. Insider Information

1. The Illinois Procurement Act provides:

Section 50-50. Insider information. It is unlawful for any current or former elected or appointed State official or State employee to knowingly use confidential information available only by virtue of that office or employment for actual or anticipated gain for themselves or another person.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-50 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

III. CERTIFICATIONS

The certifications hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. Section 50-2 of the Illinois Procurement Code provides that every person that has entered into a multi-year contract and every subcontractor with a multi-year subcontract shall certify, by July 1 of each fiscal year covered by the contract after the initial fiscal year, to the responsible chief procurement officer whether it continues to satisfy the requirements of Article 50 pertaining to the eligibility for a contract award. If a contractor or subcontractor is not able to truthfully certify that it continues to meet all requirements, it shall provide with its certification a detailed explanation of the circumstances leading to the change in certification status. A contractor or subcontractor that makes a false statement material to any given certification required under Article 50 is, in addition to any other penalties or consequences prescribed by law, subject to liability under the Whistleblower Reward and Protection Act for submission of a false claim.

A. Bribery

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-5. Bribery.

(a) Prohibition. No person or business shall be awarded a contract or subcontract under this Code who:

(1) has been convicted under the laws of Illinois or any other state of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or

(2) has made an admission of guilt of that conduct that is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for that conduct.

(b) Businesses. No business shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government, or subcontracting under such a contract, as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of the business if the employee or agent is no longer employed by the business and:

(1) the business has been finally adjudicated not guilty; or

(2) the business demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract, or which is signatory to the contract which the subcontract relates, and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was not authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by a director, officer, or high managerial agent on behalf of the business as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 5-4 of the Criminal Code of 1961.

(c) Conduct on behalf of business. For purposes of this Section, when an official, agent, or employee of a business committed the bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the business and in accordance with the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the business, the business shall be chargeable with the conduct.

(d) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State, and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Procurement Code shall contain a certification by the contractor or the subcontractor, respectively, that the contractor or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the chief procurement officer may declare the related contract void if any certifications required by this Section are false. A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

2. The contractor or subcontractor certifies that it is not barred from being awarded a contract under Section 50.5.

B. Felons

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-10. Felons. Unless otherwise provided, no person or business convicted of a felony shall do business with the State of Illinois or any State agency, or enter into a subcontract, from the date of conviction until 5 years after the date of completion of the sentence for that felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutorial office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business.

2. Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Procurement Code shall contain a certification by the bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the chief procurement officer may declare the related contract void if any of the certifications required by this Section are false.

RETURN WITH BID

C. Debt Delinquency

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-11 and 50-12. Debt Delinquency.

The contractor or bidder or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it, or any affiliate, is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under the Procurement Code. Section 50-11 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it knows or should know that it, or any affiliate, is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State as defined by the Debt Collection Board. Section 50-12 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it, or any affiliate, has failed to collect and remit Illinois Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Use Tax Act. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, further acknowledges that the chief procurement officer may declare the related contract void if this certification is false or if the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, or any affiliate, is determined to be delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State during the term of the contract.

D. Prohibited Bidders, Contractors and Subcontractors

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-10.5 and 50-60(c). Prohibited bidders, contractors and subcontractors.

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-10.5 that no officer, director, partner or other managerial agent of the contracting business has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 or if in violation of Subsection (c) for a period of five years from the date of conviction. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Procurement Code shall contain a certification by the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the chief procurement officer shall declare the related contract void if any of the certifications completed pursuant to this Section are false.

E. Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-12 that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, is not barred from being awarded a contract or entering into a subcontract under this Section which prohibits the bidding on or entering into contracts with the State of Illinois or a State agency, or entering into any subcontract, that is subject to the Procurement Code by a person or business found by a court or the Pollution Control Board to have committed a willful or knowing violation of Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act for a period of five years from the date of the order. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, acknowledges that the chief procurement officer may declare the contract void if this certification is false.

F. Educational Loan

1. Section 3 of the Educational Loan Default Act provides:

§ 3. No State agency shall contract with an individual for goods or services if that individual is in default, as defined in Section 2 of this Act, on an educational loan. Any contract used by any State agency shall include a statement certifying that the individual is not in default on an educational loan as provided in this Section.

2. The bidder, if an individual as opposed to a corporation, partnership or other form of business organization, certifies that the bidder is not in default on an educational loan as provided in Section 3 of the Act.

G. Bid-Rigging/Bid Rotating

1. Section 33E-11 of the Criminal Code of 1961 provides:

§ 33E-11. (a) Every bid submitted to and public contract executed pursuant to such bid by the State or a unit of local government shall contain a certification by the prime contractor that the prime contractor is not barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of this Article. The State and units of local government shall provide the appropriate forms for such certification.

- (b) A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

A violation of Section 33E-3 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rigging which, in addition to Class 3 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be barred for 5 years from the date of conviction from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

RETURN WITH BID

A violation of Section 33E-4 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rotating which, in addition to Class 2 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be permanently barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

2. The bidder certifies that it is not barred from contracting with the Department by reason of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or Section 33E-4.

H. International Anti-Boycott

1. Section 5 of the International Anti-Boycott Certification Act provides:

§ 5. State contracts. Every contract entered into by the State of Illinois for the manufacture, furnishing, or purchasing of supplies, material, or equipment or for the furnishing of work, labor, or services, in an amount exceeding the threshold for small purchases according to the purchasing laws of this State or \$10,000.00, whichever is less, shall contain certification, as a material condition of the contract, by which the contractor agrees that neither the contractor nor any substantially-owned affiliated company is participating or shall participate in an international boycott in violation of the provisions of the U.S. Export Administration Act of 1979 or the regulations of the U.S. Department of Commerce promulgated under that Act.

2. The bidder makes the certification set forth in Section 5 of the Act.

I. Drug Free Workplace

1. The Illinois "Drug Free Workplace Act" applies to this contract and it is necessary to comply with the provisions of the "Act" if the contractor is a corporation, partnership, or other entity (including a sole proprietorship) which has 25 or more employees.

2. The bidder certifies that if awarded a contract in excess of \$5,000 it will provide a drug free workplace by:

(a) Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession or use of a controlled substance, including cannabis, is prohibited in the contractor's workplace; specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition; and notifying the employee that, as a condition of employment on such contract, the employee shall abide by the terms of the statement, and notify the employer of any criminal drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than five (5) days after such conviction.

(b) Establishing a drug free awareness program to inform employees about the dangers of drug abuse in the workplace; the contractor's policy of maintaining a drug free workplace; any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and the penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug violations.

(c) Providing a copy of the statement required by subparagraph (1) to each employee engaged in the performance of the contract and to post the statement in a prominent place in the workplace.

(d) Notifying the Department within ten (10) days after receiving notice from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of the conviction of an employee for a violation of any criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace.

(e) Imposing or requiring, within 30 days after receiving notice from an employee of a conviction or actual notice of such a conviction, an appropriate personnel action, up to and including termination, or the satisfactory participation in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved by a federal, state or local health, law enforcement or other appropriate agency.

(f) Assisting employees in selecting a course of action in the event drug counseling, treatment, and rehabilitation is required and indicating that a trained referral team is in place.

(g) Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug free workplace through implementation of the actions and efforts stated in this certification.

RETURN WITH BID

J. Disclosure of Business Operations in Iran

Section 50-36 of the Illinois Procurement Code, 30ILCS 500/50-36 provides that each bid, offer, or proposal submitted for a State contract shall include a disclosure of whether or not the Company acting as the bidder, offeror, or proposing entity, or any of its corporate parents or subsidiaries, within the 24 months before submission of the bid, offer, or proposal had business operations that involved contracts with or provision of supplies or services to the Government of Iran, companies in which the Government of Iran has any direct or indirect equity share, consortiums or projects commissioned by the Government of Iran, or companies involved in consortiums or projects commissioned by the Government of Iran and either of the following conditions apply:

- (1) More than 10% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve oil-related activities or mineral-extraction activities; less than 75% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve contracts with or provision of oil-related or mineral-extraction products or services to the Government of Iran or a project or consortium created exclusively by that government; and the Company has failed to take substantial action.
- (2) The Company has, on or after August 5, 1996, made an investment of \$20 million or more, or any combination of investments of at least \$10 million each that in the aggregate equals or exceeds \$20 million in any 12-month period, which directly or significantly contributes to the enhancement of Iran's ability to develop petroleum resources of Iran.

The terms "Business operations", "Company", "Mineral-extraction activities", "Oil-related activities", "Petroleum resources", and "Substantial action" are all defined in the Code.

Failure to make the disclosure required by the Code shall cause the bid, offer or proposal to be considered not responsive. The disclosure will be considered when evaluating the bid, offer, or proposal or awarding the contract. The name of each Company disclosed as doing business or having done business in Iran will be provided to the State Comptroller.

Check the appropriate statement:

Company has no business operations in Iran to disclose.

Company has business operations in Iran as disclosed the attached document.

K. Apprenticeship and Training Certification (Does not apply to federal aid projects)

In accordance with the provisions of Section 30-22 (6) of the Illinois Procurement Code, the bidder certifies that it is a participant, either as an individual or as part of a group program, in the approved apprenticeship and training programs applicable to each type of work or craft that the bidder will perform with its own forces. The bidder further certifies for work that will be performed by subcontract that each of its subcontractors submitted for approval either (a) is, at the time of such bid, participating in an approved, applicable apprenticeship and training program; or (b) will, prior to commencement of performance of work pursuant to this contract, begin participation in an approved apprenticeship and training program applicable to the work of the subcontract. The Department, at any time before or after award, may require the production of a copy of each applicable Certificate of Registration issued by the United States Department of Labor evidencing such participation by the contractor and any or all of its subcontractors. Applicable apprenticeship and training programs are those that have been approved and registered with the United States Department of Labor. The bidder shall list in the space below, the official name of the program sponsor holding the Certificate of Registration for all of the types of work or crafts in which the bidder is a participant and that will be performed with the bidder's forces. Types of work or craft work that will be subcontracted shall be included and listed as subcontract work. The list shall also indicate any type of work or craft job category that does not have an applicable apprenticeship or training program. **The bidder is responsible for making a complete report and shall make certain that each type of work or craft job category that will be utilized on the project as reported on the Construction Employee Workforce Projection (Form BC-1256) and returned with the bid is accounted for and listed.**

The requirements of this certification and disclosure are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require this certification provision to be included in all approved subcontracts. In order to fulfill this requirement, it shall not be necessary that an applicable program sponsor be currently taking or that it will take applications for apprenticeship, training or employment during the performance of the work of this contract.

TO BE RETURNED WITH BID

L. Political Contributions and Registration with the State Board of Elections

Sections 20-160 and 50-37 of the Illinois Procurement Code regulate political contributions from business entities and any affiliated entities or affiliated persons bidding on or contracting with the state. Generally under Section 50-37, any business entity, and any affiliated entity or affiliated person of the business entity, whose current year contracts with all state agencies exceed an awarded value of \$50,000, are prohibited from making any contributions to any political committees established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for the awarding of the contracts or any other declared candidate for that office for the duration of the term of office of the incumbent officeholder or a period 2 years after the termination of the contract, whichever is longer. Any business entity and affiliated entities or affiliated persons whose state contracts in the current year do not exceed an awarded value of \$50,000, but whose aggregate pending bids and proposals on state contracts exceed \$50,000, either alone or in combination with contracts not exceeding \$50,000, are prohibited from making any political contributions to any political committee established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for awarding the pending contract during the period beginning on the date the invitation for bids or request for proposals is issued and ending on the day after the date of award or selection if the entity was not awarded or selected. Section 20-160 requires certification of registration of affected business entities in accordance with procedures found in Section 9-35 of The Election Code.

By submission of a bid, the contractor business entity acknowledges and agrees that it has read and understands Sections 20-160 and 50-37 of the Illinois Procurement Code, and that it makes the following certification:

The undersigned business entity certifies that it has registered as a business with the State Board of Elections and acknowledges a continuing duty to update the registration in accordance with the above referenced statutes. A copy of the certificate of registration shall be submitted with the bid. The bidder is cautioned that the Department will not award a contract without submission of the certificate of registration.

These requirements and compliance with the above referenced statutory sections are a material part of the contract, and any breach thereof shall be cause to void the contract under Section 50-60 of the Illinois Procurement Code. This provision does not apply to Federal-aid contracts.

M. Lobbyist Disclosure

Section 50-38 of the Illinois Procurement Code requires that any bidder or offeror on a State contract that hires a person required to register under the Lobbyist Registration Act to assist in obtaining a contract shall:

- (i) Disclose all costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements, and other remunerations paid or to be paid to the lobbyist related to the contract,
- (ii) Not bill or otherwise cause the State of Illinois to pay for any of the lobbyist's costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements, or other remuneration, and
- (iii) Sign a verification certifying that none of the lobbyist's costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements, or other remuneration were billed to the State.

This information, along with all supporting documents, shall be filed with the agency awarding the contract and with the Secretary of State. The chief procurement officer shall post this information, together with the contract award notice, in the online Procurement Bulletin.

Pursuant to Subsection (c) of this Section, no person or entity shall retain a person or entity to attempt to influence the outcome of a procurement decision made under the Procurement Code for compensation contingent in whole or in part upon the decision or procurement. Any person who violates this subsection is guilty of a business offense and shall be fined not more than \$10,000.

Bidder acknowledges that it is required to disclose the hiring of any person required to register pursuant to the Illinois Lobbyist Registration Act (25 ILCS 170) in connection with this contract.

Bidder has not hired any person required to register pursuant to the Illinois Lobbyist Registration Act in connection with this contract.

Or

Bidder has hired the following persons required to register pursuant to the Illinois Lobbyist Registration Act in connection with the contract:

Name and address of person: _____
All costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements and other remuneration paid to said person: _____

RETURN WITH BID

IV. DISCLOSURES

- A. The disclosures hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The bidder further certifies that the Department has received the disclosure forms for each bid.

The chief procurement officer may void the bid, contract, or subcontract, respectively, if it is later determined that the bidder or subcontractor rendered a false or erroneous disclosure. A contractor or subcontractor may be suspended or debarred for violations of the Procurement Code. Furthermore, the chief procurement officer may void the contract and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

B. Financial Interests and Conflicts of Interest

1. Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code provides that all bids of more than \$25,000 shall be accompanied by disclosure of the financial interests of the bidder. This disclosed information for the successful bidder, will be maintained as public information subject to release by request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act, filed with the Procurement Policy Board, and shall be incorporated as a material term of the contract. Furthermore, pursuant to Section 5-5, the Procurement Policy Board may review a proposal, bid, or contract and issue a recommendation to void a contract or reject a proposal or bid based on any violation of the Procurement Code or the existence of a conflict of interest as provided in subsections (b) and (d) of Section 50-35.

The financial interests to be disclosed shall include ownership or distributive income share that is in excess of 5%, or an amount greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, of the bidding entity or its parent entity, whichever is less, unless the contractor or bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, in which case it may submit its 10K disclosure in place of the prescribed disclosure. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 200 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. The disclosure shall include the names, addresses, and dollar or proportionate share of ownership of each person making the disclosure, their instrument of ownership or beneficial relationship, and notice of any potential conflict of interest resulting from the current ownership or beneficial interest of each person making the disclosure having any of the relationships identified in Section 50-35 and on the disclosure form.

The current annual salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00

In addition, all disclosures shall indicate any other current or pending contracts, proposals, leases, or other ongoing procurement relationships the bidding entity has with any other unit of state government and shall clearly identify the unit and the contract, proposal, lease, or other relationship.

2. Disclosure Forms. Disclosure Form A is attached for use concerning the individuals meeting the above ownership or distributive share requirements. Subject individuals should be covered each by one form. In addition, a second form (Disclosure Form B) provides for the disclosure of current or pending procurement relationships with other (non-IDOT) state agencies. **The forms must be included with each bid.**

C. Disclosure Form Instructions

Form A Instructions for Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest

If the bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, the 10K Report may be submitted to meet the requirements of Form A. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 200 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. If a bidder is not subject to Federal 10K reporting, the bidder must determine if any individuals are required by law to complete a financial disclosure form. To do this, the bidder should answer each of the following questions. A "YES" answer indicates Form A must be completed. If the answer to each of the following questions is "NO", then the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for the bidding company. Note: These questions are for assistance only and are not required to be completed.

1. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of greater than 5% of the bidding entity or parent entity? YES ___ NO ___
2. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of less than 5%, but which has a value greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YES ___ NO ___
3. Does anyone in your organization receive more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor of the bidding entity's or parent entity's distributive income? YES ___ NO ___

(Note: Distributive income is, for these purposes, any type of distribution of profits. An annual salary is not distributive income.)

4. Does anyone in your organization receive greater than 5% of the bidding entity's or parent entity's total distributive income, but which is less than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YES ___ NO ___

(Note: Only one set of forms needs to be completed per person per bid even if a specific individual would require a yes answer to more than one question.)

A "YES" answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The bidder must determine each individual in the bidding entity or the bidding entity's parent company that would cause the questions to be answered "Yes". Each form must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your organization. **Photocopied or stamped signatures are not acceptable.** The person signing can be, but does not have to be, the person for which the form is being completed. The bidder is responsible for the accuracy of any information provided.

If the answer to each of the above questions is "NO", then the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your company.

RETURN WITH BID

Form B: Instructions for Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information

Disclosure Form B must be completed for each bid submitted by the bidding entity. *Note: Checking the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on Form A does not allow the bidder to ignore Form B. Form B must be completed, checked, and dated or the bidder may be considered nonresponsive and the bid will not be accepted.*

The Bidder shall identify, by checking Yes or No on Form B, whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other (non-IDOT) State of Illinois agency. If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the check box on the bottom of Form B. If "Yes" is checked, the bidder must do one of the following:

Option I: If the bidder did not submit an Affidavit of Availability to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder must list all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. These items may be listed on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). Do not include IDOT contracts. Contracts with cities, counties, villages, etc. are not considered State of Illinois agency contracts and are not to be included. Contracts with other State of Illinois agencies such as the Department of Natural Resources or the Capital Development Board must be included. Bidders who submit Affidavits of Availability are suggested to use Option II.

Option II: If the bidder is required and has submitted an Affidavit of Availability in order to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder may write or type "See Affidavit of Availability" which indicates that the Affidavit of Availability is incorporated by reference and includes all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. For any contracts that are not covered by the Affidavit of Availability, the bidder must identify them on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). These might be such things as leases.

**ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT
OF TRANSPORTATION**

**Form A
Financial Information &
Potential Conflicts of Interest
Disclosure**

Contractor Name		
Legal Address		
City, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code (30 ILCS 500). Vendors desiring to enter into a contract with the State of Illinois must disclose the financial information and potential conflict of interest information as specified in this Disclosure Form. This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form A must be completed for bids in excess of \$25,000, and for all open-ended contracts. **A publicly traded company may submit a 10K disclosure (or equivalent if applicable) in satisfaction of the requirements set forth in Form A. See Disclosure Form Instructions.**

The current annual salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00.

DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION

1. Disclosure of Financial Information. The individual named below has an interest in the BIDDER (or its parent) in terms of ownership or distributive income share in excess of 5%, or an interest which has a value of more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor. **(Make copies of this form as necessary and attach a separate Disclosure Form A for each individual meeting these requirements)**

FOR INDIVIDUAL (type or print information)	
NAME:	_____
ADDRESS	_____
Type of ownership/distributable income share:	
stock _____ sole proprietorship _____ Partnership _____ other: (explain on separate sheet):	
% or \$ value of ownership/distributable income share:	_____

2. Disclosure of Potential Conflicts of Interest. Check "Yes" or "No" to indicate which, if any, of the following potential conflict of interest relationships apply. If the answer to any question is "Yes", please attach additional pages and describe.

(a) State employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, including contractual employment of services. Yes ___ No ___

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

1. Are you currently an officer or employee of either the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority? Yes ___ No ___

2. Are you currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, provide the name the State agency for which you are employed and your annual salary. _____

RETURN WITH BID

3. If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 100% of the annual salary of the Governor?
Yes ___ No ___

4. If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15 % in the aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of two times the salary of the Governor?
Yes ___ No ___

(b) State employment of spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter, including contractual employment services in the previous 2 years.

Yes ___ No ___

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

1. Is your spouse or any minor children currently an officer or employee of the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority?
Yes ___ No ___

2. Is your spouse or any minor children currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If your spouse or minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, provide the name of your spouse and/or minor children, the name of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual salary. _____

3. If your spouse or any minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, as of 7/1/07 are you entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 100% of the annual salary of the Governor?
Yes ___ No ___

4. If your spouse or any minor children are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15 % in the aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor?
Yes ___ No ___

(c) Elective status; the holding of elective office of the State of Illinois, the government of the United States, any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois currently or in the previous 3 years.
Yes ___ No ___

(d) Relationship to anyone holding elective office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter.
Yes ___ No ___

(e) Appointive office; the holding of any appointive government office of the State of Illinois, the United States of America, or any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois, which office entitles the holder to compensation in excess of the expenses incurred in the discharge of that office currently or in the previous 3 years.
Yes ___ No ___

(f) Relationship to anyone holding appointive office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter.
Yes ___ No ___

(g) Employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, as or by any registered lobbyist of the State government.
Yes ___ No ___

RETURN WITH BID/OFFER

(h) Relationship to anyone who is or was a registered lobbyist in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes ___ No ___

(i) Compensated employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, by any registered election or reelection committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections. Yes ___ No ___

(j) Relationship to anyone; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter; who was a compensated employee in the last 2 years by any registered election or re-election committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections. Yes ___ No ___

2. Communication Disclosure.

Disclose the name and address of each lobbyist and other agent of the bidder or offeror who is not identified in Section 2 of this form, who is has communicated, is communicating, or may communicate with any State officer or employee concerning the bid or offer. This disclosure is a continuing obligation and must be promptly supplemented for accuracy throughout the process and throughout the term of the contract. If no person is identified, enter "None" on the line below:

Name and address of person(s): _____

RETURN WITH BID

4. Debarment Disclosure. For each of the persons identified under Sections 2 and 3 of this form, disclose whether any of the following has occurred within the previous 10 years: debarment from contracting with any governmental entity; professional licensure discipline; bankruptcies; adverse civil judgments and administrative findings; and criminal felony convictions. This disclosure is a continuing obligation and must be promptly supplemented for accuracy throughout the procurement process and term of the contract. If no person is identified, enter "None" on the line below:

Name of person(s): _____

Nature of disclosure: _____

APPLICABLE STATEMENT

This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on previous page. Under penalty of perjury, I certify the contents of this disclosure to be true and accurate to the best of my knowledge.

Completed by: _____ Date _____
Signature of Individual or Authorized Representative

NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT

Under penalty of perjury, I have determined that no individuals associated with this organization meet the criteria that would require the completion of this Form A.

This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the CONTRACTOR listed on the previous page.

_____ Date _____
Signature of Authorized Representative

The bidder has a continuing obligation to supplement these disclosures under Sec. 50-35 of the Procurement Code.

RETURN WITH BID

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form B Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information Disclosure

Contractor Name		
Legal Address		
City, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Act (30 ILCS 500). This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form B must be completed for bids in excess of \$25,000, and for all open-ended contracts.

DISCLOSURE OF OTHER CONTRACTS AND PROCUREMENT RELATED INFORMATION

1. Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information. The BIDDER shall identify whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other State of Illinois agency: Yes ___ No ___

If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the signature box on the bottom of this page.

2. If "Yes" is checked. Identify each such relationship by showing State of Illinois agency name and other descriptive information such as bid or project number (attach additional pages as necessary). SEE DISCLOSURE FORM INSTRUCTIONS:

THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE CHECKED

<input type="checkbox"/>	<hr style="border: none; border-top: 1px solid black;"/> Signature of Authorized Representative	<hr style="border: none; border-top: 1px solid black;"/> Date
--------------------------	---	---

RETURN WITH BID

SPECIAL NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS

The following requirements of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations are applicable to bidders on all construction contracts advertised by the Illinois Department of Transportation:

CONSTRUCTION EMPLOYEE UTILIZATION PROJECTION

- (a) All bidders on construction contracts shall complete and submit, along with and as part of their bids, a Bidder's Employee Utilization Form (Form BC-1256) setting forth a projection and breakdown of the total workforce intended to be hired and/or allocated to such contract work by the bidder including a projection of minority and female employee utilization in all job classifications on the contract project.
- (b) The Department of Transportation shall review the Employee Utilization Form, and workforce projections contained therein, of the contract awardee to determine if such projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification in accordance with the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause and Section 7.2 of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts adopted as amended on September 17, 1980. If it is determined that the contract awardee's projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification, it shall be advised in writing of the manner in which it is underutilizing and such awardee shall be considered to be in breach of the contract unless, prior to commencement of work on the contract project, it submits revised satisfactory projections or an acceptable written affirmative action plan to correct such underutilization including a specific timetable geared to the completion stages of the contract.
- (c) The Department of Transportation shall provide to the Department of Human Rights a copy of the contract awardee's Employee Utilization Form, a copy of any required written affirmative action plan, and any written correspondence related thereto. The Department of Human Rights may review and revise any action taken by the Department of Transportation with respect to these requirements.

RETURN WITH BID

**Contract No. 46179
Various Counties
Section D-5 OVD SIN STR REPL 2012-6
Various Routes
District 5 Construction Funds**

PART II. WORKFORCE PROJECTION - continued

- B. Included in "Total Employees" under Table A is the total number of **new hires** that would be employed in the event the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract.

The undersigned bidder projects that: (number) _____ new hires would be recruited from the area in which the contract project is located; and/or (number) _____ new hires would be recruited from the area in which the bidder's principal office or base of operation is located.

- C. Included in "Total Employees" under Table A is a projection of numbers of persons to be employed directly by the undersigned bidder as well as a projection of numbers of persons to be employed by subcontractors.

The undersigned bidder estimates that (number) _____ persons will be directly employed by the prime contractor and that (number) _____ persons will be employed by subcontractors.

PART III. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PLAN

- A. The undersigned bidder understands and agrees that in the event the foregoing minority and female employee utilization projection included under **PART II** is determined to be an underutilization of minority persons or women in any job category, and in the event that the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract, he/she will, prior to commencement of work, develop and submit a written Affirmative Action Plan including a specific timetable (geared to the completion stages of the contract) whereby deficiencies in minority and/or female employee utilization are corrected. Such Affirmative Action Plan will be subject to approval by the contracting agency and the **Department of Human Rights**.
- B. The undersigned bidder understands and agrees that the minority and female employee utilization projection submitted herein, and the goals and timetable included under an Affirmative Action Plan if required, are deemed to be part of the contract specifications.

Company _____ Telephone Number _____

Address _____

NOTICE REGARDING SIGNATURE

The Bidder's signature on the Proposal Signature Sheet will constitute the signing of this form. The following signature block needs to be completed if revisions are required.

Signature: _____ Title: _____ Date: _____

- Instructions: All tables must include subcontractor personnel in addition to prime contractor personnel.
- Table A - Include both the number of employees that would be hired to perform the contract work and the total number currently employed (Table B) that will be allocated to contract work, and include all apprentices and on-the-job trainees. The "Total Employees" column should include all employees including all minorities, apprentices and on-the-job trainees to be employed on the contract work.
- Table B - Include all employees currently employed that will be allocated to the contract work including any apprentices and on-the-job trainees currently employed.
- Table C - Indicate the racial breakdown of the total apprentices and on-the-job trainees shown in Table A.

RETURN WITH BID
Contract No. 46179
Various Counties
Section D-5 OVD SIN STR REPL 2012-6
Various Routes
District 5 Construction Funds

PROPOSAL SIGNATURE SHEET

The undersigned bidder hereby makes and submits this bid on the subject Proposal, thereby assuring the Department that all requirements of the Invitation for Bids and rules of the Department have been met, that there is no misunderstanding of the requirements of paragraph 3 of this Proposal, and that the contract will be executed in accordance with the rules of the Department if an award is made on this bid.

(IF AN INDIVIDUAL) Firm Name _____
Signature of Owner _____
Business Address _____

(IF A CO-PARTNERSHIP) Firm Name _____
By _____
Business Address _____
Name and Address of All Members of the Firm:

(IF A CORPORATION)
(IF A JOINT VENTURE, USE THIS SECTION FOR THE MANAGING PARTY AND THE SECOND PARTY SHOULD SIGN BELOW)

Corporate Name _____
By _____
Signature of Authorized Representative _____
Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative _____
Attest _____
Signature _____
Business Address _____

(IF A JOINT VENTURE)

Corporate Name _____
By _____
Signature of Authorized Representative _____
Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative _____
Attest _____
Signature _____
Business Address _____

If more than two parties are in the joint venture, please attach an additional signature sheet.



Item No. _____

Letting Date _____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That We _____

as PRINCIPAL, and _____

_____ as SURETY, are held jointly, severally and firmly bound unto the STATE OF ILLINOIS in the penal sum of 5 percent of the total bid price, or for the amount specified in the bid proposal under "Proposal Guaranty" in effect on the date of the Invitation for Bids, whichever is the lesser sum, well and truly to be paid unto said STATE OF ILLINOIS, for the payment of which we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

THE CONDITION OF THE FOREGOING OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that whereas, the PRINCIPAL has submitted a bid proposal to the STATE OF ILLINOIS, acting through the Department of Transportation, for the improvement designated by the Transportation Bulletin Item Number and Letting Date indicated above.

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Department shall accept the bid proposal of the PRINCIPAL; and if the PRINCIPAL shall, within the time and as specified in the bidding and contract documents, submit a DBE Utilization Plan that is accepted and approved by the Department; and if, after award by the Department, the PRINCIPAL shall enter into a contract in accordance with the terms of the bidding and contract documents including evidence of the required insurance coverages and providing such bond as specified with good and sufficient surety for the faithful performance of such contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof; or if, in the event of the failure of the PRINCIPAL to make the required DBE submission or to enter into such contract and to give the specified bond, the PRINCIPAL pays to the Department the difference not to exceed the penalty hereof between the amount specified in the bid proposal and such larger amount for which the Department may contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid proposal, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect.

IN THE EVENT the Department determines the PRINCIPAL has failed to comply with any requirement as set forth in the preceding paragraph, then Surety shall pay the penal sum to the Department within fifteen (15) days of written demand therefor. If Surety does not make full payment within such period of time, the Department may bring an action to collect the amount owed. Surety is liable to the Department for all its expenses, including attorney's fees, incurred in any litigation in which it prevails either in whole or in part.

In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said PRINCIPAL and the said SURETY have caused this instrument to be signed by their respective officers this _____ day of _____ A.D., _____.

PRINCIPAL

(Company Name)

SURETY

(Company Name)

By _____
(Signature & Title)

By: _____
(Signature of Attorney-in-Fact)

Notary Certification for Principal and Surety

STATE OF ILLINOIS,
County of _____

I, _____, a Notary Public in and for said County, do hereby certify that _____ and _____
(Insert names of individuals signing on behalf of PRINCIPAL & SURETY)

who are each personally known to me to be the same persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument on behalf of PRINCIPAL and SURETY, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged respectively, that they signed and delivered said instrument as their free and voluntary act for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and notarial seal this _____ day of _____ A.D. _____

My commission expires _____

Notary Public

In lieu of completing the above section of the Proposal Bid Form, the Principal may file an Electronic Bid Bond. By signing the proposal and marking the check box next to the Signature and Title line below, the Principal is ensuring the identified electronic bid bond has been executed and the Principal and Surety are firmly bound unto the State of Illinois under the conditions of the bid bond as shown above.

Electronic Bid Bond ID# _____ Company / Bidder Name _____ _____
Signature and Title

(1) Policy

It is public policy that disadvantageded businesses as defined in 49 CFR Part 26 and the Special Provision shall have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts financed in whole or in part with Federal or State funds. Consequently the requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 apply to this contract.

(2) Obligation

The contractor agrees to ensure that disadvantageded businesses as defined in 49 CFR Part 26 and the Special Provision have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts or subcontracts financed in whole or in part with Federal or State funds. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps in accordance with 49 CFR Part 26 and the Special Provision to ensure that said businesses have the maximum opportunity to compete for and perform under this contract. The contractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the award and performance of contracts.

(3) Project and Bid Identification

Complete the following information concerning the project and bid:

Route _____	Total Bid _____
Section _____	Contract DBE Goal _____
Project _____	(Percent) (Dollar Amount)
County _____	
Letting Date _____	
Contract No. _____	
Letting Item No. _____	

(4) Assurance

I, acting in my capacity as an officer of the undersigned bidder (or bidders if a joint venture), hereby assure the Department that on this project my company : (check one)

Meets or exceeds contract award goals and has provided documented participation as follows:
Disadvantaged Business Participation _____ percent

Attached are the signed participation statements, forms SBE 2025, required by the Special Provision evidencing availability and use of each business participating in this plan and assuring that each business will perform a commercially useful function in the work of the contract.

Failed to meet contract award goals and has included good faith effort documentation to meet the goals and that my company has provided participation as follows:

Disadvantaged Business Participation _____ percent

The contract goals should be accordingly modified or waived. Attached is all information required by the Special Provision in support of this request including good faith effort. Also attached are the signed participation statements, forms SBE 2025, required by the Special Provision evidencing availability and use of each business participating in this plan and assuring that each business will perform a commercially useful function in the work of the contract.

Company

By _____

Title _____

Date _____

The "as read" Low Bidder is required to comply with the Special Provision.

Submit only one utilization plan for each project. The utilization plan shall be submitted in accordance with the special provision.

Bureau of Small Business Enterprises **Local Let Projects**
2300 South Dirksen Parkway Submit forms to the
Springfield, Illinois 62764 Local Agency

PROPOSAL ENVELOPE



PROPOSALS

for construction work advertised for bids by the
Illinois Department of Transportation

Item No.	Item No.	Item No.

Submitted By:

Name:
Address:
Phone No.

Bidders should use an IDOT proposal envelope or affix this form to the front of a 10" x 13" envelope for the submittal of bids. If proposals are mailed, they should be enclosed in a second or outer envelope addressed to:

Engineer of Design and Environment - Room 326
Illinois Department of Transportation
2300 South Dirksen Parkway
Springfield, Illinois 62764

NOTICE

Individual bids, including Bid Bond and/or supplemental information if required, should be securely stapled.

CONTRACTOR OFFICE COPY OF CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

NOTICE

None of the following material needs to be returned with the bid package unless the special provisions require documentation and/or other information to be submitted.

Contract No. 46179
Various Counties
Section D-5 OVD SIN STR REPL 2012-6
Various Routes
District 5 Construction Funds



Illinois Department of Transportation

SUBCONTRACTOR DOCUMENTATION

Public Acts 96-0795 and 96-0920, enacted substantial changes to the provisions of the Illinois Procurement Code (30 ILCS 500). Among the changes are provisions affecting subcontractors. The Contractor awarded this contract will be required as a material condition of the contract to implement and enforce the contract requirements applicable to subcontractors approved in accordance with article 108.01 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

If the Contractor seeks approval of subcontractors to perform a portion of the work, and approval is granted by the Department, the Contractor shall provide a copy of the subcontract to the Chief Procurement Officer within 20 calendar days after execution of the subcontract.

The subcontract shall contain the certifications required to be made by subcontractors pursuant to Article 50 of the Illinois Procurement Code. This Notice to Bidders includes a document incorporating all required subcontractor certifications and disclosures for use by the Contractor in compliance with this mandate. The document is entitled State Required Ethical Standards Governing Subcontractors.

RETURN WITH SUBCONTRACT

STATE ETHICAL STANDARDS GOVERNING SUBCONTRACTORS

Article 50 of the Illinois Procurement Code establishes the duty of all State chief procurement officers, State purchasing officers, and their designees to maximize the value of the expenditure of public moneys in procuring goods, services, and contracts for the State of Illinois and to act in a manner that maintains the integrity and public trust of State government. In discharging this duty, they are charged by law to use all available information, reasonable efforts, and reasonable actions to protect, safeguard, and maintain the procurement process of the State of Illinois.

The certifications hereinafter made by the subcontractor are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department approve the subcontractor. The chief procurement officer may terminate or void the subcontract approval if it is later determined that the bidder or subcontractor rendered a false or erroneous certification.

Section 50-2 of the Illinois Procurement Code provides that every person that has entered into a multi-year contract and every subcontractor with a multi-year subcontract shall certify, by July 1 of each fiscal year covered by the contract after the initial fiscal year, to the responsible chief procurement officer whether it continues to satisfy the requirements of Article 50 pertaining to the eligibility for a contract award. If a contractor or subcontractor is not able to truthfully certify that it continues to meet all requirements, it shall provide with its certification a detailed explanation of the circumstances leading to the change in certification status. A contractor or subcontractor that makes a false statement material to any given certification required under Article 50 is, in addition to any other penalties or consequences prescribed by law, subject to liability under the Whistleblower Reward and Protection Act for submission of a false claim.

A. Bribery

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-5. Bribery.

(a) Prohibition. No person or business shall be awarded a contract or subcontract under this Code who:

(1) has been convicted under the laws of Illinois or any other state of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or

(2) has made an admission of guilt of that conduct that is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for that conduct.

(b) Businesses. No business shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government, or subcontracting under such a contract, as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of the business if the employee or agent is no longer employed by the business and:

(1) the business has been finally adjudicated not guilty; or

(2) the business demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract, or which is signatory to the contract to which the subcontract relates, and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was not authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by a director, officer, or high managerial agent on behalf of the business as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 5-4 of the Criminal Code of 1961.

(c) Conduct on behalf of business. For purposes of this Section, when an official, agent, or employee of a business committed the bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the business and in accordance with the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the business, the business shall be chargeable with the conduct.

(d) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State, and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Procurement Code shall contain a certification by the contractor or the subcontractor, respectively, that the contractor or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the chief procurement officer may declare the related contract void if any certifications required by this Section are false. A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

2. The contractor or subcontractor certifies that it is not barred from being awarded a contract under Section 50.5.

B. Felons

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-10. Felons. Unless otherwise provided, no person or business convicted of a felony shall do business with the State of Illinois or any State agency, or enter into a subcontract, from the date of conviction until 5 years after the date of completion of the sentence for that felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutorial office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business.

2. Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Procurement Code shall contain a certification by the bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the chief procurement officer may declare the related contract void if any of the certifications required by this Section are false.

RETURN WITH SUBCONTRACT

C. Debt Delinquency

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-11 and 50-12. Debt Delinquency.

The contractor or bidder or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it, or any affiliate, is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under the Procurement Code. Section 50-11 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it knows or should know that it, or any affiliate, is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State as defined by the Debt Collection Board. Section 50-12 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it, or any affiliate, has failed to collect and remit Illinois Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Use Tax Act. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, further acknowledges that the chief procurement officer may declare the related contract void if this certification is false or if the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, or any affiliate, is determined to be delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State during the term of the contract.

D. Prohibited Bidders, Contractors and Subcontractors

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-10.5 and 50-60(c). Prohibited bidders, contractors and subcontractors.

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-10.5 that no officer, director, partner or other managerial agent of the contracting business has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 or if in violation of Subsection (c) for a period of five years from the date of conviction.. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Procurement Code shall contain a certification by the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the chief procurement officer shall declare the related contract void if any of the certifications completed pursuant to this Section are false.

E. Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-12 that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, is not barred from being awarded a contract or entering into a subcontract under this Section which prohibits the bidding on or entering into contracts with the State of Illinois or a State agency, or entering into any subcontract, that is subject to the Procurement Code by a person or business found by a court or the Pollution Control Board to have committed a willful or knowing violation of Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act for a period of five years from the date of the order. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, acknowledges that the chief procurement officer may declare the contract void if this certification is false.

The undersigned, on behalf of the subcontracting company, has read and understands the above certifications and makes the certifications as required by law.

Name of Subcontracting Company

Authorized Officer

Date

RETURN WITH SUBCONTRACT
SUBCONTRACTOR DISCLOSURES

I. DISCLOSURES

- A.** The disclosures hereinafter made by the subcontractor are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed. The subcontractor further certifies that the Department has received the disclosure forms for each subcontract.

The chief procurement officer may void the bid, contract, or subcontract, respectively, if it is later determined that the bidder or subcontractor rendered a false or erroneous disclosure. A contractor or subcontractor may be suspended or debarred for violations of the Procurement Code. Furthermore, the chief procurement officer may void the contract or subcontract.

B. Financial Interests and Conflicts of Interest

1. Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code provides that all subcontracts with a total value of \$25,000 or more from subcontractors identified in Section 20-120 of the Illinois Procurement Code, shall be accompanied by disclosure of the financial interests of the subcontractor. This disclosed information for the subcontractor, will be maintained as public information subject to release by request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act, filed with the Procurement Policy Board, and shall be incorporated as a material term of the Prime Contractor's contract. Furthermore, pursuant to this Section, the Procurement Policy Board may recommend to allow or void a contract or subcontract based on a potential conflict of interest.

The financial interests to be disclosed shall include ownership or distributive income share that is in excess of 5%, or an amount greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, of the subcontracting entity or its parent entity, whichever is less, unless the subcontractor is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, in which case it may submit its 10K disclosure in place of the prescribed disclosure. If a subcontractor is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 200 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. The disclosure shall include the names, addresses, and dollar or proportionate share of ownership of each person making the disclosure, their instrument of ownership or beneficial relationship, and notice of any potential conflict of interest resulting from the current ownership or beneficial interest of each person making the disclosure having any of the relationships identified in Section 50-35 and on the disclosure form.

The current annual salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00.

In addition, all disclosures shall indicate any other current or pending contracts, subcontracts, proposals, leases, or other ongoing procurement relationships the subcontracting entity has with any other unit of state government and shall clearly identify the unit and the contract, subcontract, proposal, lease, or other relationship.

2. Disclosure Forms. Disclosure Form A is attached for use concerning the individuals meeting the above ownership or distributive share requirements. Subject individuals should be covered each by one form. In addition, a second form (Disclosure Form B) provides for the disclosure of current or pending procurement relationships with other (non-IDOT) state agencies.

C. Disclosure Form Instructions

Form A Instructions for Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest

If the subcontractor is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, the 10K Report may be submitted to meet the requirements of Form A. If a subcontractor is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 200 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. If a subcontractor is not subject to Federal 10K reporting, the subcontractor must determine if any individuals are required by law to complete a financial disclosure form. To do this, the subcontractor should answer each of the following questions. A "YES" answer indicates Form A must be completed. If the answer to each of the following questions is "NO", then the **NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT** on the second page of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for the subcontracting company. Note: These questions are for assistance only and are not required to be completed.

1. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of greater than 5% of the bidding entity or parent entity? YES ___ NO ___
2. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of less than 5%, but which has a value greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YES ___ NO ___
3. Does anyone in your organization receive more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor of the subcontracting entity's or parent entity's distributive income? YES ___ NO ___

(Note: Distributive income is, for these purposes, any type of distribution of profits. An annual salary is not distributive income.)

4. Does anyone in your organization receive greater than 5% of the subcontracting entity's or parent entity's total distributive income, but which is less than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YES ___ NO ___

(Note: Only one set of forms needs to be completed per person per subcontract even if a specific individual would require a yes answer to more than one question.)

A "YES" answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The subcontractor must determine each individual in the subcontracting entity or the subcontracting entity's parent company that would cause the questions to be answered "Yes". Each form must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your organization. **Photocopied or stamped signatures are not acceptable.** The person signing can be, but does not have to be, the person for which the form is being completed. The subcontractor is responsible for the accuracy of any information provided.

If the answer to each of the above questions is "NO", then the **NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT** on page 2 of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your company.

RETURN WITH SUBCONTRACT

Form B: Instructions for Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information

Disclosure Form B must be completed for each subcontract submitted by the subcontracting entity. *Note: Checking the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on Form A does not allow the subcontractor to ignore Form B. Form B must be completed, checked, and dated or the subcontract will not be approved.*

The Subcontractor shall identify, by checking Yes or No on Form B, whether it has any pending contracts, subcontracts, leases, bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other (non-IDOT) State of Illinois agency. If "No" is checked, the subcontractor only needs to complete the check box on the bottom of Form B. If "Yes" is checked, the subcontractor must list all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, subcontracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. These items may be listed on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). Contracts with cities, counties, villages, etc. are not considered State of Illinois agency contracts and are not to be included. Contracts or subcontracts with other State of Illinois agencies such as the Department of Natural Resources or the Capital Development Board must be included.

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form A Subcontractor: Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest Disclosure

Subcontractor Name, Legal Address, City, State, Zip, Telephone Number, Email Address, Fax Number (if available)

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code (30 ILCS 500). Subcontractors desiring to enter into a subcontract of a State of Illinois contract must disclose the financial information and potential conflict of interest information as specified in this Disclosure Form.

The current annual salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00.

DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION

1. Disclosure of Financial Information. The individual named below has an interest in the SUBCONTRACTOR (or its parent) in terms of ownership or distributive income share in excess of 5%, or an interest which has a value of more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor.

FOR INDIVIDUAL (type or print information) NAME: ADDRESS Type of ownership/distributable income share: stock sole proprietorship Partnership other: (explain on separate sheet): % or \$ value of ownership/distributable income share:

2. Disclosure of Potential Conflicts of Interest. Check "Yes" or "No" to indicate which, if any, of the following potential conflict of interest relationships apply. If the answer to any question is "Yes", please attach additional pages and describe.

(a) State employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, including contractual employment of services. Yes ___ No ___

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

- 1. Are you currently an officer or employee of either the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority? Yes ___ No ___
2. Are you currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, provide the name the State agency for which you are employed and your annual salary.

RETURN WITH SUBCONTRACT

3. If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 100% of the annual salary of the Governor?
Yes ___ No ___

4. If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15 % in the aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of two times the salary of the Governor?
Yes ___ No ___

(b) State employment of spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter, including contractual employment services in the previous 2 years.

Yes ___ No ___

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

1. Is your spouse or any minor children currently an officer or employee of the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority?
Yes ___ No ___

2. Is your spouse or any minor children currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If your spouse or minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, provide the name of your spouse and/or minor children, the name of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual salary. _____

3. If your spouse or any minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, as of 7/1/07 are you entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 100% of the annual salary of the Governor?
Yes ___ No ___

4. If your spouse or any minor children are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15 % in the aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of two times the annual salary of the Governor?
Yes ___ No ___

(c) Elective status; the holding of elective office of the State of Illinois, the government of the United States, any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois currently or in the previous 3 years.
Yes ___ No ___

(d) Relationship to anyone holding elective office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter.
Yes ___ No ___

(e) Appointive office; the holding of any appointive government office of the State of Illinois, the United States of America, or any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois, which office entitles the holder to compensation in excess of the expenses incurred in the discharge of that office currently or in the previous 3 years.
Yes ___ No ___

(f) Relationship to anyone holding appointive office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter.
Yes ___ No ___

(g) Employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, as or by any registered lobbyist of the State government.
Yes ___ No ___

RETURN WITH SUBCONTRACT

(h) Relationship to anyone who is or was a registered lobbyist in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes ___ No ___

(i) Compensated employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, by any registered election or reelection committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections. Yes ___ No ___

(j) Relationship to anyone; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter; who was a compensated employee in the last 2 years by any registered election or re-election committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections. Yes ___ No ___

3. Communication Disclosure.

Disclose the name and address of each lobbyist and other agent of the bidder or offeror who is not identified in Section 2 of this form, who is has communicated, is communicating, or may communicate with any State officer or employee concerning the bid or offer. This disclosure is a continuing obligation and must be promptly supplemented for accuracy throughout the process and throughout the term of the contract. If no person is identified, enter "None" on the line below:

Name and address of person(s): _____

RETURN WITH SUBCONTRACT

4. Debarment Disclosure. For each of the persons identified under Sections 2 and 3 of this form, disclose whether any of the following has occurred within the previous 10 years: debarment from contracting with any governmental entity; professional licensure discipline; bankruptcies; adverse civil judgments and administrative findings; and criminal felony convictions. This disclosure is a continuing obligation and must be promptly supplemented for accuracy throughout the procurement process and term of the contract. If no person is identified, enter "None" on the line below:

Name of person(s): _____

Nature of disclosure: _____

APPLICABLE STATEMENT

This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on previous page. Under penalty of perjury, I certify the contents of this disclosure to be true and accurate to the best of my knowledge.

Completed by: _____ Date _____
Signature of Individual or Authorized Officer

NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT

Under penalty of perjury, I have determined that no individuals associated with this organization meet the criteria that would require the completion of this Form A.

This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the SUBCONTRACTOR listed on the previous page.

_____ Date _____
Signature of Authorized Officer

RETURN WITH SUBCONTRACT

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT
OF TRANSPORTATION

Form B
Subcontractor: Other Contracts &
Procurement Related Information
Disclosure

Subcontractor Name		
Legal Address		
City, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Act (30 ILCS 500). This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form B must be completed for subcontracts with a total value of \$25,000 or more, from subcontractors identified in Section 20-120 of the Illinois Procurement Code, and for all open-ended contracts.

DISCLOSURE OF OTHER CONTRACTS, SUBCONTRACTS, AND PROCUREMENT RELATED INFORMATION

1. Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information. The SUBCONTRACTOR shall identify whether it has any pending contracts, subcontracts, including leases, bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other State of Illinois agency: Yes ___ No ___

If "No" is checked, the subcontractor only needs to complete the signature box on the bottom of this page.

2. If "Yes" is checked. Identify each such relationship by showing State of Illinois agency name and other descriptive information such as bid or project number (attach additional pages as necessary). SEE DISCLOSURE FORM INSTRUCTIONS:

THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE CHECKED

<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	_____
	Signature of Authorized Officer	Date



NOTICE TO BIDDERS

- 1. TIME AND PLACE OF OPENING BIDS.** Sealed proposals for the improvement described herein will be received by the Department of Transportation at the Harry R. Hanley Building, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, in Springfield, Illinois until 10:00 o'clock a.m., January 20, 2012. All bids will be gathered, sorted, publicly opened and read in the auditorium at the Department of Transportation's Harry R. Hanley Building shortly after the 10:00 a.m. cut off time.
- 2. DESCRIPTION OF WORK.** The proposed improvement is identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

**Contract No. 46179
Various Counties
Section D-5 OVD SIN STR REPL 2012-6
Various Routes
District 5 Construction Funds**

This project consists of repairing or replacing damaged overhead sign structure components and other related work including electrical work at locations as described in the plans.

- 3. INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS.** (a) This Notice, the invitation for bids, proposal and letter of award shall, together with all other documents in accordance with Article 101.09 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, become part of the contract. Bidders are cautioned to read and examine carefully all documents, to make all required inspections, and to inquire or seek explanation of the same prior to submission of a bid.

(b) State law, and, if the work is to be paid wholly or in part with Federal-aid funds, Federal law requires the bidder to make various certifications as a part of the proposal and contract. By execution and submission of the proposal, the bidder makes the certification contained therein. A false or fraudulent certification shall, in addition to all other remedies provided by law, be a breach of contract and may result in termination of the contract.
- 4. AWARD CRITERIA AND REJECTION OF BIDS.** This contract will be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder considering conformity with the terms and conditions established by the Department in the rules, Invitation for Bids and contract documents. The issuance of plans and proposal forms for bidding based upon a prequalification rating shall not be the sole determinant of responsibility. The Department reserves the right to determine responsibility at the time of award, to reject any or all proposals, to readvertise the proposed improvement, and to waive technicalities.

By Order of the
Illinois Department of Transportation

Ann L. Schneider,
Secretary

INDEX
FOR
SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS
AND RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Adopted January 1, 2012

This index contains a listing of SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS and frequently used RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

Std. Spec. Sec.

Page No.

No Supplemental Specifications this year.

RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract and are included by reference:

<u>CHECK SHEET #</u>	<u>PAGE NO.</u>
1	1
2	4
3 X	5
4 X	15
5 X	20
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10 X	31
11	34
12	36
13	40
14	42
15	43
16	45
17	46
18	48
19	49
20 X	50
21	54
22	56
23	58
24 X	60
25	61
26	62
27	63
28	64
29	65
30	68
31	76

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE OF WORK	1
COMPLETION DATE.....	1
MATERIAL INSPECTION AND CERTIFICATION.....	1
CONTRACTOR’S RESPONSIBILITY FOR DAMAGE	2
FINAL GRADING AND SEEDING	2
FINAL CLEAN UP	2
MATERIALS	2
PROPOSED LOCATIONS AND LAYOUT OF NEW SIGN TRUSSES	2
TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION	9
SITE SPECIFIC TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION	10
GUARD POSTS	19
GUARD POST REMOVAL.....	20
SIGN PANEL – TYPE 3	20
REMOVE SIGN PANEL – TYPE 3	20
RELOCATE SIGN PANEL – TYPE 1.....	21
RELOCATE SIGN PANEL – TYPE 2.....	21
STRUCTURAL STEEL SIGN SUPPORT – BREAKAWAY	21
OVERHEAD SIGN STRUCTURE - SPAN, TYPE IA, IIA, IIIA	21
OVERHEAD SIGN STRUCTURE - CANTILEVER, TYPE ICA, IICA AND IIICA.....	22
OVERHEAD SIGN STRUCTURE WALKWAY, TYPE A	23
OVERHEAD SIGN STRUCTURE WALKWAY, CANTILEVER, TYPE A.....	23
OVERHEAD SIGN STRUCTURE - MONOTUBE.....	24
CONCRETE FOUNDATIONS.....	25
DRILLED SHAFT CONCRETE FOUNDATIONS.....	25
REMOVE OVERHEAD SIGN STRUCTURE – SPAN	26
REMOVE OVERHEAD SIGN STRUCTURE- CANTILEVER	27
REMOVE OVERHEAD SIGN STRUCTURE, MONOTUBE – SPAN	27
REMOVE OVERHEAD SIGN STRUCTURE – BRIDGE MOUNTED	28
REMOVE CONCRETE FOUNDATION – GROUND MOUNT	28
REMOVE CONCRETE FOUNDATION – OVERHEAD	28
STRUCTURAL STEEL SUPPORT FOR OVERHEAD SIGN STRUCTURE – SPAN	29
REMOVE AND REERECT OVERHEAD SIGN STRUCTURE – SPAN	30
OVERHEAD SIGN SUPPORT GROUT REPAIR	31
MEDIAN SURFACE REMOVAL	31
CONCRETE MEDIAN SURFACE, 6 INCH.....	31
GUARDRAIL REMOVAL SPECIAL	32
CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	32

REMOVAL OF ELECTRIC SERVICE INSTALLATION 33
ELECTRIC SERVICE DISCONNECT 33
IMPACT ATTENUATOR REMOVAL 34
TRAFFIC SIGNAL MODERNIZATION 35
STATUS OF UTILITIES - PARIS 36
STATUS OF UTILITIES - NORMAL 37
AGREEMENT TO PLAN QUANTITY (BDE)..... 38
CONCRETE MIX DESIGN – DEPARTMENT PROVIDED (BDE)..... 39
CONSTRUCTION AIR QUALITY - DIESEL VEHICLE EMISSIONS CONTROL (BDE) 39
CONSTRUCTION AIR QUALITY - IDLING RESTRICTIONS (BDE)..... 40
DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION (BDE) 41
IMPACT ATTENUATORS (BDE)..... 49
METAL HARDWARE CAST INTO CONCRETE (BDE)..... 51
PAYMENTS TO SUBCONTRACTORS (BDE) 51
PAYROLLS AND PAYROLL RECORDS (BDE)..... 52
PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE (BDE) 53
SUBCONTRACTOR MOBILIZATION PAYMENTS (BDE) 87
TRAFFIC CONTROL DEFICIENCY DEDUCTION (BDE) 87
UTILITY COORDINATION AND CONFLICTS (BDE)..... 88
STEEL COST ADJUSTMENT (BDE) (RETURN FORM WITH BID) 93

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

STATE OF ILLINOIS

The following Special Provisions supplement the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" adopted January 1, 2012, the latest edition of the "Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways" in effect on the date of invitation for bids, and the "Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions" indicated on the check sheet included herein which apply to and govern the construction requirements of the District 5 Overhead Sign Structure Replacement 2012-06 Contract; Contract No. 46179 and, in case of conflict with any part or parts of said Specifications, the said Special Provisions shall take precedence and shall govern.

SCOPE OF WORK

The work shall consist of removing and replacing damaged or deteriorated overhead sign structure components at the locations described in the schedule of locations. Additional items of work not covered by the standard pay items shall be authorized by the Engineer as extra work as provided for by Article 104.02 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction. Extra work shall be paid for in accordance with Article 109.04 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

This work shall include all labor, material, and equipment necessary for proper execution and completion of the work as shown on the plans as herein specified. It shall include all work not specifically included in the contract documents which is reasonably and properly inferable and necessary for proper completion of the improvement. Work to be completed under this contract is located in Vermilion, Champaign, Dewitt, McLean, and Edgar Counties.

The Contractor shall notify the Resident Engineer at least 10 working days before beginning any work in the field and shall obtain permission to begin such work.

COMPLETION DATE

All work on this contract shall be completed on or before **October 30, 2013**. Should the Contractor fail to complete all work by **October 30, 2013**, the Contractor shall be liable in accordance with Article 108.09 of the Standard Specifications.

MATERIAL INSPECTION AND CERTIFICATION

The Contractor shall provide material samples and/or certifications when required by the contract documents or the Engineer. This requirement does not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility to provide materials that conform to the applicable requirements of this contract.

CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR DAMAGE

The Contractor shall be held responsible for additional damages to a sign or sign structure resulting from the removal, handling, temporary support, transportation, erection, repair procedures, and operations of equipment or employees prior to final inspection by the District Contact. The Contractor shall, at his/her own expense, correct any Contractor-caused damage to a condition equal to that existing before damage was done, by repairing, rebuilding, or replacing it as directed by the Engineer.

FINAL GRADING AND SEEDING

All disturbed areas shall receive final grading and be seeded with Class 2 Seeding, fertilized (Rate 270lb Nutrients/Acre – 90lb Nitrogen, 90lb Phosphorus, 90lb Potassium), and mulched in accordance with Method 2 of Art. 251.03. All seeding, fertilizer, and mulch shall be in accordance with the applicable portions of Sections 250 and 251 of the Standard Specifications and to the satisfaction of the engineer.

This work will not be measured separately for payment, but shall be included in the associated pay items for sign truss replacement with no additional compensation allowed.

FINAL CLEAN UP

The final clean up shall conform to the requirements set forth in Article 104.06 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction. When work is completed at any location, the Contractor will be required to clean up the work area before payment for that work will be processed.

All costs due to compliance with this requirement will be incidental to the contract and no additional compensation will be allowed.

MATERIALS

The Contractor shall be responsible for field verifying the proposed dimensions to ensure minimum clearance assuming a 15' sign height before ordering materials. The Contractor shall also be responsible for verifying dimensions of existing bolt circle patterns on foundations that are to be re-used to ensure proper fit with new end supports prior to ordering materials.

PROPOSED LOCATIONS AND LAYOUT OF NEW SIGN TRUSSES

End support heights in the plans for simple span trusses are based on providing a minimum 17'-3" clearance, using a sign height of 15.0' (per base sheet OS-A-6 & OS4-A-8a) as opposed to the tallest existing sign height. This is to account for any future changes in sign heights. The Contractor shall not make adjustments to the end supports heights provided in the plans without approval from the Engineer.

Support column heights in the plans for cantilever trusses are based providing a minimum 17'-3" clearance, using a sign height of 15.0' (per base sheet OSC-A-5) as opposed to the tallest existing sign height. This is to account for any future changes in sign heights. The Contractor shall not make adjustments to the support column height provided in the plans without approval from the Engineer.

5 C 092 I074 L208.35

This Westbound sign structure over the I-74 off ramp to the Salt Kettle Rest Area in Vermilion County is to be completely replaced on a new drilled shaft foundation and moved approximately 10' West from Ramp Sta. 103+00 to Ramp Sta. 103+10. The offset of the drilled shaft foundation shall be 10' behind the edge of shoulder / face of guardrail.

A chiseled "X" Benchmark has been established in the top of the southwest anchor bolt of the existing foundation. This Benchmark elevation is 639.25 and was established from the original 1986 plans. This Benchmark was used to establish the elevations given in this set of plans and was used in the design of the new foundation and new support column. This Benchmark can be used by the contractor to aid with layout.

5 C 092 I074 R214.25

This Eastbound sign structure over the I-74 "collector" lane in Vermilion County is to be completely replaced on a new drilled shaft foundation and moved approximately 15' West from Sta. 1923+80 to Sta. 1923+65. The offset of the drilled shaft foundation shall be 7' behind the edge of shoulder / face of guardrail.

A chiseled "X" Benchmark has been established in the top of the northwest anchor bolt of the existing foundation. This Benchmark elevation is 615.45 and was established from the original 1972 plans. This Benchmark was used to establish the elevations given in this set of plans and was used in the design of the new foundation and new support column. This Benchmark can be used by the contractor to aid with layout.

5 C 010 I074 L183.90

This cantilever sign structure is on I-74 WB between the Cunningham Avenue off-ramp and on-ramp and will be replaced with a ground mounted sign on breakaway sign supports. Based on existing stationing stamps in the pavement, the existing cantilever is at Sta. 1319+39. The proposed breakaway ground mount is to be moved 28' West to Sta. 1319+11. The offset from the white stripe / edge of pavement to the near edge of the sign shall be 30'. The mounting height above the white stripe / edge of pavement to the bottom of the sign shall be 10'. Differential elevations at Sta. 1319+11 were shot at the EOP and at the proposed foundation locations to establish plan quantities. Breakaway ground mount charts are provided in the plans.

5 B 010 U045 L012.58

This bridge mounted sign structure is attached to structure number 010-0024 – mainline I-74 over Cunningham Ave. / US 45 Southbound. This bridge mounted sign structure will be replaced with a ground mounted sign on breakaway sign supports. Based on existing stationing stamps in the pavement, the existing bridge mount is at Sta. 38+46. The proposed breakaway ground mount is to be moved 31' North to Sta. 38+77. The offset from the back of curb to the near edge of the sign shall be 4'. The mounting height from the top of the curb to the bottom of the sign shall be 7'. Differential elevations at Sta. 38+77 were shot at the EOP and at the proposed foundation locations to establish plan quantities. Breakaway ground mount charts are provided in the plans.

5 S 010 I057 L235.32

This Southbound I-57 sign structure in Champaign County is to be completely replaced on new drilled shaft foundations and moved 20' North from Sta. 495+90 to Sta. 496+10. Movement any farther north will not be allowed to best utilize the adjacent shallow median slopes for the construction of the new impact attenuators. The existing north attenuator barrels must be removed or shifted north and a portion of the concrete pad removed prior to foundation layout and drilled shaft construction. If the Contractor constructs the drilled shaft foundations more than a month in advance of erecting the truss, the Contractor shall shift as many impact barrels as possible to the north in an effort to retain some positive protection. Shifting of barrels will not be paid for separately, but shall be considered as included in the cost of the drilled shaft foundations. The offset of the Right foundation (outside shoulder foundation) shall be 12' behind the edge of shoulder / face of guardrail. The offset of the Left foundation (median foundation) shall match existing and remain on the centerline of the median, which is 28.5' from the edge of shoulder. The proposed structure will be 1' shorter than the existing structure.

A chiseled square Benchmark has been established in the middle of the West (Rt.) foundation. This Benchmark elevation is 743.75 and was established from the original 1972 plans. This Benchmark was used to establish the elevations given in this set of plans and was used in the design of the new foundations and new end supports. This Benchmark can be used by the contractor to aid with layout.

5 S 010 I057 R236.14

This Northbound I-57 sign structure in Champaign County is to be completely replaced on new drilled shaft foundations and moved 50' South from Sta. 415+00 to Sta. 414+50. Please note that this structure is actually closer to Mile Marker 233.7. The offset of the Right foundation (outside shoulder foundation) shall be 9' behind the edge of shoulder / face of guardrail. The offset of the Left foundation (median foundation) shall match existing and remain on the centerline of the median, which is 21.5' from the edge of shoulder. The proposed structure will be 13' shorter than the existing structure.

A chiseled square Benchmark has been established in the middle of the East (Rt.) foundation. This Benchmark elevation is 726.03 and was established from the original 1972 plans. This Benchmark was used to establish the elevations given in this set of plans and was used in the design of the new foundations and new end supports. This Benchmark can be used by the contractor to aid with layout.

5 C 020 I074 R155.62

This Eastbound sign structure over the I-74 off ramp to the Farmland Rest Area in Dewitt County is to be completely replaced on a new drilled shaft foundation and moved approximately 12' West from Sta. 657+65 to Sta. 657+53 to remain protected by the existing guardrail. The offset of the drilled shaft foundation shall be 10' behind the edge of shoulder / face of guardrail.

A chiseled square Benchmark has been established on the southwest side of the existing foundation. This Benchmark elevation is 748.50 and was established from the original 1993 plans. This Benchmark was used to establish the elevations given in this set of plans and was used in the design of the new foundation and new support column. This Benchmark can be used by the contractor to aid with layout.

5 C 020 I074 L156.44

This Westbound sign structure over the I-74 off ramp to the Farmland Rest Area in Dewitt County is to remain in place.

This sign structure is to have the existing sign removed, a new sign installed, and the existing electrical service removed. Lights, conduit, and other electrical components shall be removed from the existing truss. The conduit stub in the end support shall be capped by the contractor after removal of the existing electrical components.

5 S 057 I074 L134.10

This Westbound I-74 sign structure in McLean County is to be completely replaced on new drilled shaft foundations and moved 20' West from Sta. 648+04 to Sta. 647+84. The offset of the Right foundation (outside shoulder foundation) shall be 18.5' behind the edge of the bituminous shoulder. The offset of the Left foundation (median foundation) shall be 16' behind the edge of the bituminous shoulder / face of guardrail. The proposed structure will be 16' shorter than the existing structure.

A chiseled "X" Benchmark has been established in the top of the SE anchor bolt of the east leg of the right foundation. This Benchmark elevation is 96.22 and was established from the original 1973 plans. This Benchmark was used to establish the elevations given in this set of plans and was used in the design of the new foundations and new end supports. This Benchmark can be used by the contractor to aid with layout.

5 S 057 I055 R156.20

This Northbound I-55 sign structure in McLean County is to be partially replaced by removing and re-erecting the existing truss on new end supports and new drilled shaft foundations. The structure will be moved 20' South from Sta. 645+96 to Sta. 645+76. The offset of the Right foundation (outside shoulder foundation) shall be 22' behind the edge of the bituminous shoulder. The offset of the Left foundation (median foundation) shall be 23' behind the edge of the bituminous shoulder / face of guardrail. The existing truss to be re-used is a 122' Type III-A, and was fabricated in 2000.

A chiseled square Benchmark has been established in the top of the SW corner of the south leg of the right foundation. This Benchmark elevation is 786.05 and was established from the original 1973 plans. This Benchmark was used to establish the elevations given in this set of plans and was used in the design of the new foundations and new end supports. This Benchmark can be used by the contractor to aid with layout.

5 S 057 U055 R000.20

This Northbound Business Loop 55 / Veterans Parkway sign structure in McLean County is just south of the exit to I-74 east and is to be completely replaced on new drilled shaft foundations and moved 20' South from Sta. 71+47 to Sta. 71+67. The offset of the Right foundation (outside shoulder foundation) shall be 7' behind the edge of the bituminous shoulder / face of guardrail. The offset of the Left foundation (median foundation) shall also be 7' behind the edge of the bituminous shoulder / face of guardrail. The proposed structure will be 1' shorter than the existing structure.

A chiseled square Benchmark has been established in the SW corner of the right foundation. This Benchmark elevation is 803.00 and was established from the original 1965 plans. This Benchmark was used to establish the elevations given in this set of plans and was used in the design of the new foundations and new end supports. This Benchmark can be used by the contractor to aid with layout.

5 C 057 U055 L000.40

This Southbound Business Loop 55 sign structure over the off-ramp to I-74 EB is to be completely replaced on a new drilled shaft foundation and moved approximately 15' South from Sta. 60+04 to Sta. 60+19. The offset of the drilled shaft foundation shall be 8' behind the edge of shoulder / face of guardrail.

Benchmark 4848-1 is a chiseled square on the southeast wingwall of Bridge Structure 057-0059. Benchmark 4848-1 has an elevation of 809.67 and was established by a recent bridge replacement survey. A chiseled "X" Benchmark has also been established in the top of the southeast anchor bolt of the existing foundation. This Benchmark elevation is 803.49 and was established from BM 4848-1. These Benchmarks were used to establish the elevations given in this set of plans and were used in the design of the new foundation and new support column. These Benchmarks can be used by the contractor to aid with layout.

The proposed foundation design depths and elevations take into account a future profile adjustment of approximately 1.5'. No changes to the proposed foundation depths or top elevation will be allowed.

5 S 057 U055 L001.70

This Southbound Business Loop 55 sign structure is approx. ¼ mile south of Morris Ave. and will be replaced with a ground mounted sign on breakaway sign supports. The existing simple span is approximately at Sta. 361+10. The proposed breakaway ground mount is to be moved 20' South to Sta. 360+90. After JULIE locates, the proposed sign shall be centered between the existing water and sanitary sewer utilities in the grassy backslope between the frontage road and Loop 55 SB. This will put the near edge of the sign approximately 25.25' from the white stripe. The shortest post (leg 2) on the backslope shall be 7.0' from the top of foundation to the bottom of the sign. This will result in a mounting height above the white stripe / edge of pavement to the bottom of the sign of approximately 9'. Differential elevations at Sta. 360+90 were shot at the EOP and at the proposed foundation locations to establish plan quantities. Breakaway ground mount charts are provided in the plans.

5 S 057 I039 R000.50

This 163' double Vierendeel sign structure spans over the SB and NB lanes of I-39 in McLean County. This structure is to be removed and replaced with a new simple span truss over the SB lanes only. The truss over the SB lanes shall be moved 25' South from Sta. 126+43 to Sta. 126+18. The offset of the Right (West) foundation shall be 9' behind the edge of shoulder / face of guardrail. The offset of the Left (East) foundation shall be 10' behind the edge of shoulder / face of guardrail. The total new structure length over the SB lanes is 74 feet.

A chiseled square Benchmark has been established in the SE corner of the West foundation. This Benchmark elevation is 882.09 and was established from the original 1989 plans. This Benchmark was used to establish the elevations given in this set of plans and was used in the design of the new foundations and new end supports. This Benchmark can be used by the contractor to aid with layout.

5 S 057 I039 R001.00

This 138' single Vierendeel sign structure spans over the SB and NB lanes of I-39 in McLean County. This structure is to be removed and replaced with a new simple span truss over the SB lanes only. The truss over the SB lanes shall be moved 196.5' North from Sta. 152+87 to Sta. 154+83.5. The offset of the Right (West) foundation shall be 9.5' behind the edge of shoulder / face of guardrail.

The offset of the Left (East) foundation shall split the median and be 21'-3" behind the edge of shoulder. The total new structure length over the SB lanes is 71 feet.

Work at this structure will also include construction of embankment and impact attenuators in the median, removal of guardrail in both the NB and SB directions, and construction of new guardrail in the SB direction as shown on the plans and in the schedule of quantities.

A chiseled square Benchmark has been established in the NE corner of the West foundation. This Benchmark elevation is 866.00 and was established from the original 1989 plans. This Benchmark was used to establish the elevations given in this set of plans and was used in the design of the new foundations and new end supports. This Benchmark can be used by the contractor to aid with layout.

5 S 057 I039 R001.90

This 148' single Vierendeel sign structure spans over the SB and NB lanes of I-39 in McLean County. This structure is to be removed and replaced with three (3) separate installations. The first, is a new bridge mounted sign truss to be attached to structure number 057-0213 over only the SB lanes at Sta. 178+95. The second, is a SB ground mounted sign at the beginning of the ramp taper at Sta. 197+85 for the "EXIT 2 / BUSN US 51" sign. The third, is a NB ground mounted sign at Sta. 200+30 for the distance guide sign providing mileage to destinations to the north. Breakaway ground mount charts providing mounting offsets and heights are in the plans. Guardrail in both the NB and SB directions at the existing truss is to be removed.

For mounting accuracy of the bridge mounted sign truss, the Contractor shall start by laying out the location for Bracket #6 between the splice plate and the cross-frame diaphragm. Bracket #6 shall be 2'-3" (27") from the centerline of the splice and 1'-3" (15") from the centerline of the cross-framing. All other brackets are to be laid out from Bracket #6 using the dimensions shown in the plans for the Sign Truss Mounting Detail for 5 B 057 I039 R001.90.

5 S 057 U051 R006.80

This 66'-4" Vierendeel simple span sign structure spans over the NB lanes of Business US 51 and will be replaced with a ground mounted sign on breakaway sign supports. The existing Vierendeel simple span is at Sta. 39+00. The proposed breakaway ground mount is to be moved 230' North to Sta. 41+30. The offset from the edge of the ramp pavement to the near edge of the sign shall be 29' (21' from edge of shoulder to the near edge of the sign). The mounting height above the white stripe / edge of ramp pavement to the bottom of the sign shall be 7'. Differential elevations at Sta. 41+30 were shot at the EOP and at the proposed foundation locations to establish plan quantities. Breakaway ground mount charts are provided in the plans.

Work at this location will also include removal of an existing breakaway ground mount at Sta. 41+61. Other items of work will include guardrail removal at the Rt. EOP, guardrail removal special in the raised median, and concrete median surface removal and replacement as shown in the schedule of quantities.

5 C 057 U051 L006.90

This 53'-7" Vierendeel cantilever sign structure spans over the SB lanes of Business US 51 and holds traffic signals as well as Type 3 sign panels. This truss will be replaced with a steel mast arm assembly and pole for the traffic signals and a ground mounted sign on breakaway sign supports. The existing Vierendeel cantilever is at Sta. 43+30.

The proposed traffic signal mast arm is to be moved 6.5' feet South to Sta. 43+23.5 and the proposed breakaway ground mount sign is to be moved 140' North to Sta. 44+70. The offset from the edge of the ramp pavement to the near edge of the sign shall be 18' (10' from edge of shoulder to the near edge of the sign). The mounting height above the white stripe / edge of ramp pavement to the bottom of the sign shall be 7'. Differential elevations at Sta. 44+70 were shot at the EOP and at the proposed foundation locations to establish plan quantities. Breakaway ground mount charts are provided in the plans.

The sign truss contractor must coordinate with the traffic signal sub-contractor so that removal of the old truss and operation of the new traffic signals occurs on the same day. It is suggested that the new traffic signal mast arm assembly be installed and wired as far as possible while the old signals remain operational. The day the existing truss and signals are removed, the wiring of the new traffic signals shall be completed and the new traffic signals shall be operational.

5 C 057 U051 L007.30

This 53'-7" Vierendeel cantilever sign structure spans over the SB lanes of Business US 51 and holds traffic signals as well as Type 3 sign panels. This truss will be replaced with a steel mast arm assembly and pole for the traffic signals and a ground mounted sign on breakaway sign supports. The existing Vierendeel cantilever is at Sta. 57+00. The proposed traffic signal mast arm is to be moved 9.0' feet South to Sta. 56+91 and the proposed breakaway ground mount sign is to be moved 140' North to Sta. 58+40. The offset from the edge of the ramp pavement to the near edge of the sign shall be 18' (10' from edge of shoulder to the near edge of the sign). The mounting height above the white stripe / edge of ramp pavement to the bottom of the sign shall be 7'. Differential elevations at Sta. 58+40 were shot at the EOP and at the proposed foundation locations to establish plan quantities. Breakaway ground mount charts are provided in the plans.

The sign truss contractor must coordinate with the traffic signal sub-contractor so that removal of the old truss and operation of the new traffic signals occurs on the same day. It is suggested that the new traffic signal mast arm assembly be installed and wired as far as possible while the old signals remain operational. The day the existing truss and signals are removed, the wiring of the new traffic signals shall be completed and the new traffic signals shall be operational.

5 B 057 U051 R007.10

This bridge mounted sign structure is attached to structure number 057-0024 – mainline I-55 NB over Business US 51 Northbound. This bridge mounted sign structure is to be removed with no new signage proposed. This sign is considered to be redundant within the current signage layout.

Monotube #227

This monotube sign structure on Jasper St. is just East of Main St. (IL 1 NB) and is to be replaced with a new monotube at the existing location and installed on the existing concrete foundations. Both existing foundations serve as Benchmarks with elevations of 99.57 at the South foundation and 100.00 at the North foundation. These Benchmarks were used to establish the elevations given in this set of plans and were used in the design of the new end supports. These elevations can be used by the contractor to aid with layout.

Monotube #228

This monotube sign structure on Main St. (IL 1 NB) just South of Jasper St. and is to be replaced with a new monotube at the existing location and installed on the existing concrete foundations.

Both existing foundations serve as Benchmarks with elevations of 99.98 at the West foundation and 100.00 at the East foundation. These Benchmarks were used to establish the elevations given in this set of plans and were used in the design of the new end supports. These elevations can be used by the contractor to aid with layout.

Monotube #230

This monotube sign structure on Jasper St. is between Central Ave. (IL 1 SB) and Main St. (IL 1 NB) and is to be replaced with a new monotube at the existing location and installed on the existing concrete foundations. Both existing foundations serve as Benchmarks with elevations of 99.68 at the North foundation and 100.00 at the South foundation. These Benchmarks were used to establish the elevations given in this set of plans and were used in the design of the new end supports. These elevations can be used by the contractor to aid with layout.

Monotube #231

This monotube sign structure on Central Ave. (IL 1 SB) just North of Jasper St. and is to be replaced with a new monotube at the existing location and installed on the existing concrete foundations. Both existing foundations serve as Benchmarks with elevations of 99.98 at the East foundation and 100.00 at the West foundation. These Benchmarks were used to establish the elevations given in this set of plans and were used in the design of the new end supports. These elevations can be used by the contractor to aid with layout.

Monotube #232

This monotube sign structure on Jasper St. is just West of Central Ave. (IL 1 SB) and is to be replaced with a new monotube at the existing location and installed on the existing concrete foundations. Both existing foundations serve as Benchmarks with elevations of 100.00 at the North foundation and 99.98 at the South foundation. These Benchmarks were used to establish the elevations given in this set of plans and were used in the design of the new end supports. These elevations can be used by the contractor to aid with layout.

TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION

General

The Contractor shall arrange his work in such a manner so as to keep interruptions to traffic flow at a minimum.

Traffic control and protection shall conform to Article 107.09 and Section 701 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and to the following standards, as required by the Engineer,

Standards – 701101, 701106, 701400, 701401, 701406, 701411, 701421, 701422, 701446, 701456, 701502, 701601, 701602, 701606, 701901

Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701400 shall be used in advance of lane closures on interstates. This standard is to be used to provide traffic with an advance notice of upcoming lane closures. Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701400 will not be measured for payment.

Additional traffic control and protection provisions are included under the various pay items.

For truss locations where construction operations will be conducted only during daylight hours, 701406 may be substituted for 701401; and 701421 may be substituted for 701422.

Full closures of any road shall be limited to a maximum of **15 minutes**, and shall be coordinated with the Illinois State Police by the Contractor.

Full closures of Jasper St. in Paris for the removal and erection of monotube cross beams will be limited to a maximum of **5 minutes**, and shall be coordinated with the Illinois State Police by the Contractor or as requested by the Engineer.

Any and all road closures and lane restrictions shall be removed and/or rescheduled if adverse weather such as rain, snow or fog is present.

Delays to the Contractor caused by complying with these requirements will be considered incidental to the various pay items for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, and no additional compensation will be allowed.

Night Time Operations

Temporary full road closures for truss removal and erection operations at 5 S 010 I057 L235.32, 5 S 010 I057 R236.14, 5 S 057 I074 L134.10, 5 S 057 I055 R156.20, 5 S 057 I039 R000.50, 5 S 057 I039 R001.00, and 5 S 057 I039 R001.90 will be allowed at night only. Nighttime work zone lighting will be paid for at the contract lump sum price for NIGHTTIME WORK ZONE LIGHTING. See individual site specific requirements below for additional details.

SITE SPECIFIC TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION

Traffic control requirements at each location are specified but not limited to the following:

5 C 092 I074 L208.35

This cantilever sign structure is on I-74 WB over the off-ramp to the Salt Kettle Rest Area. Full closure of I-74 WB and the rest area off-ramp will not be necessary or allowed during removal and erection operations. The contractor shall keep access to the rest area open to traffic at all times. Traffic Control and Protection Standards 701400, 701401, and 701411 are required. Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701411 will be required for the I-74 WB off-ramp to the rest area and will be measured for payment as one (1.0) each for all pay items necessary to complete the removal and replacement at L208.35; and will be paid for at the contract unit price each for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD 701411. Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701401 will also be required and will be measured for payment as one (1.0) each for all pay items necessary to complete the removal and replacement at L208.35; and will be paid for at the contract unit price each for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD 701401.

Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701400 shall be used in advance of lane closures on interstates. This standard is to be used to provide traffic with an advance notice of upcoming lane closures. Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701400 will not be measured for payment.

Due to high traffic counts on I-74 WB, peak hours at 5 C 092 I074 L208.35 are defined as 3:00 p.m. to 7:00 p.m. The Contractor shall have no lane restrictions and all traffic control pulled off the road during peak hours.

5 C 092 I074 R214.25

This cantilever sign structure is over the I-74 EB collector lane to Illinois Rte. 1. Full road closure of the collector lane or the off-ramp to IL 1 SB will not be necessary or allowed during removal and erection operations. The collector lane and off-ramp must be kept open to traffic at all times. Traffic Control and Protection, Standards 701456 and 701411 will be used concurrently. Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701456 will be required and will be measured for payment as one (1.0) lump sum for all pay items necessary to complete the removal and replacement at R214.25; and will be paid for at the contract lump sum price for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD 701456. Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701411 will also be required and will be measured for payment as one (1.0) each for all pay items necessary to complete the removal and replacement at R214.25; and will be paid for at the contract unit price each for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD 701411.

5 C 010 I074 L183.90

This cantilever sign structure is on I-74 WB between the Cunningham Avenue off-ramp and on-ramp and will be replaced with a ground mounted sign on breakaway sign supports. Full closure of I-74 WB will not be necessary or allowed during removal operations. One lane of traffic must be kept open at all times. Traffic Control and Protection Standards 701400, 701401, and 701411 are required. Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701411 will be required for the I-74 WB off-ramp to Cunningham Avenue and will be measured for payment as one (1.0) each for all pay items necessary to complete the removal of the overhead and the installation of the ground mount at L183.90; and will be paid for at the contract unit price each for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD 701411. Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701401 will also be required and will be measured for payment as one (1.0) each for all pay items necessary to complete the removal of the overhead and the installation of the ground mount at L183.90; and will be paid for at the contract unit price each for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD 701401.

Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701400 shall be used in advance of lane closures on interstates. This standard is to be used to provide traffic with an advance notice of upcoming lane closures. Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701400 will not be measured for payment.

Due to high traffic counts on I-74 WB, peak hours at 5 C 010 I074 L183.90 are defined as 6:00 a.m. to 8:30 a.m. The Contractor shall have no lane restrictions and all traffic control pulled off the road during peak hours.

5 B 010 U045 L012.58

This bridge mounted sign structure is attached to structure number 010-0024 – mainline I-74 over Cunningham Ave. / US 45 Southbound. Full closure of US 45 SB will not be necessary or allowed during removal operations. One lane of traffic must be kept open at all times. Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701601 will be required and will be measured for payment as a portion of one (1.0) lump sum for all pay items necessary to complete the work at L012.58 as well as various other locations as indicated in the plans; and will be paid for at the contract lump sum price for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD 701601.

5 S 010 I057 L235.32

This simple span sign structure is on I-57 SB just north of the I-72 interchange. Traffic Control and Protection Standards 701400, 701401, and 701411 will be required.

Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701411 will be required for the I-57 SB off-ramp to I-72 WB and will be measured for payment as one (1.0) each for all pay items necessary to complete the removal and replacement at L235.32; and will be paid for at the contract unit price each for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD 701411. Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701401 will also be required and will be measured for payment as one (1.0) each for all pay items necessary to complete the removal and replacement at L235.32; and will be paid for at the contract unit price each for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD 701401.

Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701400 shall be used in advance of lane closures on interstates. This standard is to be used to provide traffic with an advance notice of upcoming lane closures. Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701400 will not be measured for payment.

Time constraints at L235.32 are as follows: Utilization of Standard 701101 can be used at all times of day with no time limitations. Utilization of Standards 701400, 701401, and 701411 are NOT allowed during peak hours. Due to high traffic counts on I-57 SB, peak hours at 5 S 010 I057 L235.32 are defined as 2:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m. The Contractor shall have no lane closures during peak hours. In addition, to minimize interruptions to traffic, temporary full road closures for truss removal and erection operations will not be allowed during day time hours. Removal and erection of all structural elements of this sign truss that require temporary full road closures are required to be performed between the hours of 9:00 p.m. and 6:00 a.m. Sunday thru Thursday.

5 S 010 I057 R236.14

This simple span sign structure is on I-57 NB at Mile Marker 233.7, 1 mile south of the I-72 interchange. Traffic Control and Protection Standards 701400 and 701401 will be required. Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701401 will be required and will be measured for payment as one (1.0) each for all pay items necessary to complete the removal and replacement at R236.14; and will be paid for at the contract unit price each for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD 701401.

Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701400 shall be used in advance of lane closures on interstates. This standard is to be used to provide traffic with an advance notice of upcoming lane closures. Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701400 will not be measured for payment.

Time constraints at R236.14 are as follows: Utilization of Standard 701101 can be used at all times of day with no time limitations. Utilization of Standards 701400 and 701401 are NOT allowed during peak hours. Due to high traffic counts on I-57 NB, peak hours at 5 S 010 I057 R236.14 are defined as 3:00 p.m. to 7:00 p.m. The Contractor shall have no lane closures during peak hours. In addition, to minimize interruptions to traffic, temporary full road closures for truss removal and erection operations will not be allowed during day time hours. Removal and erection of all structural elements of this sign truss that require temporary full road closures are required to be performed between the hours of 9:00 p.m. and 6:00 a.m. Sunday thru Thursday.

5 C 020 I074 R155.62

This cantilever sign structure is on I-74 EB over the off-ramp to the Farmland Rest Area. Full closure of I-74 EB and the rest area off-ramp will not be necessary or allowed during removal and erection operations.

The contractor shall keep access to the rest area open to traffic at all times. Traffic Control and Protection Standards 701400, 701401, and 701411 are required. Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701411 will be required for the I-74 EB off-ramp to the rest area and will be measured for payment as one (1.0) each for all pay items necessary to complete the removal and replacement at R155.62; and will be paid for at the contract unit price each for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD 701411. Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701401 will also be required and will be measured for payment as one (1.0) each for all pay items necessary to complete the removal and replacement at R155.62; and will be paid for at the contract unit price each for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD 701401.

Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701400 shall be used in advance of lane closures on interstates. This standard is to be used to provide traffic with an advance notice of upcoming lane closures. Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701400 will not be measured for payment.

5 C 020 I074 L156.44

This cantilever sign structure is on I-74 WB over the off-ramp to the Farmland Rest Area. This existing sign structure is to remain in place and is to have the existing sign removed, a new sign installed, and the existing electrical service removed. Full closure of I-74 WB and the rest area off-ramp will not be necessary or allowed. The contractor shall keep access to the rest area open to traffic at all times. Traffic Control and Protection Standards 701400, 701401, and 701411 are required. Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701411 will be required for the I-74 WB off-ramp to the rest area and will be measured for payment as one (1.0) each for all pay items necessary to complete the signage and electrical work at L156.44; and will be paid for at the contract unit price each for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD 701411. Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701401 will also be required and will be measured for payment as one (1.0) each for all pay items necessary to complete the signage and electrical work at L156.44; and will be paid for at the contract unit price each for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD 701401.

Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701400 shall be used in advance of lane closures on interstates. This standard is to be used to provide traffic with an advance notice of upcoming lane closures. Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701400 will not be measured for payment.

5 S 057 I074 L134.10

This simple span sign structure is on I-74 WB just east of the I-55/Business Loop 55 interchange. Traffic Control and Protection Standards 701400, 701401, and 701411 will be required. Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701411 will be required for the I-74 WB off-ramp to Business Loop 55/ Veterans Pkwy NB and will be measured for payment as one (1.0) each for all pay items necessary to complete the removal and replacement at L134.10; and will be paid for at the contract unit price each for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD 701411. Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701401 will also be required and will be measured for payment as one (1.0) each for all pay items necessary to complete the removal and replacement at L134.10; and will be paid for at the contract unit price each for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD 701401.

Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701400 shall be used in advance of lane closures on interstates. This standard is to be used to provide traffic with an advance notice of upcoming lane closures. Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701400 will not be measured for payment.

Utilization of Standards 701101, 701400, 701401, and 701411 can be used at all times of day with no time limitations. However, to minimize interruptions to traffic, temporary full road closures for truss removal and erection operations will not be allowed during day time hours. Removal and erection of all structural elements of this sign truss that require temporary full road closures are required to be performed between the hours of 9:00 p.m. and 6:00 a.m. Sunday thru Thursday.

5 S 057 I055 R156.2

This simple span sign structure is on I-55 NB just south of the split with Loop 55 and I-74 east. Traffic Control and Protection Standards 701400, 701401, 701446, and 701411 will be required. Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701401 will be required and will be measured for payment as one (1.0) each for all items of work that require a single lane closure to complete the removal and replacement at R156.2; and will be paid for at the contract unit price each for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD 701401. Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701446 will be required and will be measured for payment as one (1.0) each for all items of work that require a double lane closure to complete the removal and replacement at R156.2; and will be paid for at the contract unit price each for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD 701446. Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701411 will be required when Standard 701446 is being utilized for double lane closures to help delineate the path back to the open lanes prior to the gore area, and will be measured for payment as one (1.0) each for all items of work that require a double lane closure to complete the removal and replacement at R156.2; and will be paid for at the contract unit price each for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD 701411.

The Contractor and Engineer shall note that within approximately one mile south of this truss, I-55 NB widens from 2 to 3 lanes and from 3 to 4 lanes. When applicable, 701401 shall be extended to the start of the new lane taper to completely close off the 4th lane before it starts. Likewise, 701446 shall be extended to the start of the new lane tapers to completely close off the 3rd and 4th lanes before they start.

Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701400 shall be used in advance of lane closures on interstates. This standard is to be used to provide traffic with an advance notice of upcoming lane closures. Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701400 will not be measured for payment.

Utilization of Standards 701101, 701400, and 701401 can be used at all times of day with no time limitations. However, to minimize interruptions to traffic, temporary full road closures for truss removal and erection operations will not be allowed during day time hours. Removal and erection of all structural elements of this sign truss that require temporary full road closures are required to be performed between the hours of 10:00 p.m. and 6:00 a.m. Sunday thru Thursday. Standard 701446 (with 701400 and 701411) can be used for lane restrictions during night time only between the hours of 7:00 p.m. and 6:00 a.m. Sunday thru Thursday.

5 S 057 U055 R000.20

This simple span sign structure is on Northbound Business Loop 55 / Veterans Parkway just south of the exit to I-74 east. Traffic Control and Protection Standards 701400, 701401, and 701411 will be required. Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701411 will be required for the Business Loop 55/Veterans Pkwy NB off-ramp to I-74 EB and will be measured for payment as one (1.0) each for all pay items necessary to complete the removal and replacement at R000.20; and will be paid for at the contract unit price each for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD 701411.

Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701401 will also be required and will be measured for payment as one (1.0) each for all pay items necessary to complete the removal and replacement at R000.20; and will be paid for at the contract unit price each for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD 701401.

Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701400 shall be used in advance of lane closures on interstates. This standard is to be used to provide traffic with an advance notice of upcoming lane closures. Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701400 will not be measured for payment.

Utilization of Standards 701101, 701400, 701401, and 701411 can be used at all times of day with no time limitations. However, to minimize interruptions to traffic, temporary full road closures for truss removal and erection operations will not be allowed during peak hours. Peak hours at R000.20 are defined as 6:00 a.m. to 9:00 a.m. Since other night time work is required at other nearby truss locations, the contractor may elect to perform truss removal and erection operations at R000.20 during night time hours at the contractor's expense with no additional compensation allowed.

5 C 057 U055 L000.40

This cantilever sign structure is on Southbound Business Loop 55 and will be replaced with a new cantilever overhead sign structure. Full road closure will not be necessary or allowed during removal operations. One lane of traffic must be kept open at all times. Traffic Control and Protection, Standards 701422 and 701411 will be required. Due to multiple on and off ramps in the vicinity of the truss, three set-ups of Standard 701411 will be required and paid for. The first set-up will be "application no. 4" of 701411 for the Business Loop 55 SB off-ramp to I-55 NB / I-74 WB. The second set-up will be "application no. 2" of 701411 for the Business Loop 55 (I-55) SB on-ramp from I-74 WB. The third set-up will be "application no. 3" of 701411 for the Business Loop 55 SB off-ramp to I-74 EB. Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701411 will be required and will be measured for payment as three (3.0) each for all pay items necessary to complete the removal and replacement at L000.40; and will be paid for at the contract unit price each for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD 701411. Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701422 will also be required and will need to be extended beyond all three ramp locations back toward Fox Creek Rd. Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701422 will be measured for payment as one (1.0) each for all pay items necessary to complete the removal and replacement at L000.40; and will be paid for at the contract unit price each for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD 701422.

5 S 057 U055 L001.70

This simple span sign structure is on Southbound Business Loop 55 just south of Morris Ave. and will be replaced with a ground mounted sign on breakaway sign supports. Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701422 will be required and will be measured for payment as one (1.0) each for all pay items necessary to complete the removal of the overhead and the installation of the ground mount at L001.70; and will be paid for at the contract unit price each for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD 701422.

Utilization of Standard 701422 can be used at all times of day except the afternoon hours of 3:30 p.m. to 6:00 p.m. when traffic counts are heaviest. To minimize interruptions to traffic, temporary full road closures for truss removal operations will not be allowed during peak hours. Peak hours at L001.70 are defined as 7:00 a.m. to 9:00 a.m. and 3:00 p.m. to 7:00 p.m.

5 S 057 I039 R000.50

This 163' double Vierendeel sign structure spans over the SB and NB lanes of I-39 in McLean County. This structure is to be removed and replaced with a new simple span truss over the SB lanes only. Traffic Control and Protection Standards 701400, 701401, and 701411 will be required. Because the existing truss is over both the SB and NB lanes of I-39, two set-ups of 701401 may be required. Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701401 will be required and will be measured for payment as two (2.0) each for all pay items necessary to complete the removal and replacement at R000.50 in the SB and NB directions; and will be paid for at the contract unit price each for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD 701401. In the SB direction, Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701411 will be required to help clearly define the lane splits to I-55 NB, I-55 SB, and I-74. In the NB direction, Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701411 will be required for the I-39 NB on-ramp from I-55 SB. Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701411 will be measured for payment as two (2.0) each for all pay items necessary to complete the removal and replacement at R000.50 in the SB and NB directions; and will be paid for at the contract unit price each for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD 701411.

Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701400 shall be used in advance of lane closures on interstates. This standard is to be used to provide traffic with an advance notice of upcoming lane closures. Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701400 will not be measured for payment.

Utilization of Standards 701101, 701400, 701401, and 701411 can be used at all times of day with no time limitations. However, to minimize interruptions to traffic, temporary full road closures for truss removal and erection operations will not be allowed during day time hours. Removal and erection of all structural elements of this sign truss that require temporary full road closures are required to be performed between the hours of 9:00 p.m. and 6:00 a.m. Sunday thru Thursday.

5 S 057 I039 R001.00

This 138' single Vierendeel sign structure spans over the SB and NB lanes of I-39 in McLean County. This structure is to be removed and replaced with a new simple span truss over the SB lanes only. Traffic Control and Protection Standards 701400, 701401, and 701411 will be required. Because the existing truss is over both the SB and NB lanes of I-39, two set-ups of 701401 may be required. Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701401 will be required and will be measured for payment as two (2.0) each for all pay items necessary to complete the removal and replacement at R001.00 in the SB and NB directions; and will be paid for at the contract unit price each for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD 701401. In the SB direction, Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701411 will be required for the I-39 SB on-ramp from Business US 51. In the NB direction, Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701411 will be required for the I-39 NB off-ramp to Business US 51. Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701411 will be measured for payment as two (2.0) each for all pay items necessary to complete the removal and replacement at R001.00 in the SB and NB directions; and will be paid for at the contract unit price each for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD 701411.

Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701400 shall be used in advance of lane closures on interstates. This standard is to be used to provide traffic with an advance notice of upcoming lane closures. Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701400 will not be measured for payment.

Utilization of Standards 701101, 701400, 701401, and 701411 can be used at all times of day with no time limitations. However, to minimize interruptions to traffic, temporary full road closures for truss removal and erection operations will not be allowed during day time hours. Removal and erection of all structural elements of this sign truss that require temporary full road closures are required to be performed between the hours of 9:00 p.m. and 6:00 a.m. Sunday thru Thursday.

5 S 057 I039 R001.90

This 148' single Vierendeel sign structure spans over the SB and NB lanes of I-39 in McLean County. This structure is to be removed and replaced with three (3) separate installations. The first, is a new bridge mounted sign truss to be attached to structure number 057-0213 over only the SB lanes at Sta. 178+95. The second, is a SB ground mounted sign at the beginning of the ramp taper at Sta. 197+85 for the "EXIT 2 / BUSN US 51" sign. The third, is a NB ground mounted sign at Sta. 200+30 for the distance guide sign providing mileage to destinations to the north. Traffic Control and Protection Standards 701400, 701401, and 701411 will be required for all three installations. Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701401 will be required and will be measured for payment as three (3.0) each for all pay items necessary to complete the three proposed installations and the removal at R001.90 in the SB and NB directions; and will be paid for at the contract unit price each for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD 701401. In the SB direction, Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701411 will be required for the I-39 SB off-ramp to Business US 51. In the NB direction, Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701411 will be required for the I-39 NB on-ramp from Business US 51. Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701411 will be measured for payment as three (3.0) each for all pay items necessary to complete the three proposed installations and the removal at R001.90 in the SB and NB directions; and will be paid for at the contract unit price each for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD 701411.

Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701400 shall be used in advance of lane closures on interstates. This standard is to be used to provide traffic with an advance notice of upcoming lane closures. Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701400 will not be measured for payment.

Utilization of Standards 701101, 701400, 701401, and 701411 can be used at all times of day with no time limitations. However, to minimize interruptions to traffic, temporary full road closures for truss removal will not be allowed during day time hours. Removal of all structural elements of this sign truss that require temporary full road closures are required to be performed between the hours of 9:00 p.m. and 6:00 a.m. Sunday thru Thursday.

Full closure of I-39 SB will not be necessary or allowed for the erection of the bridge mounted sign structure. The contractor shall keep one lane of traffic open at all times when installing the bridge mounted truss.

5 S 057 U051 R006.80

This 66'-4" Vierendeel simple span sign structure spans over the NB lanes of Business US 51 and will be replaced with a ground mounted sign on breakaway sign supports. Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701601 will be required and will be measured for payment as a portion of one (1.0) lump sum for all pay items necessary to complete the work at R006.80 as well as various other locations as indicated in the plans; and will be paid for at the contract lump sum price for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD 701601.

Utilization of Standard 701601 can be used at all times of day with no time limitations. However, to minimize interruptions to traffic, temporary full road closures for truss removal operations will not be allowed during peak hours. Peak hours at R006.80 are defined as 7:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m. and 3:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

5 C 057 U051 L006.90

This 53'-7" Vierendeel cantilever sign structure spans over the SB lanes of Business US 51 and holds traffic signals as well as Type 3 sign panels. This truss will be replaced with a steel mast arm assembly and pole for the traffic signals and a ground mounted sign on breakaway sign supports. Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701601 will be required and will be measured for payment as a portion of one (1.0) lump sum for all pay items necessary to complete the work at L006.90 as well as various other locations as indicated in the plans; and will be paid for at the contract lump sum price for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD 701601.

Utilization of Standard 701601 can be used at all times of day with no time limitations. However, to minimize interruptions to traffic, temporary full road closures for truss removal operations will not be allowed during peak hours. Peak hours at L006.90 are defined as 7:00 a.m. to 9:00 a.m. and 3:30 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

5 C 057 U051 L007.30

This 53'-7" Vierendeel cantilever sign structure spans over the SB lanes of Business US 51 and holds traffic signals as well as Type 3 sign panels. This truss will be replaced with a steel mast arm assembly and pole for the traffic signals and a ground mounted sign on breakaway sign supports. Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701601 will be required and will be measured for payment as a portion of one (1.0) lump sum for all pay items necessary to complete the work at L007.30 as well as various other locations as indicated in the plans; and will be paid for at the contract lump sum price for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD 701601.

Utilization of Standard 701601 can be used at all times of day with no time limitations. However, to minimize interruptions to traffic, temporary full road closures for truss removal operations will not be allowed during peak hours. Peak hours at L007.30 are defined as 7:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m. and 3:30 p.m. to 5:00 p.m.

5 B 057 U051 R007.10

This bridge mounted sign structure is attached to structure number 057-0024 – mainline I-55 NB over Business US 51 Northbound. This bridge mounted sign structure is to be removed with no new signage proposed. Full closure of Business US 51 NB will not be necessary or allowed during removal operations. One lane of traffic must be kept open at all times. Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701601 will be required and will be measured for payment as a portion of one (1.0) lump sum for all pay items necessary to complete the work at R007.10 as well as various other locations as indicated in the plans; and will be paid for at the contract lump sum price for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD 701601.

Monotubes #227, #228, #230, #231, #232

These monotube sign structures are along and adjacent to Jasper St. (IL 16 / IL 133 / US 150 / IL 1) in Paris IL. To limit interruptions to traffic, the Contractor will not be allowed to remove or erect the cross beam of any monotube with signage attached. Existing signage must be removed prior to removal of the existing cross beam and proposed signage must be attached after erection of the new cross beam.

This required order of operations will also aid in maneuverability and control of the cross beams near the overhead utilities.

At the discretion of the Engineer to limit disruptions to traffic, full road closures may only be allowed twice at each monotube location, for the removal of the existing cross beam and the erection of the new cross beam. Removal and erection of the existing and new end supports shall be done by lane closures or as directed by the Engineer. Full road closures in Paris will be limited to a maximum of **5 minutes**.

For Monotubes #227 and #232, Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701502 will be required and will be measured for payment as one (1.0) lump sum for all pay items necessary to complete the work at #227 and #232 and at any other locations deemed necessary by the Engineer; and will be paid for at the contract lump sum price for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD 701502.

For Monotubes #228 and #231, Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701601 will be required and will be measured for payment as a portion of one (1.0) lump sum for all pay items necessary to complete the work at #228 and #231 as well as various other locations as indicated in the plans; and will be paid for at the contract lump sum price for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD 701601.

For Monotube #230, Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701602 will be required and will be measured for payment as one (1.0) lump sum for all pay items necessary to complete the work at #230 and at any other locations deemed necessary by the Engineer; and will be paid for at the contract lump sum price for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD 701602.

Work During Peak Hours:

Restrictions during peak hours range from: no temporary full road closures, no lane closures, and no lane restrictions i.e. all traffic control completely pulled off the road. Utilization of off-road operation standards 701101 & 701106 during peak hours is at the discretion of the engineer. Peak hours at each location and the appropriate restrictions can be found in the individual site specific traffic control details above when determined to be necessary.

Penalty During Peak Hours:

If the Contractor violates any peak hour restrictions detailed in the individual site specific traffic control details above, a monetary penalty shall be assessed to the Contractor. The penalty shall be \$2,000.00 for each 15 minute period or any portion thereof during the peak hours.

GUARD POSTS

Eff. 03-05-1997

Rev. 09-01-2006

This work shall consist of furnishing and setting guard posts according to Section 634 of the Standard Specifications except as follows:

- The cross section of the posts shall be nominal 4 inches by 6 inches (100 mm by 150 mm.)
- The tops of the posts shall not be rounded, but shall be sloped at 30 degrees to the horizontal.

- The length of the posts shall be 5 feet (1.5 m).
- The embedment of the posts shall be 33 inches (0.84 m.)
- For closure of median ditch checks, the nominal spacing of the posts shall be 5 feet (1.5 m.)

GUARD POST REMOVAL

Eff. 09-11-1990

Rev. 09-01-2006

Existing Guard Posts located at the two sign trusses over I-57 in Champaign County, and at any other locations in the way of the proposed construction shall be removed as directed by the Engineer and neatly stored on the right-of-way at locations designated by the Engineer.

This work shall be done in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 632 of the Standard Specifications.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for GUARD POST REMOVAL which price shall be payment in full for removing and storing the existing posts as herein specified.

SIGN PANEL – TYPE 3

This work shall consist of furnishing, fabricating, and installing sign panels and/or sign panel overlays. Work shall be according to Sections 720 of the Standard Specifications.

Signage shall be mounted level and will not follow the camber of walkways or truss members.

Materials and fabrication shall be according to Section 1091 of the Standard Specifications, the Department's Fabrication of Highway Signs Policy, the Illinois MUTCD, and as shown on the plans.

REMOVE SIGN PANEL – TYPE 3

This work shall consist of removing an overhead sign panel. The sign panel shall be removed completely, including exit panel and all hardware, and transported from the right-of-way. The panel and hardware shall become the property of the State and shall be delivered to the Central Sign Shop in Springfield, IL by the Contractor. Please coordinate with Ed Bostick (phone: (217) 782-6609) of the Central Sign Shop to coordinate delivery date and time. The address of the Central Sign Shop is:

1135 West Reynolds St.
Springfield, IL 62702

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot for REMOVE SIGN PANEL – TYPE 3, which price shall include complete removal of the sign, including exit panel, if any, and delivery to the Central Sign Shop in Springfield, IL.

RELOCATE SIGN PANEL – TYPE 1
RELOCATE SIGN PANEL – TYPE 2

This work shall consist removing, storing, and re-installing existing sign panels on new end supports, in accordance with Section 724 of the Standard Specifications.

Relocation of small existing structure number or lighting circuit placards will not be measured for payment, but shall be relocated at the Contractor's expense. Small placard relocation shall be included in the cost of the pay items for removal and replacement of the truss.

Relocation of all other highway signage relevant to motorists from old end supports to new end supports will be measured for payment in square feet according to Article 720.03; and will be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot for RELOCATE SIGN PANEL, of the type specified.

STRUCTURAL STEEL SIGN SUPPORT – BREAKAWAY

This work shall consist of furnishing and installing galvanized structural steel breakaway sign supports and stub supports in accordance with Section 727 of the Standard Specifications.

Post lengths in the plans are estimates based on the ground mount locations provided in the plans. Exact sign locations and concrete foundation locations shall be staked, following utility locate, by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer prior to ordering, fabricating, and installation of the sign supports. From the staked foundation locations, the Contractor shall be responsible for determining the exact lengths of the supports required to obtain the proper elevation of the breakaway ground mount above the edge of the pavement. The required elevation of the breakaway ground mount above the edge of pavement is provided in the plans for each ground mount location. The top of the supports shall be set within 2 in. of, but not above, the top of the sign when installed at the height specified. No field cutting to obtain required support heights will be permitted.

Method of measurement and basis of payment shall be according to Section 727 of the Standard Specifications.

OVERHEAD SIGN STRUCTURE - SPAN, TYPE IA, IIA, IIIA

This work shall consist of furnishing and installing a Type IA, IIA or IIIA overhead sign structure-span including new end supports at the location shown in the plans.

The Contractor shall be responsible for field verifying the proposed dimensions for the end support heights to ensure minimum clearance (17'-3") based on a 15' sign height. When re-using existing foundations, the Contractor shall be responsible for field verifying the existing dimensions for the end supports and the span length to assure the proper fit. The Contractor shall be responsible for verifying the "non-standard" dimensions for the proposed end supports shown in the plans for proper fit on the anchor bolts and foundations to be re-used.

This work shall include all labor, material, and equipment necessary for proper execution and completion of the work as shown on the plans and as herein specified.

It shall include all work not specifically included in the contract documents which is reasonably and properly inferable and necessary for proper completion of the improvement.

Any existing structure number or lighting circuit placards attached to the end supports shall be carefully removed for re-installation on the new end supports or as directed by the Engineer with no additional compensation allowed.

Materials shall meet the requirements of the sign structure detail sheets shown in the contract, conforming to the dimensions shown on the details included in the contract, and the applicable requirements of Section 1094.

The replacement overhead sign structure-span shall include the fabrication and installation of truss grating, to facilitate inspections, the entire length of the span conforming to the details shown in the contract. The simple span shall also include the installation of the truss damper shown in the fabrication details. The cost of fabricating and installing the truss grating and the truss damper shall be included in the cost of fabricating and installing the replacement overhead sign structure-span.

This work shall be done in accordance with Section 733, including providing all necessary mounting hardware and as specified herein.

Shop drawings for the new structure(s) shall be submitted by the Contractor and approved in writing before any new materials are ordered or fabrication is begun.

Before starting work, the Contractor shall provide an erection plan to the Engineer detailing the method of erection proposed to be followed and the amount and type of equipment proposed to be used. The plan shall be subject to the approval of the Engineer. The approval of the Engineer shall not be considered as relieving the Contractor of the responsibility for the safety of the Contractor's method or equipment or from carrying out the work in full.

It shall be understood that the roadway will be closed a maximum of **15 minutes** to remove and replace the sign structure and the time of the week allowed for closure will be as directed by the Engineer.

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for OVERHEAD SIGN STRUCTURE-SPAN, TYPE IA, IIA or IIIA which price shall include furnishing and installing the new end supports.

OVERHEAD SIGN STRUCTURE - CANTILEVER, TYPE ICA, IICA AND IIICA

This work shall consist of furnishing and installing a Type IA, IIA or IIIA overhead sign structure-cantilever including a new end column on a new concrete foundation at the location shown in the plans.

The Contractor shall be responsible for field verifying the proposed dimensions for the cantilever support height to ensure minimum clearance (17'-3") based on a 15' sign height.

This work shall include all labor, material, and equipment necessary for proper execution and completion of the work as shown on the plans and as herein specified.

It shall include all work not specifically included in the contract documents which is reasonably and properly inferable and necessary for proper completion of the improvement.

Any existing structure number or lighting circuit placards attached to the end support shall be carefully removed for re-installation on the new end supports or as directed by the Engineer with no additional compensation allowed.

Materials shall meet the requirements of the sign structure detail sheets shown in the contract conforming to the dimensions shown on the details included in the contract and the applicable requirements of Section 1094.

The overhead sign structure-cantilever shall include the fabrication and installation of truss grating, to facilitate inspections, the entire length of the truss conforming to the details shown in the contract. The cantilever shall also include the installation of the truss damper shown in the fabrication details. The cost of fabricating and installing the truss grating and the truss damper shall be included in the cost of fabricating and installing the overhead sign structure-cantilever.

This work shall be done in accordance with Section 733, including providing all necessary mounting hardware and as specified herein.

Shop drawings for the new structure(s) will be provided by the Contractor and approved in writing before any new materials are ordered or fabrication is begun.

Before starting work, the Contractor shall provide an erection plan to the Engineer detailing the method of erection proposed to be followed and the amount and type of equipment proposed to be used. The plan shall be subject to the approval of the Engineer. The approval of the Engineer shall not be considered as relieving the Contractor of the responsibility for the safety of the Contractor's method or equipment or from carrying out the work in full.

Full road closures for the removal and replacement of most of the cantilevers will not be necessary or allowed. One lane of traffic must be kept open at all times. The only exception will be that temporary road closures will be allowed only for the removal of the Vierendeel cantilevers on US 51 Business. Traffic control and protection at each specific cantilever location will be paid for as described in the special provision "Site Specific District 5 Traffic Control and Protection" and as shown in the Schedule of Quantities.

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for OVERHEAD SIGN STRUCTURE-CANTILEVER, TYPE IA, IIA or IIIA which price shall include furnishing and installing the new end column.

OVERHEAD SIGN STRUCTURE WALKWAY, TYPE A
OVERHEAD SIGN STRUCTURE WALKWAY, CANTILEVER, TYPE A

All materials, drawings, fabrication, surface treatment, erection, method of measurement, and basis of payment shall be accordance with Section 733 of the Standard Specifications and the Overhead Sign Structures Base Sheets.

OVERHEAD SIGN STRUCTURE - MONOTUBE

This work shall consist of furnishing and installing a monotube overhead sign structure including new end supports at the location shown in the plans. All five monotube sign structures are in Paris, IL in Edgar County and will be re-using the existing drilled shaft foundations.

The Contractor shall field measure the existing bolt circle patterns for each end support at each monotube location. Variations exist in the as-built center to center measurements from anchor bolt to anchor bolt. The Contractor shall provide accurate field measured bolt circle dimensions to the fabricator prior to the fabrication of the new end supports. The Contractor shall be responsible for verifying the existing bolt circle dimensions and the span length to ensure proper fit on the anchor bolts and foundations to be re-used. The Contractor shall be responsible for field verifying the proposed dimensions for the end support heights to ensure minimum clearance (17'-3") based on the proposed sign heights.

The contractor shall furnish and install new anchor rod locknuts, leveling nuts, and washers. Anchor rod nuts and washers shall be galvanized per Article 1094.02, Article 1006.09, and AASHTO M232.

This work shall include all labor, material, and equipment necessary for proper execution and completion of the work as shown on the plans and as herein specified. It shall include all work not specifically included in the contract documents which is reasonably and properly inferable and necessary for proper completion of the improvement.

Any existing structure number or lighting circuit placards attached to the end supports shall be carefully removed for re-installation on the new end supports or as directed by the Engineer with no additional compensation allowed.

Materials shall meet the requirements of the sign structure detail sheets shown in the contract, conforming to the dimensions shown on the details included in the contract, and the applicable requirements of Section 1094.

This work shall be done in accordance with Section 733, including providing all necessary mounting hardware and as specified herein.

Shop drawings for the new structure(s) shall be submitted by the Contractor and approved in writing before any new materials are ordered or fabrication is begun.

To limit interruptions to traffic, the Contractor will not be allowed to remove or erect the cross beam of any monotube with signage attached. Existing signage must be removed prior to removal of the existing cross beam and proposed signage must be attached after erection of the new cross beam. This required order of operations will also aid in maneuverability and control of the cross beams near the overhead utilities.

Before starting work, the Contractor shall provide an erection plan to the Engineer detailing the method of erection proposed to be followed and the amount and type of equipment proposed to be used. The plan shall be subject to the approval of the Engineer. The approval of the Engineer shall not be considered as relieving the Contractor of the responsibility for the safety of the Contractor's method or equipment or from carrying out the work in full.

At the discretion of the Engineer to limit disruptions to traffic, full road closures may only be allowed twice at each monotube location, for the removal of the existing cross beam and the erection of the new cross beam. Removal and erection of the existing and new end supports shall be done by lane closures or as directed by the Engineer. Full road closures in Paris will be limited to a maximum of **5 minutes**.

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for OVERHEAD SIGN STRUCTURE-MONOTUBE which price shall include furnishing and installing the new end supports.

CONCRETE FOUNDATIONS

This work shall consist of constructing Class DS concrete foundations for the installation of breakaway wide flange structural steel sign supports. The Contractor shall be responsible for staking and laying out of the concrete foundation, following utility locate, to obtain the proper elevation of the breakaway ground mount above the edge of the pavement.

The concrete shall be obtained from a predetermined approved source. A list of approved suppliers may be obtained from the Engineer.

Concrete foundations of the type and size specified in the plans shall be constructed in accordance with the applicable requirements of Sections 503, 516, and 734 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction. The top segment of the foundations shall be formed down to a depth of at least 300 mm (1 foot) below the ground line.

The excavated material removed for installation of the foundations shall be disposed of outside the right-of-way at the Contractor's expense.

Concrete foundations will be measured for payment in accordance with the requirements of Article 503.21 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic meter (cubic yard) of CONCRETE FOUNDATIONS, which price shall be payment in full for all necessary excavating or drilling, backfilling, formwork, furnishing and placing all materials, including the Class DS Concrete, reinforcing steel, stub posts, anchor bolts, nuts, and washers complete in place.

DRILLED SHAFT CONCRETE FOUNDATIONS

This work shall consist of constructing Class DS concrete foundations for the installation of simple span end supports and cantilever support columns for overhead sign structures. The Contractor shall be responsible for staking and laying out of the concrete foundation to obtain the proper elevation of the overhead sign structure above the highest point of the pavement.

The concrete shall be obtained from a predetermined approved source. A list of approved suppliers may be obtained from the Engineer.

Concrete foundations of the type and size specified in the plans shall be constructed in accordance with the applicable requirements of Sections 503, 516, and 734 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

The top segment of the foundations shall be formed down to a depth of at least 300 mm (1 foot) below the ground line.

The excavated material removed for installation of the foundations shall be disposed of outside the right-of-way at the Contractor's expense.

Although lighting is not to be provided on the new trusses at this time, the Contractor shall be required to install all conduit and ground rods during construction of the new foundations as detailed on the base sheets for the support frames, end columns, and foundations.

Concrete foundations will be measured for payment in accordance with the requirements of Article 503.21 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic meter (cubic yard) of DRILLED SHAFT CONCRETE FOUNDATION, which price shall be payment in full for all necessary excavating, backfilling, formwork, furnishing and placing all materials, including the Class DS Concrete, reinforcing steel, anchor bolts, nuts, and washers complete in place.

REMOVE OVERHEAD SIGN STRUCTURE – SPAN

This work shall consist of removing an overhead sign structure span in its entirety including the overhead truss, walkway, lighting, and end supports, in accordance with the requirements of Section 736 and as specified herein.

Any sign panels attached to the end supports shall be carefully removed and stored for re-installation on the new end supports or as directed by the Engineer.

When re-using existing foundations, the Contractor shall carefully remove the existing anchor bolt nuts so as not to damage the existing anchor rods, since these will be reused to install the new overhead sign structure end supports.

The removed deteriorated overhead sign structure span and the end supports shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be completely removed from the right-of-way. Any salvage value of the sign structure to be removed shall be reflected in the Contractor's bid for the removal of the overhead sign structure.

It shall be understood that the roadway will be closed a maximum of **15 minutes** to remove the sign structure and the time of the week allowed for closure will be as directed by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall be responsible for shutting off the electrical power to the overhead sign structure before disconnecting the sign lighting prior to removal of the overhead structure.

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for REMOVE OVERHEAD SIGN STRUCTURE-SPAN, which price shall be for complete removal of the overhead sign structure from the right-of-way. Shutting off the electrical power and disconnecting the sign lighting will be paid for as ELECTRIC SERVICE DISCONNECT.

REMOVE OVERHEAD SIGN STRUCTURE- CANTILEVER

This work shall consist of removing a cantilever overhead sign structure in its entirety including the overhead truss, walkway, lighting, and its support in accordance with the requirements of Section 736 and as specified herein.

Any sign panels attached to the support column shall be carefully removed and stored for re-installation on the new support column or as directed by the Engineer.

The removed deteriorated overhead sign structure cantilever and its support shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be completely removed from the right-of-way. Any salvage value of the sign structure to be removed shall be reflected in the Contractor's bid for the removal of the overhead sign structure.

Full road closures for the removal and replacement of most of the cantilevers will not be necessary or allowed. One lane of traffic must be kept open at all times. The only exception will be that temporary road closures will be allowed only for the removal of the Vierendeel cantilevers on US 51 Business. Traffic control and protection at each specific cantilever location will be paid for as described in the special provision "Site Specific District 5 Traffic Control and Protection" and as shown in the Schedule of Quantities.

The Contractor shall be responsible for shutting off the electrical power to the overhead sign structure before disconnecting the sign lighting prior to removal of the overhead structure.

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for REMOVE OVERHEAD SIGN STRUCTURE-CANTILEVER, which price shall be for complete removal of the overhead sign structure from the right-of-way. Shutting off the electrical power and disconnecting the sign lighting will be paid for as ELECTRIC SERVICE DISCONNECT.

REMOVE OVERHEAD SIGN STRUCTURE, MONOTUBE – SPAN

This work shall consist of removing a monotube overhead sign structure in its entirety including the cross beam and end supports, in accordance with the requirements of Section 736 and as specified herein.

Any sign panels attached to the end supports shall be carefully removed and stored for re-installation on the new end supports or as directed by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall carefully remove the existing anchor bolt nuts so as not to damage the existing anchor rods, since these will be reused to install the new monotube overhead sign structure end supports.

To limit interruptions to traffic, the Contractor will not be allowed to remove or erect the cross beam of any monotube with signage attached. Existing signage must be removed prior to removal of the existing cross beam and proposed signage must be attached after erection of the new cross beam. This required order of operations will also aid in maneuverability and control of the cross beams near the overhead utilities.

At the discretion of the Engineer to limit disruptions to traffic, full road closures may only be allowed twice at each monotube location, for the removal of the existing cross beam and the erection of the new cross beam. Removal and erection of the existing and new end supports shall be done by lane closures or as directed by the Engineer. Full road closures in Paris will be limited to a maximum of **5 minutes**.

The removed deteriorated monotube overhead sign structure and the end supports shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be completely removed from the right-of-way. Any salvage value of the sign structure to be removed shall be reflected in the Contractor's bid for the removal of the overhead sign structure.

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for REMOVE OVERHEAD SIGN STRUCTURE, MONOTUBE-SPAN, which price shall be for complete removal of the overhead sign structure from the right-of-way.

REMOVE OVERHEAD SIGN STRUCTURE – BRIDGE MOUNTED

This work shall consist of removing a bridge mounted overhead sign structure in its entirety including L-brackets, walkway, and lighting, in accordance with the requirements of Section 736 and as specified herein.

Any sign placards attached to the bridge mounted members shall be carefully removed and stored for re-installation on the new bridge mount or as directed by the Engineer.

The removed deteriorated bridge mounted overhead sign structure shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be completely removed from the right-of-way. Any salvage value of the sign structure to be removed shall be reflected in the Contractor's bid for the removal of the overhead sign structure.

Full road closures for the removal and replacement of the bridge mounted sign structures are not necessary or allowed. One lane of traffic must be kept open at all times. Traffic control and protection at each specific bridge mount location will be paid for as described in the special provision "Site Specific District 5 Traffic Control and Protection" and as shown in the Schedule of Quantities.

The Contractor shall be responsible for shutting off the electrical power to the overhead sign structure before disconnecting the sign lighting prior to removal of the overhead structure.

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for REMOVE OVERHEAD SIGN STRUCTURE-BRIDGE MOUNTED, which price shall be for complete removal of the overhead sign structure from the right-of-way. Shutting off the electrical power and disconnecting the sign lighting will be paid for as ELECTRIC SERVICE DISCONNECT.

REMOVE CONCRETE FOUNDATION – GROUND MOUNT REMOVE CONCRETE FOUNDATION – OVERHEAD

This work shall consist of removing and disposing of an existing overhead sign structure foundation in accordance with Section 737 of the Standard Specifications and the following provisions.

Underground conduits and cables shall be separated from the foundation at 1.0 feet below grade. Disconnection, removal, and disposal of the existing electrical connection to the sign lighting will be paid for as ELECTRICAL SERVICE DISCONNECT.

All debris resulting from this operation shall be removed from the right-of-way.

For simple span structures, removal of concrete foundations will be measured as two each, regardless of whether the existing foundation design consists of two crash-wall style foundations or four drilled shafts.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for REMOVE CONCRETE FOUNDATION – GROUND MOUNT or OVERHEAD, which price shall be payment in full for all equipment and labor necessary to complete the work and backfill the hole as herein described.

STRUCTURAL STEEL SUPPORT FOR OVERHEAD SIGN STRUCTURE – SPAN

This work shall consist of furnishing all necessary labor and materials to replace deteriorated or damaged end supports for simple span overhead sign structures in which the overhead truss is to be removed, re-erected, and re-used.

In cases where the existing foundation is also re-used, the Contractor shall carefully remove the existing anchor bolt nuts so as not to damage the existing anchor rods, since these will be reused to install the new overhead sign structure end supports. The contractor shall furnish and install new anchor rod locknuts, leveling nuts, and washers. Anchor rod nuts and washers shall be galvanized per Article 1094.02, Article 1006.09, and AASHTO M232.

The Contractor shall be responsible for field verifying the existing dimensions for the end supports and the span length to assure the proper fit. The Contractor shall be responsible for verifying the “non-standard” dimensions for the proposed end supports shown in the plans for proper fit on the anchor bolts and foundations to be re-used. The Contractor shall be responsible for field verifying the proposed dimensions for the end support heights to ensure minimum clearance (17'-3”) based on a 15' sign height.

Any existing structure number or lighting circuit placards attached to the end support(s) shall be carefully removed for re-installation on the new end supports or as directed by the Engineer with no additional compensation allowed.

This work shall be done in accordance with the applicable requirements of Section 733 and as specified herein.

Materials shall meet the requirements of the sign structure detail sheets shown in the contract and the applicable requirements of Sections 733 and 1094.

Shop drawings for the replacement end supports will be provided by the Contractor and approved in writing before any new materials are ordered or fabrication is begun.

When new end supports are to be installed on existing foundations the Contractor shall clean and paint the exposed anchor bolts, and install a stainless steel screen per the pay item and special provision for OVERHEAD SIGN SUPPORT GROUT REPAIR.

This work shall include all labor, material, and equipment necessary for proper execution and completion of the work as shown on the plans and as herein specified. It shall include all work not specifically included in the contract documents which is reasonably and properly inferable and necessary for proper completion of the improvement.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for STRUCTURAL STEEL SUPPORT FOR OVERHEAD SIGN STRUCTURE – SPAN.

REMOVE AND REERECT OVERHEAD SIGN STRUCTURE – SPAN

This work shall consist of removing a span overhead sign structure from the roadway, properly anchoring the structure on blocks and re-erecting the structure onto new supports after work is completed. All work shall be done in accordance with the requirements of Section 738 and as specified herein.

This work shall also consist of the removal and disposal of the existing walkway and both end supports, in accordance with the requirements of Section 736 and as specified herein.

The Contractor shall carefully remove the existing u-bolts and mounting bolts that attached the truss to the end supports so as not to damage the existing bolts, since these may be reused to re-erect the overhead sign structure – span on the new end supports. Contractor shall verify and determine if the existing u-bolts are in good condition and if they will fit the new end supports or if new u-bolts will need to be manufactured and supplied with the new end supports.

Before starting work, the Contractor shall provide a removal and an erection plan to the Engineer detailing the method of removal and erection proposed to be followed and the amount and type of equipment proposed to be used. The plan shall be subject to the approval of the Engineer. The approval of the Engineer shall not be considered as relieving the Contractor of the responsibility for the safety of the Contractor's method or equipment or from carrying out the work in full.

The removed deteriorated walkway and end supports shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be completely removed from the right-of-way. Any salvage value of the walkway and end supports to be removed shall be reflected in the Contractor's bid for the removal and re-erection of the overhead sign structure.

It shall be understood that the roadway will be closed a maximum of **15 minutes** to remove and re-erect the sign structure and the time of the week allowed for closure will be as directed by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall be responsible for shutting off the electrical power to the overhead sign structure before disconnecting the sign lighting prior to removal of the overhead structure.

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for REMOVE AND REERECT OVERHEAD SIGN STRUCTURE – SPAN, which price shall include removing the overhead sign structure, replacing damaged hardware, re-erecting the overhead sign structure on new end supports, and the removal and disposal / salvage of the walkways and end supports.

OVERHEAD SIGN SUPPORT GROUT REPAIR

Description. This work shall consist of removing all grout between the base plates and the foundation, blast cleaning and painting the exposed anchor bolts, and installing a stainless steel screen to enclose the void between the sign support base plates and the foundation. The stainless steel mesh shall meet the requirements of Section 733 and be installed as shown on the details of Monotube Sign Structures Base Sheet MONOTUBE - 1.

The exposed part of the anchor bolts shall be blast cleaned and cold galvanized. Sand blasting shall be in accordance with SSPC-SP10/NACE No. 2. Cold galvanizing shall be in accordance with ASTM A780. Materials shall conform to Section 4.2.2 of ASTM A780 "Paints Containing Zinc Dust" which states that concentrations of zinc dust must be above 92% in the dried film. ZRC Cold Galvanizing Compound or an approved equivalent meeting ASTM A780 shall be utilized. A 2nd coat of the approved material shall be applied. The recoat waiting period shall be 12 hours or per manufacturer's recommendations. The above work shall be in conformance with Annex A2 - Repair Using Paints Containing Zinc Dust of ASTM A780.

All debris resulting from this operation shall be removed from right-of-way.

Method of Measurement. Grout removal, anchor bolt blast cleaning and cold galvanizing under each individual support leg will be measured for payment as one (1) each. This work in its entirety at each monotube sign structure location will be considered two (2) each.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid at the contract unit price per each for OVERHEAD SIGN SUPPORT GROUT REPAIR.

MEDIAN SURFACE REMOVAL

This work is to be completed at location 5-17 (5 S 057 U051 R006.80) in the median of US 51 Business. The Contractor shall remove a portion of the existing 6 inch concrete median surface near the sign truss foundation to be removed. An area 15' long by 10.5' wide will be the pay limits of the concrete surface removal. The Contractor has the option to utilize existing construction joints or to saw cut the median surface at different locations approved by the engineer. If using the existing construction joints, it should be noted that the foundation is adjacent to one of construction joints. The contractor shall use caution when removing the existing foundation as to not damage the existing concrete median surface panels that are to stay in place. The existing foundation is to be removed a minimum of 9 inches below the top of the existing concrete surface to allow for placement of the proposed Concrete Median Surface, 6 Inch. Median surface removal shall be completed in accordance with Section 440 of the Standard Specifications.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot for MEDIAN SURFACE REMOVAL.

CONCRETE MEDIAN SURFACE, 6 INCH

This work is to be completed at location 5-17 (5 S 057 U051 R006.80) in the median of US 51 Business. The Contractor shall replace the portion of the 6 inch concrete median surface removed during foundation removal operations.

An area 15' long by 10.5' wide will be the pay limits of the Concrete Median Surface, 6 Inch. The new concrete median surface shall be crowned to match the existing concrete median surface. Concrete Median Surface, 6 Inch shall be completed in accordance with Section 606 of the Standard Specifications.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot for CONCRETE MEDIAN SURFACE, 6 INCH.

GUARDRAIL REMOVAL SPECIAL

This work is to be completed at location 5-17 (5 S 057 U051 R006.80) in the median of US 51 Business. To avoid damage to the 6" concrete median surface, the Contractor shall cut the posts a minimum of 1 inch below the top of the concrete median surface. This work shall be completed in accordance with Section 632 of the Standard Specifications.

The post locations have blockouts in the concrete median surface that are topped with loose bituminous material. This material will need to be chipped away and removed to allow access to cut the posts 1 inch below the median surface. After removal, the blockouts shall be filled with cold mix asphalt with a minimum depth of 3" and tamped to the satisfaction of the engineer. Filling the blockouts shall be included in the cost of GUARDRAIL REMOVAL SPECIAL with no additional compensation allowed.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for GUARDRAIL REMOVAL SPECIAL.

CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN

Eff. 03-23-2004

Rev. 09-01-2006

This work shall consist of furnishing, placing, and maintaining changeable message sign(s) at the location(s) shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

The sign(s) shall be trailer mounted. The message panel shall be at least 7 ft (2.1 m) above the pavement, present a level appearance, and be capable of displaying up to eight characters in each of three lines at a time. Character height shall be 18 inches (450 mm).

The message panel shall be of either a bulb matrix or disc matrix design controlled by an onboard computer capable of storing a minimum of 99 programmed messages for instant recall. The computer shall be capable of being programmed to accept messages created by the operator via an alpha-numeric keyboard and able to flash any six messages in sequence. The message panel shall also be capable of being controlled by a computer from a remote location via a cellular linkage. The Contractor shall supply the modem, the cellular phone, and the necessary software to run the sign from a remote computer at a location designated by the Engineer. The Contractor shall promptly program and/or reprogram the computer to provide the messages as directed by the Engineer.

The message panel shall be visible from ¼ mile (400 m) under both day and night conditions. The letters shall be legible from 750 ft (250 m).

The sign shall include automatic dimming for nighttime operation and a power supply capable of providing 24 hours of uninterrupted service.

The Contractor shall provide all preventive maintenance efforts s(he) deems necessary to achieve uninterrupted service. If service is interrupted for any cause and not restored within 24 hours, the Engineer will cause such work to be performed as may be necessary to provide this service. The cost of such work shall be borne by the Contractor or deducted from current or future compensation due the Contractor.

When the sign(s) are displaying messages, they shall be considered a traffic control device. At all times when no message is displayed, they shall be considered equipment.

Basis of Payment: when portable changeable message signs are shown on the Standard, this work will not be paid for separately, but shall be considered as included in the cost of the Standard.

For all other portable changeable message signs, this work will be paid for at the contract unit price per CALENDAR DAY for CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN. Any portion of one calendar day during which the sign is operated as directed by the Engineer shall be paid as one full calendar day.

REMOVAL OF ELECTRIC SERVICE INSTALLATION

This work is to be completed at locations 5-06 (5 S 010 I057 R236.14) and 5-13 (5 S 057 U055 L001.70). At 5-06 the electric service to be removed is south of the sign truss on a wood pole just north of the Kirby Avenue overhead over I-57. At 5-13 the electric service to be removed is on a wood pole on the far side of the adjacent frontage road Springfield Rd. This work shall be completed in accordance with Section 845 of the Standard Specifications including removal of the wood pole, electrical box, electric meter, and photo-cell box.

Removal of electric service installations will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for REMOVAL OF ELECTRIC SERVICE INSTALLATION.

ELECTRIC SERVICE DISCONNECT

Description: This work shall consist of the disconnections, removal, and disposal of the existing electric connection to the sign lighting. Removal of the existing sign luminaires and other electrical components are included under the various pay items for REMOVE OVERHEAD SIGN STRUCTURE. This work shall also consist of reconnecting the electrical circuit to keep all highway lighting operational.

Structure 5 C 020 I074 L156.44 is to remain in place, therefore ELECTRIC SERVICE DISCONNECT shall also include the removal of lights, conduit, and other electrical components from the existing truss at this location.

For electric service disconnect at bridge mounts 5-04 – 5B010U045L012.58 and 5-20 – 5B057U051R007.10, all conduit and attachment clamps along the bottom flange of the fascia beams shall also be removed.

Disconnection and removal of the existing sign luminaires and other electrical components shall meet the requirements of Section 845 of the Standard Specifications. All lights and other electrical components removed shall become the property of the Contractor and salvaged or disposed of off right-of-way in a manner approved by the engineer.

The Contractor must disconnect the existing power feed to the sign lighting units and remove the wiring back to the nearest location where the sign lighting is spliced to the roadway lighting circuit. The Contractor must provide all materials and labor required to maintain operation of the existing lighting circuit.

Abandoned underground electric cables shall be removed with conduit and duct to a depth of 1 foot below ground level and the hole shall be backfilled. Cables in unit duct may be removed from the duct and become property of the Contractor. The empty duct shall be removed to a depth of 1 foot below ground level and the hole backfilled.

When a sign truss location is wired in series between light poles and the existing sign truss foundation will be removed, new Unit Duct will be required and paid for between the light poles according to Section 816 to maintain operation of the existing lighting circuit. Removal of the old electric cables and duct between each light pole and the old truss foundation will be as specified herein.

When a sign truss location is wired in series between light poles and the existing sign truss foundation will be re-used to set the new overhead sign structure, the Contractor may use the new end supports as a handhole/junction box to maintain operation of the existing lighting circuit.

Although lighting is not to be provided on the new trusses at this time, the Contractor shall be required to install all conduit and ground rods during construction of the new foundations as detailed on the base sheets for the support frames, end columns, and foundations.

Any open conduit stubs in the end supports shall be capped by the contractor after removal of the existing electrical components.

Method of Measurement: Disconnection, removal, and disposal of the existing electric connection to the sign lighting and reconnecting the electrical circuit to keep all highway lighting operational will be measured for payment as each. This work in its entirety at each sign truss location will be considered one (1) each.

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid at the contract unit price per each for ELECTRIC SERVICE DISCONNECT, which price shall be payment in full for completing the work described above.

IMPACT ATTENUATOR REMOVAL

Description. This work shall consist of removing the existing sand filled impact attenuators, completely removing the existing concrete base, and final grading, seeding, fertilizer, and mulch at the impact attenuator removal site and around the new IMPACT ATTENUATORS (NON-REDIRECTIVE), TEST LEVEL 3.

General. Sand filled impact attenuator barrels to be removed exist at two locations: 5 S 010 I057 L235.32 and 5 S 010 I057 R236.14. Both locations have two existing 19 barrel arrays. The existing concrete pad, sand, and attenuator barrels shall become the property of the contractor and shall be completely removed from right-of-way. Broken concrete, sand, and other waste materials obtained in the removal of the existing attenuator bases and barrels shall be removed and disposed of according to Art. 202.03. This pay item also includes final grading, seeding, fertilizer, and mulch at the impact attenuator removal site and around the new IMPACT ATTENUATORS (NON-REDIRECTIVE), TEST LEVEL 3 to the lines and grades specified by the engineer.

Method of Measurement. Removal of the existing impact attenuators and pads will be measured for payment as each. An Impact Attenuator location consisting of a 19 barrel array on a concrete pad will be considered one (1) each.

All final grading, Seeding (Class 2), Mulch, and Fertilizer (Rate 270lb Nutrients/Acre – 90lb Nitrogen, 90lb Phosphorus, 90lb Potassium) will be included in the unit cost for IMPACT ATTENUATOR REMOVAL at the impact attenuator removal sites and around the new IMPACT ATTENUATORS (NON-REDIRECTIVE), TEST LEVEL 3 with no additional compensation allowed.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid at the contract unit price per each for IMPACT ATTENUATOR REMOVAL.

TRAFFIC SIGNAL MODERNIZATION

REMOVE EXISTING SIGNAL HEAD: This work shall consist of the removal of the single face signal heads functioning as far left indications and all mast arm mounted indications for the southbound traffic at each intersection.

This work shall be in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 895 of the Standard Specifications.

Removal of an existing signal head will be paid for per the contract unit cost EACH for REMOVE EXISTING SIGNAL HEAD and shall include the removal of the signal heads and brackets. No additional compensation will be allowed.

ELECTRIC CABLE: All signal, lead-in, communication, service cable, and lighting cable shall be tagged with wiring identification markers at each point of access. All handholes, gulfbox junctions, mast arm pole handholes, and controller cabinet shall be considered as points of access.

Wiring identification markers shall be in accordance with Article 1066.07 of the Standard Specifications. The cost associated with this compliance shall be considered as included in the contract unit price per FOOT for ELECTRIC CABLE of the size and type specified.

DRILL EXISTING HANDHOLE: This work shall consist of drilling all the proper sized holes at a specified handhole to complete conduit installation. Each hole drilled will be considered as a unit.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per EACH for DRILL EXISTING HANDHOLE and no additional compensation will be allowed.

MAST ARM DAMPENING DEVICE: This work shall consist of installing a dampening device on mast arms, indicated in the plans, equidistant between the two outermost signal heads. Mast arm dampening devices shall be installed on mast arms that are 40 ft. in length or more.

The dampening device shall consist of a 36" X 72" Type 1 unpainted aluminum sign stock mounted horizontally on top of the mast arm with the 36" length perpendicular to the arm.

This work shall be considered as included in the unit cost EACH for STEEL COMBINATION MAST ARM ASSEMBLY AND POLE or STEEL MAST ARM ASSEMBLY AND POLE of the size specified and no additional compensation will be allowed.

MAST ARM MOUNTED TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEAD PLACEMENT: It is the intent of the Department that the mast arm mounted traffic signal heads be positioned over the middle of the respective traffic lane.

Generally, an exception shall be made of signal heads with left turn indications over directly opposing left turn lanes where "masking" the view of the signal heads may occur. In the case of directly opposing left turn lanes, the mast arm length is designed to provide for the signal head to be located 1 ft. offset from the center of the lane towards the respective mast pole creating a 2 ft. separation between opposing outside signal heads.

Occasionally the length of the proposed mast arm will cause a greater offset from the center of the lane and a greater offset between opposing signal heads.

To avoid misalignment of the mast arm mounted signal heads over the traffic lanes, the contractor shall not pre-drill the mounting holes on the mast arm until the final location of the mast arm pole foundation is determined and the foundation constructed.

MINIMIZING INTERRUPTION TO SERVICE: The sign truss contractor must coordinate with the traffic signal sub-contractor so that removal of the old truss and operation of the new traffic signals occurs on the same day. It is suggested that the new traffic signal mast arm assembly be installed and wired as far as possible while the old signals remain operational. The day the existing truss and signals are removed, the wiring of the new traffic signals shall be completed and the new traffic signals shall be operational.

STATUS OF UTILITIES - PARIS

The following utilities are involved in this project. The utility companies have provided the estimated dates.

<u>Name & Address of Utility</u>	<u>Type & Location in PARIS</u>	<u>Estimated Date Relocation Completed</u>
--	-------------------------------------	--

Mr. Larry Malmen * Ameren Illinois 711 South 9th Street Mattoon, IL 61938-5474 (217) 234-0441 Mob: (217) 246-1157	Aerial electric	Not required
Mr. Chris Mooday * New Wave Communications 1209 N. State St. PO Box 129 Westville, IL 61883 (217) 267-2783 Mob: (217) 304-1930	Aerial Cable TV	Required
Mr. Andy Bess * City of Paris #2 South Shore Drive Paris, IL 61944 (217) 463-9130 Mob: (217) 712-0151	Water and sewer	Not required
Mrs. Michele Lewsader * Frontier Communications of Illinois 1205 South Central Avenue Paris, Illinois 61944 (217) 463-3129 Mob: (217) 251-9013	Aerial and buried telephone	Required
Mr. Jeff Taylor * Paetec 30486 E. 400N Road Strawn, IL 61775 Mob: (309) 838-0788	Aerial telephone	Required

The above represents the best information of the Department and is only included for the convenience of the bidder. The applicable provisions of Sections 102, 103, and Articles 105.07, 107.20, 107.37-40, and 108.02 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction shall apply.

The estimated utility relocation dates should be part of the progress schedule submitted by the contractor. If any utility adjustments or relocations have not been completed by the above dates specified and when required by the contractor's operations after these dates, the contractor should notify the Engineer in writing. A request for an extension of time will be considered to the extent the Contractor's critical path schedule is affected.

Toll Free J.U.L.I.E. Telephone Number (800) 892-0123 or 811 * = J.U.L.I.E. Member

STATUS OF UTILITIES - NORMAL

The following utilities are involved in this project. The utility companies have provided the estimated dates.

<u>Name & Address of Utility</u>	<u>Type & Location in</u> <u>NORMAL</u>	<u>Estimated Date</u> <u>Relocation Completed</u>
Mr. Tim Helphinstine * Comcast 1202 West Division Street Normal, IL 61761 (309) 451-5143 Mob: (309) 261-2100	Cable TV in the area	Not required
Mr. Marty Behrens * Ameren Illinois 501 E. Lafayette Street Mail Code P-15 Bloomington, IL 61701-6857 (309) 823-9271 Mob: (309) 826-0851	Electric in the area	Not required
Mr. Gene Brown * Town of Normal 100 East Phoenix Ave., P.O. Box 589 Normal, IL 61761-0589 (309) 454-9574	Water and sanitary	Not required
Mr. Adam Gangloff * Frontier Communications of Illinois 104 W. Mulberry Street Normal, IL 61761 309/454-1472	Telephone in the area	Not required
Ms. Constance Lane * Nicor Gas 1844 Ferry Road Naperville, IL 60563 (630) 388-3830 Mob: (630) 399-0600	Gas in the area	Not required

The above represents the best information of the Department and is only included for the convenience of the bidder. The applicable provisions of Sections 102, 103, and Articles 105.07, 107.20, 107.37-40, and 108.02 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction shall apply.

The estimated utility relocation dates should be part of the progress schedule submitted by the contractor. If any utility adjustments or relocations have not been completed by the above dates specified and when required by the contractor's operations after these dates, the contractor should notify the Engineer in writing. A request for an extension of time will be considered to the extent the Contractor's critical path schedule is affected.

Toll Free J.U.L.I.E. Telephone Number (800) 892-0123 or 811
* = J.U.L.I.E. Member

AGREEMENT TO PLAN QUANTITY (BDE)
Effective: January 1, 2012

Revise the second paragraph of Article 202.07(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“When the plans or work have been altered, or when disagreement exists between the Contractor and the Engineer as to the accuracy of the plan quantities, either party shall, before any work is started which would affect the measurement, have the right to request in writing and thereby cause the quantities involved to be measured. When plan quantities are revised by the issuance of revised plan sheets that are made part of the contract, and the Contractor and the Engineer have agreed in writing that the revised quantities are accurate, no further measurement will be required and payment will be made for the revised quantities shown.”

CONCRETE MIX DESIGN – DEPARTMENT PROVIDED (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2012

For the “Portland Cement Concrete (BDE)” special provision included in this project, specifically Article 1020.05(a), the Contractor has the option to request the Engineer determine mix design material proportions for Class PV, PP, RR, BS, DS, SC, and SI concrete. A single mix design for each class of concrete will be provided. Acceptance by the Contractor to use the mix design developed by the Engineer shall not relieve the Contractor from meeting specification requirements.

CONSTRUCTION AIR QUALITY - DIESEL VEHICLE EMISSIONS CONTROL (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2009

Revised: January 2, 2012

Diesel Vehicle Emissions Control. The reduction of construction air emissions shall be accomplished by using cleaner burning diesel fuel. The term “equipment” refers to any and all diesel fuel powered devices rated at 50 hp and above, to be used on the project site in excess of seven calendar days over the course of the construction period on the project site (including any “rental” equipment).

All equipment on the jobsite, with engine ratings of 50 hp and above, shall be required to: use Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel fuel (ULSD) exclusively (15 ppm sulfur content or less).

Diesel powered equipment in non-compliance will not be allowed to be used on the project site, and is also subject to a notice of non-compliance as outlined below.

The Contractor shall certify that only ULSD will be used in all jobsite equipment. The certification shall be presented to the Department prior to the commencement of the work.

If any diesel powered equipment is found to be in non-compliance with any portion of this specification, the Engineer will issue the Contractor a notice of non-compliance and identify an appropriate period of time, as outlined below under environmental deficiency deduction, in which to bring the equipment into compliance or remove it from the project site.

Any costs associated with bringing any diesel powered equipment into compliance with these diesel vehicle emissions controls shall be considered as included in the contract unit prices bid for the various items of work involved and no additional compensation will be allowed. The Contractor's compliance with this notice and any associated regulations shall also not be grounds for a claim.

Environmental Deficiency Deduction. When the Engineer is notified, or determines that an environmental control deficiency exists, he/she will notify the Contractor in writing, and direct the Contractor to correct the deficiency within a specified time period. The specified time-period, which begins upon Contractor notification, will be from 1/2 hour to 24 hours long, based on the urgency of the situation and the nature of the deficiency. The Engineer shall be the sole judge regarding the time period.

The deficiency will be based on lack of repair, maintenance and diesel vehicle emissions control.

If the Contractor fails to correct the deficiency within the specified time frame, a daily monetary deduction will be imposed for each calendar day or fraction thereof the deficiency continues to exist. The calendar day(s) will begin when the time period for correction is exceeded and end with the Engineer's written acceptance of the correction. The daily monetary deduction will be \$1,000.00 for each deficiency identified.

If a Contractor or subcontractor accumulates three environmental deficiency deductions in a contract period, the Contractor will be shutdown until the deficiency is corrected. Such a shutdown will not be grounds for any extension of contract time, waiver of penalties, or be grounds for any claim.

CONSTRUCTION AIR QUALITY - IDLING RESTRICTIONS (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2009

Idling Restrictions. The Contractor shall establish truck-staging areas for all diesel powered vehicles that are waiting to load or unload material at the jobsite. Staging areas shall be located where the diesel emissions from the equipment will have a minimum impact on adjacent sensitive receptors. The Department will review the selection of staging areas, whether within or outside the existing highway right-of-way, to avoid locations near sensitive areas or populations to the extent possible. Sensitive receptors include, but are not limited to, hospitals, schools, residences, motels, hotels, daycare facilities, elderly housing and convalescent facilities. Diesel powered engines shall also be located as far away as possible from fresh air intakes, air conditioners, and windows. The Engineer will approve staging areas before implementation.

Diesel powered vehicle operators may not cause or allow the motor vehicle, when it is not in motion, to idle for more than a total of 10 minutes within any 60 minute period, except under any of the following circumstances:

- 1) The motor vehicle has a gross vehicle weight rating of less than 8000 lb (3630 kg).
- 2) The motor vehicle idles while forced to remain motionless because of on-highway traffic, an official traffic control device or signal, or at the direction of a law enforcement official.
- 3) The motor vehicle idles when operating defrosters, heaters, air conditioners, or other equipment solely to prevent a safety or health emergency.
- 4) A police, fire, ambulance, public safety, other emergency or law enforcement motor vehicle, or any motor vehicle used in an emergency capacity, idles while in an emergency or training mode and not for the convenience of the vehicle operator.
- 5) The primary propulsion engine idles for maintenance, servicing, repairing, or diagnostic purposes if idling is necessary for such activity.

- 6) A motor vehicle idles as part of a government inspection to verify that all equipment is in good working order, provided idling is required as part of the inspection.
- 7) When idling of the motor vehicle is required to operate auxiliary equipment to accomplish the intended use of the vehicle (such as loading, unloading, mixing, or processing cargo; controlling cargo temperature; construction operations, lumbering operations; oil or gas well servicing; or farming operations), provided that this exemption does not apply when the vehicle is idling solely for cabin comfort or to operate non-essential equipment such as air conditioning, heating, microwave ovens, or televisions.
- 8) When the motor vehicle idles due to mechanical difficulties over which the operator has no control.
- 9) The outdoor temperature is less than 32 °F (0 °C) or greater than 80 °F (26 °C).

When the outdoor temperature is greater than or equal to 32 °F (0 °C) or less than or equal to 80 °F (26 °C), a person who operates a motor vehicle operating on diesel fuel shall not cause or allow the motor vehicle to idle for a period greater than 30 minutes in any 60 minute period while waiting to weigh, load, or unload cargo or freight, unless the vehicle is in a line of vehicles that regularly and periodically moves forward.

The above requirements do not prohibit the operation of an auxiliary power unit or generator set as an alternative to idling the main engine of a motor vehicle operating on diesel fuel.

Environmental Deficiency Deduction. When the Engineer is notified, or determines that an environmental control deficiency exists based on non-compliance with the idling restrictions, he/she will notify the Contractor, and direct the Contractor to correct the deficiency.

If the Contractor fails to correct the deficiency a monetary deduction will be imposed. The monetary deduction will be \$1,000.00 for each deficiency identified.

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION (BDE)

Effective: September 1, 2000

Revised: August 2, 2011

FEDERAL OBLIGATION. The Department of Transportation, as a recipient of federal financial assistance, is required to take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of contracts. Consequently, the federal regulatory provisions of 49 CFR Part 26 apply to this contract concerning the utilization of disadvantaged business enterprises. For the purposes of this Special Provision, a disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE) means a business certified by the Department in accordance with the requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and listed in the Illinois Unified Certification Program (IL UCP) DBE Directory.

STATE OBLIGATION. This Special Provision will also be used by the Department to satisfy the requirements of the Business Enterprise for Minorities, Females, and Persons with Disabilities Act, 30 ILCS 575. When this Special Provision is used to satisfy state law requirements on 100 percent state-funded contracts, the federal government has no involvement in such contracts (not a federal-aid contract) and no responsibility to oversee the implementation of this Special Provision by the Department on those contracts. DBE participation on 100 percent state-funded contracts will not be credited toward fulfilling the Department's annual overall DBE goal required by the US Department of Transportation to comply with the federal DBE program requirements.

CONTRACTOR ASSURANCE. The Contractor makes the following assurance and agrees to include the assurance in each subcontract that the Contractor signs with a subcontractor.

The Contractor, subrecipient, or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of contracts funded in whole or in part with federal or state funds. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate.

OVERALL GOAL SET FOR THE DEPARTMENT. As a requirement of compliance with 49 CFR Part 26, the Department has set an overall goal for DBE participation in its federally assisted contracts. That goal applies to all federal-aid funds the Department will expend in its federally assisted contracts for the subject reporting fiscal year. The Department is required to make a good faith effort to achieve the overall goal. The dollar amount paid to all approved DBE companies performing work called for in this contract is eligible to be credited toward fulfillment of the Department's overall goal.

CONTRACT GOAL TO BE ACHIEVED BY THE CONTRACTOR. This contract includes a specific DBE utilization goal established by the Department. The goal has been included because the Department has determined that the work of this contract has subcontracting opportunities that may be suitable for performance by DBE companies. The determination is based on an assessment of the type of work, the location of the work, and the availability of DBE companies to do a part of the work. The assessment indicates that, in the absence of unlawful discrimination, and in an arena of fair and open competition, DBE companies can be expected to perform **0.00%** of the work. This percentage is set as the DBE participation goal for this contract. Consequently, in addition to the other award criteria established for this contract, the Department will only award this contract to a bidder who makes a good faith effort to meet this goal of DBE participation in the performance of the work. A bidder makes a good faith effort for award consideration if either of the following is done in accordance with the procedures set for in this Special Provision:

- (a) The bidder documents that enough DBE participation has been obtained to meet the goal: or
- (b) The bidder documents that a good faith effort has been made to meet the goal, even though the effort did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to meet the goal.

DBE LOCATOR REFERENCES. Bidders shall consult the IL UCP DBE Directory as a reference source for DBE-certified companies. In addition, the Department maintains a letting and item specific DBE locator information system whereby DBE companies can register their interest in providing quotes on particular bid items advertised for letting. Information concerning DBE companies willing to quote work for particular contracts may be obtained by contacting the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises at telephone number (217)785-4611, or by visiting the Department's website at www.dot.il.gov.

BIDDING PROCEDURES. Compliance with this Special Provision is a material bidding requirement. The failure of the bidder to comply will render the bid not responsive.

- (a) The bidder shall submit a Disadvantaged Business Utilization Plan on Department forms SBE 2025 and 2026 with the bid.
- (b) The Utilization Plan shall indicate that the bidder either has obtained sufficient DBE participation commitments to meet the contract goal or has not obtained enough DBE participation commitments in spite of a good faith effort to meet the goal. The Utilization Plan shall further provide the name, telephone number, and telefax number of a responsible official of the bidder designated for purposes of notification of plan approval or disapproval under the procedures of this Special Provision.
- (c) The Utilization Plan shall include a DBE Participation Commitment Statement, Department form SBE 2025, for each DBE proposed for the performance of work to achieve the contract goal. For bidding purposes, submission of the completed SBE 2025 forms, signed by the DBEs and faxed to the bidder will be acceptable as long as the original is available and provided upon request. All elements of information indicated on the said form shall be provided, including but not limited to the following:
 - (1) The names and addresses of DBE firms that will participate in the contract;
 - (2) A description, including pay item numbers, of the work each DBE will perform;
 - (3) The dollar amount of the participation of each DBE firm participating. The dollar amount of participation for identified work shall specifically state the quantity, unit price, and total subcontract price for the work to be completed by the DBE. If partial pay items are to be performed by the DBE, indicate the portion of each item, a unit price where appropriate and the subcontract price amount;
 - (4) DBE Participation Commitment Statements, form SBE 2025, signed by the bidder and each participating DBE firm documenting the commitment to use the DBE subcontractors whose participation is submitted to meet the contract goal;
 - (5) if the bidder is a joint venture comprised of DBE companies and non-DBE companies, the plan must also include a clear identification of the portion of the work to be performed by the DBE partner(s); and,
 - (6) If the contract goal is not met, evidence of good faith efforts.

GOOD FAITH EFFORT PROCEDURES. The contract will not be awarded until the Utilization Plan submitted by the apparent successful bidder is approved. All information submitted by the bidder must be complete, accurate and adequately document that enough DBE participation has been obtained or document that good faith efforts of the bidder, in the event enough DBE participation has not been obtained, before the Department will commit to the performance of the contract by the bidder. The Utilization Plan will be approved by the Department if the Utilization Plan documents sufficient commercially useful DBE work performance to meet the contract goal or the bidder submits sufficient documentation of a good faith effort to meet the contract goal pursuant to 49 CFR Part 26, Appendix A. The Utilization Plan will not be approved by the Department if the Utilization Plan does not document sufficient DBE participation to meet the contract goal unless the apparent successful bidder documented in the Utilization Plan that it made a good faith effort to meet the goal. This means that the bidder must show that all necessary and reasonable steps were taken to achieve the contract goal. Necessary and reasonable steps are those which, by their scope, intensity and appropriateness to the objective, could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient DBE participation, even if they were not successful. The Department will consider the quality, quantity, and intensity of the kinds of efforts that the bidder has made.

Mere *pro forma* efforts, in other words, efforts done as a matter of form, are not good faith efforts; rather, the bidder is expected to have taken genuine efforts that would be reasonably expected of a bidder actively and aggressively trying to obtain DBE participation sufficient to meet the contract goal.

- (a) The following is a list of types of action that the Department will consider as part of the evaluation of the bidder's good faith efforts to obtain participation. These listed factors are not intended to be a mandatory checklist and are not intended to be exhaustive. Other factors or efforts brought to the attention of the Department may be relevant in appropriate cases, and will be considered by the Department.
 - (1) Soliciting through all reasonable and available means (e.g. attendance at pre-bid meetings, advertising and/or written notices) the interest of all certified DBE companies that have the capability to perform the work of the contract. The bidder must solicit this interest within sufficient time to allow the DBE companies to respond to the solicitation. The bidder must determine with certainty if the DBE companies are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations.
 - (2) Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBE companies in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime Contractor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces.
 - (3) Providing interested DBE companies with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist them in responding to a solicitation.
 - (4)
 - a. Negotiating in good faith with interested DBE companies. It is the bidder's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to DBE subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available DBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate DBE participation. Evidence of such negotiation includes the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBE companies that were considered; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for DBE companies to perform the work.
 - b. A bidder using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as contract goals into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using DBE companies is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the contract DBE goal, as long as such costs are reasonable. Also the ability or desire of a bidder to perform the work of a contract with its own organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make good faith efforts. Bidders are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from DBE companies if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable.
 - (5) Not rejecting DBE companies as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities.

- The bidder's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, or associations and political or social affiliations (for example union vs. non-union employee status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non-solicitation of bids in the bidder's efforts to meet the project goal.
- (6) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or Contractor.
 - (7) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.
 - (8) Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors' groups; local, state, and federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBE companies.
- (b) If the Department determines that the apparent successful bidder has made a good faith effort to secure the work commitment of DBE companies to meet the contract goal, the Department will award the contract provided that it is otherwise eligible for award. If the Department determines that the bidder has failed to meet the requirements of this Special Provision or that a good faith effort has not been made, the Department will notify the responsible company official designated in the Utilization Plan that the bid is not responsive. The notification shall include a statement of reasons for the determination.
- (c) The bidder may request administrative reconsideration of a determination adverse to the bidder within the five working days after the receipt of the notification date of the determination by delivering the request to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764 (Telefax: (217)785-1524). Deposit of the request in the United States mail on or before the fifth business day shall not be deemed delivery. The determination shall become final if a request is not made and delivered. A request may provide additional written documentation and/or argument concerning the issues raised in the determination statement of reasons, provided the documentation and arguments address efforts made prior to submitting the bid. The request will be forwarded to the Department's Reconsideration Officer. The Reconsideration Officer will extend an opportunity to the bidder to meet in person in order to consider all issues of documentation and whether the bidder made a good faith effort to meet the goal. After the review by the Reconsideration Officer, the bidder will be sent a written decision within ten working days after receipt of the request for consideration, explaining the basis for finding that the bidder did or did not meet the goal or make adequate good faith efforts to do so. A final decision by the Reconsideration Officer that a good faith effort was made shall approve the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder and shall clear the contract for award. A final decision that a good faith effort was not made shall render the bid not responsive.

CALCULATING DBE PARTICIPATION. The Utilization Plan values represent work anticipated to be performed and paid for upon satisfactory completion. The Department is only able to count toward the achievement of the overall goal and the contract goal the value of payments made for the work actually performed by DBE companies. In addition, a DBE must perform a commercially useful function on the contract to be counted.

A commercially useful function is generally performed when the DBE is responsible for the work and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. The Department and Contractor are governed by the provisions of 49 CFR Part 26.55(c) on questions of commercially useful functions as it affects the work. Specific counting guidelines are provided in 49 CFR Part 26.55, the provisions of which govern over the summary contained herein.

- (a) DBE as the Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies. Work that a DBE subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goals.
- (b) DBE as a joint venture Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces.
- (c) DBE as a subcontractor: 100 percent goal credit for the work of the subcontract performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies, excluding the purchase of materials and supplies or the lease of equipment by the DBE subcontractor from the prime Contractor or its affiliates. Work that a DBE subcontractor in turn subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goal.
- (d) DBE as a trucker: 100 percent goal credit for trucking participation provided the DBE is responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible. At least one truck owned, operated, licensed, and insured by the DBE must be used on the contract. Credit will be given for the following:
 - (1) The DBE may lease trucks from another DBE firm, including an owner-operator who is certified as a DBE. The DBE who leases trucks from another DBE receives credit for the total value of the transportation services the lessee DBE provides on the contract.
 - (2) The DBE may also lease trucks from a non-DBE firm, including from an owner-operator. The DBE who leases trucks from a non-DBE is entitled to credit only for the fee or commission is receives as a result of the lease arrangement.
- (e) DBE as a material supplier:
 - (1) 60 percent goal credit for the cost of the materials or supplies purchased from a DBE regular dealer.
 - (2) 100 percent goal credit for the cost of materials of supplies obtained from a DBE manufacturer.
 - (3) 100 percent credit for the value of reasonable fees and commissions for the procurement of materials and supplies if not a regular dealer or manufacturer.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE. Compliance with this Special Provision is an essential part of the contract. The Department is prohibited by federal regulations from crediting the participation of a DBE included in the Utilization Plan toward either the contract goal or the Department's overall goal until the amount to be applied toward the goals has been paid to the DBE. The following administrative procedures and remedies govern the compliance by the Contractor with the contractual obligations established by the Utilization Plan.

After approval of the Utilization Plan and award of the contract, the Utilization Plan and individual DBE Participation Statements become part of the contract. If the Contractor did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to achieve the advertised contract goal, and the Utilization Plan was approved and contract awarded based upon a determination of good faith, the total dollar value of DBE work calculated in the approved Utilization Plan as a percentage of the awarded contract value shall become the amended contract goal. All work indicated for performance by an approved DBE shall be performed, managed, and supervised by the DBE executing the Participation Statement.

- (a) NO AMENDMENT. No amendment to the Utilization Plan may be made without prior written approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises. All requests for amendment to the Utilization Plan shall be submitted to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764. Telephone number (217)785-4611. Telefax number (217)785-1524.
- (b) TERMINATION OR REPLACEMENT. The Contractor shall not terminate or replace a DBE listed on the approved Utilization Plan, or perform with other forces work designated for a listed DBE except as provided in the Special Provision.
- (c) CHANGES TO WORK. Any deviation from the DBE condition-of-award or contract plans, specifications, or special provisions must be approved, in writing, by the Department as provided elsewhere in the Contract. The Contractor shall notify affected DBEs in writing of any changes in the scope of work which result in a reduction in the dollar amount condition-of-award to the contract. Where the revision includes work committed to a new DBE subcontractor, not previously involved in the project, then a Request for Approval of Subcontractor, Department form BC 260A, must be signed and submitted. If the commitment of work is in the form of additional tasks assigned to an existing subcontract, then a new Request for Approval of Subcontractor shall not be required. However, the Contractor must document efforts to assure that the existing DBE subcontractor is capable of performing the additional work and has agreed in writing to the change.
- (d) ALTERNATIVE WORK METHODS. In addition to the above requirements for reductions in the condition of award, additional requirements apply to the two cases of Contractor-initiated work substitution proposals. Where the contract allows alternate work methods which serve to delete or create underruns in condition of award DBE work, and the Contractor selects that alternate method or, where the Contractor proposes a substitute work method or material that serves to diminish or delete work committed to a DBE and replace it with other work, then the Contractor must demonstrate one of the following:
 - (1) That the replacement work will be performed by the same DBE (as long as the DBE is certified in the respective item of work) in a modification of the condition of award; or
 - (2) That the DBE is aware that its work will be deleted or will experience underruns and has agreed in writing to the change. If this occurs, the Contractor shall substitute other work of equivalent value to a certified DBE or provide documentation of good faith efforts to do so; or
 - (3) That the DBE is not capable of performing the replacement work or has declined to perform the work at a reasonable competitive price.

If this occurs, the Contractor shall substitute other work of equivalent value to a certified DBE or provide documentation of good faith efforts to do so.

- (e) TERMINATION AND REPLACEMENT PROCEDURES. The Contractor shall not terminate or replace a DBE subcontractor listed in the approved Utilization Plan without prior written consent. This includes, but is not limited to, instances in which the Contractor seeks to perform work originally designated for a DBE subcontractor with its own forces or those of an affiliate, a non-DBE firm, or with another DBE firm. Written consent will be granted only if the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises agrees, for reasons stated in its concurrence document, that the Contractor has good cause to terminate or replace the DBE firm. Before transmitting to the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises any request to terminate and/or substitute a DBE subcontractor, the Contractor shall give notice in writing to the DBE subcontractor, with a copy to the Bureau, of its intent to request to terminate and/or substitute, and the reason for the request. The Contractor shall give the DBE five days to respond to the Contractor's notice. The DBE so notified shall advise the Bureau and the Contractor of the reasons, if any, why it objects to the proposed termination of its subcontract and why the Bureau should not approve the Contractor's action. If required in a particular case as a matter of public necessity, the Bureau may provide a response period shorter than five days.

For purposes of this paragraph, good cause includes the following circumstances:

- (1) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to execute a written contract;
- (2) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to perform the work of its subcontract in a way consistent with normal industry standards. Provided, however, that good cause does not exist if the failure or refusal of the DBE subcontractor to perform its work on the subcontract results from the bad faith or discriminatory action of the prime contractor;
- (3) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to meet the prime Contractor's reasonable, nondiscriminatory bond requirements;
- (4) The listed DBE subcontractor becomes bankrupt, insolvent, or exhibits credit unworthiness;
- (5) The listed DBE subcontractor is ineligible to work on public works projects because of suspension and debarment proceedings pursuant 2 CFR Parts 180, 215 and 1,200 or applicable state law.
- (6) You have determined that the listed DBE subcontractor is not a responsible contractor;
- (7) The listed DBE subcontractor voluntarily withdraws from the projects and provides to you written notice of its withdrawal;
- (8) The listed DBE is ineligible to receive DBE credit for the type of work required;
- (9) A DBE owner dies or becomes disabled with the result that the listed DBE contractor is unable to complete its work on the contract;

- (10) Other documented good cause that compels the termination of the DBE subcontractor. Provided, that good cause does not exist if the prime Contractor seeks to terminate a DBE it relied upon to obtain the contract so that the prime Contractor can self-perform the work for which the DBE contractor was engaged or so that the prime Contractor can substitute another DBE or non-DBE contractor after contract award.

When a DBE is terminated, or fails to complete its work on the Contract for any reason the Contractor shall make a good faith effort to find another DBE to substitute for the original DBE to perform at least the same amount of work under the contract as the terminated DBE to the extent needed to meet the established Contract goal.

- (f) PAYMENT RECORDS. The Contractor shall maintain a record of payments for work performed to the DBE participants. The records shall be made available to the Department for inspection upon request. After the performance of the final item of work or delivery of material by a DBE and final payment therefore to the DBE by the Contractor, but not later than thirty calendar days after payment has been made by the Department to the Contractor for such work or material, the Contractor shall submit a DBE Payment Agreement on Department form SBE 2115 to the Regional Engineer. If full and final payment has not been made to the DBE, the DBE Payment Agreement shall indicate whether a disagreement as to the payment required exists between the Contractor and the DBE or if the Contractor believes that the work has not been satisfactorily completed. If the Contractor does not have the full amount of work indicated in the Utilization Plan performed by the BDE companies indicated in the Utilization Plan and after good faith efforts are reviewed, the Department may deduct from contract payments to the Contractor the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated and ascertained damages. The Contractor may request an administrative reconsideration of any amount deducted as damages pursuant to subsection (h) of this part.
- (g) ENFORCEMENT. The Department reserves the right to withhold payment to the Contractor to enforce the provisions of this Special Provision. Final payment shall not be made on the contract until such time as the Contractor submits sufficient documentation demonstrating achievement of the goal in accordance with this Special Provision or after liquidated damages have been determined and collected.
- (h) RECONSIDERATION. Notwithstanding any other provision of the contract, including but not limited to Article 109.09 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor may request administrative reconsideration of a decision to deduct the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated damages. A request to reconsider shall be delivered to the Contract Compliance Section and shall be handled and considered in the same manner as set forth in paragraph (c) of "Good Faith Effort Procedures" of this Special Provision, except a final decision that a good faith effort was not made during contract performance to achieve the goal agreed to in the Utilization Plan shall be the final administrative decision of the Department.

IMPACT ATTENUATORS (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2003

Revised: January 1, 2012

Add the following to the Standard Specifications:

“SECTION 643. IMPACT ATTENUATORS

643.01 Description. This work shall consist of furnishing and installing impact attenuators.

643.02 Materials. Materials shall be according to the impact attenuator manufacturer's specifications and the following.

Item	Article/Section
(a) Fine Aggregate (Note 1).....	1003.01
(b) Steel Posts, Structural Shapes, and Plates	1006.04
(c) Rail Elements, End Section Plates, and Splice Plates	1006.25
(d) Bolts, Nuts, Washers and Hardware	1006.25
(e) Hollow Structural Tubing	1006.27(b)
(f) Wood Posts and Wood Blockouts	1007.01, 1007.02, 1007.06
(g) Preservative Treatment.....	1007.12

Note 1. Fine aggregate shall be FA 1 or FA 2, Class A quality. The sand shall be unbagged and shall have a maximum moisture content of five percent.

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

643.03 General. Impact attenuators shall meet the testing criteria contained in either NCHRP Report 350 or MASH and shall be on the Department's approved list. Fully redirective and partially redirective attenuators shall be designed for bi-directional impacts.

643.04 Installation. Impact attenuators shall be installed according to the manufacturer's specifications and include all necessary transitions between the impact attenuator and the item to which it is attached. Regrading of slopes or approaches for the installation shall be as shown on the plans.

The design for sand module impact attenuators (orientation and number of modules, sand weights, etc.) shall be as shown on the plans. Bases for sand module impact attenuators will be required. The bases shall be constructed of either portland cement concrete or hot-mix asphalt (HMA). Portland cement concrete bases shall be 6 in. (150 mm) thick and be according to the applicable requirements of Section 424. HMA bases shall be 8 in. (200 mm) thick and be according to the applicable requirements of Section 408. The surface of the base shall be slightly sloped or crowned to facilitate drainage. The perimeter of each module and the specified weight (mass) of sand in each module shall be painted on the surface of the base.

Bases for impact attenuators, other than sand modules, shall be installed when required by the manufacturer. The bases shall be constructed according to the manufacturer's specifications, on a prepared subgrade. The surface of the base shall be slightly sloped or crowned to facilitate drainage.

643.05 Method of Measurement. This work will be measured for payment as each, where each is defined as one complete installation.

Contract quantities for sand module attenuator bases may be accepted according to Article 202.07(a). When measured, sand module attenuator bases will be measured in place and the dimensions used to calculate square yards (square meters) will not exceed those as shown on the plans.

643.06 Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for IMPACT ATTENUATORS (FULLY REDIRECTIVE, NARROW); IMPACT ATTENUATORS (FULLY REDIRECTIVE, WIDE); IMPACT ATTENUATORS (FULLY REDIRECTIVE, RESETTABLE); IMPACT ATTENUATORS (SEVERE USE, NARROW); IMPACT ATTENUATORS (SEVERE USE, WIDE); IMPACT ATTENUATORS (PARTIALLY REDIRECTIVE); or IMPACT ATTENUATORS (NON-REDIRECTIVE), of the test level specified.

Sand module impact attenuator bases will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard (square meter) for ATTENUATOR BASE.

Regrading of slopes or approaches will be paid for according to Section 202 and/or Section 204 of the Standard Specifications.”

METAL HARDWARE CAST INTO CONCRETE (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2008

Revised: January 1, 2012

Add the following to Article 503.02 of the Standard Specifications:

“(h) Metal Hardware Cast into Concrete 1006.13”

Add the following to Article 504.02 of the Standard Specifications:

“(j) Metal Hardware Cast into Concrete 1006.13”

Revise Article 1006.13 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“1006.13 Metal Hardware Cast into Concrete. Unless otherwise noted, all steel hardware cast into concrete, such as inserts, brackets, cable clamps, metal casings for formed holes, and other miscellaneous items, shall be galvanized according to AASHTO M 232 or AASHTO M 111. Aluminum inserts will not be allowed. Zinc alloy inserts shall be according to ASTM B 86, Alloys 3, 5, or 7.

When stainless steel junction boxes or other stainless steel appurtenances are specified, Type 304 stainless steel hardware shall be used when cast into concrete.

The inserts shall be UNC threaded type anchorages having the following minimum certified proof load.

Insert Diameter	Proof Load
5/8 in. (16 mm)	6600 lb (29.4 kN)
3/4 in. (19 mm)	6600 lb (29.4 kN)
1 in. (25 mm)	9240 lb (41.1 kN)”

PAYMENTS TO SUBCONTRACTORS (BDE)

Effective: June 1, 2000

Revised: January 1, 2006

Federal regulations found at 49 CFR §26.29 mandate the Department to establish a contract clause to require Contractors to pay subcontractors for satisfactory performance of their subcontracts and to set the time for such payments.

State law also addresses the timing of payments to be made to subcontractors and material suppliers. Section 7 of the Prompt Payment Act, 30 ILCS 540/7, requires that when a Contractor receives any payment from the Department, the Contractor shall make corresponding, proportional payments to each subcontractor and material supplier performing work or supplying material within 15 calendar days after receipt of the Department payment. Section 7 of the Act further provides that interest in the amount of two percent per month, in addition to the payment due, shall be paid to any subcontractor or material supplier by the Contractor if the payment required by the Act is withheld or delayed without reasonable cause. The Act also provides that the time for payment required and the calculation of any interest due applies to transactions between subcontractors and lower-tier subcontractors and material suppliers throughout the contracting chain.

This Special Provision establishes the required federal contract clause, and adopts the 15 calendar day requirement of the State Prompt Payment Act for purposes of compliance with the federal regulation regarding payments to subcontractors. This contract is subject to the following payment obligations.

When progress payments are made to the Contractor according to Article 109.07 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall make a corresponding payment to each subcontractor and material supplier in proportion to the work satisfactorily completed by each subcontractor and for the material supplied to perform any work of the contract. The proportionate amount of partial payment due to each subcontractor and material supplier throughout the contracting chain shall be determined by the quantities measured or otherwise determined as eligible for payment by the Department and included in the progress payment to the Contractor. Subcontractors and material suppliers shall be paid by the Contractor within 15 calendar days after the receipt of payment from the Department. The Contractor shall not hold retainage from the subcontractors. These obligations shall also apply to any payments made by subcontractors and material suppliers to their subcontractors and material suppliers; and to all payments made to lower tier subcontractors and material suppliers throughout the contracting chain. Any payment or portion of a payment subject to this provision may only be withheld from the subcontractor or material supplier to whom it is due for reasonable cause.

This Special Provision does not create any rights in favor of any subcontractor or material supplier against the State or authorize any cause of action against the State on account of any payment, nonpayment, delayed payment, or interest claimed by application of the State Prompt Payment Act. The Department will not approve any delay or postponement of the 15 day requirement except for reasonable cause shown after notice and hearing pursuant to Section 7(b) of the State Prompt Payment Act. State law creates other and additional remedies available to any subcontractor or material supplier, regardless of tier, who has not been paid for work properly performed or material furnished. These remedies are a lien against public funds set forth in Section 23(c) of the Mechanics Lien Act, 770 ILCS 60/23(c), and a recovery on the Contractor's payment bond according to the Public Construction Bond Act, 30 ILCS 550.

PAYROLLS AND PAYROLL RECORDS (BDE)

Effective: January 2, 2012

Revise Section IV of Check Sheet #5 of the Recurring Special Provisions to read:

“IV.COMPLIANCE WITH THE PREVAILING WAGE ACT

1. **Prevailing Wages.** All wages paid by the Contractor and each subcontractor shall be in compliance with The Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130), as amended, except where a prevailing wage violates a federal law, order, or ruling, the rate conforming to the federal law, order, or ruling shall govern. The Contractor shall be responsible to notify each subcontractor of the wage rates set forth in this contract and any revisions thereto. If the Department of Labor revises the wage rates, the Contractor will not be allowed additional compensation on account of said revisions.
2. **Payroll Records.** The Contractor and each subcontractor shall make and keep, for a period of three years from the later of the date of final payment under the contract or completion of the contract, records of the wages paid to his/her workers. The payroll records shall include each worker's name, address, telephone number, social security number, classification, rate of pay, number of hours worked each day, starting and ending times of work each day, total hours worked each week, itemized deductions made, and actual wages paid. Upon seven business days' notice, these records shall be available at a location within the State, during reasonable hours, for inspection by the Department; the Department of Labor; and Federal, State or local law enforcement agencies and prosecutors.
3. **Submission of Payroll Records.** The Contractor and each subcontractor shall submit payroll records to the Engineer each week from the start to the completion of their respective work, except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall include an identification number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). In addition, starting and ending times of work each day may be omitted from the payroll records submitted to the Engineer. The submittals shall be on the Department's form SBE 48, or an approved facsimile. When there has been no activity during a work week, a payroll record shall still be submitted with the appropriate box ("No Work", "Suspended", or "Complete") checked on the form.

Each submittal shall be accompanied by a statement signed by the Contractor or subcontractor, or an officer, employee or officer thereof, which avers that: (i) he or she has examined the records and such records are true and accurate; (ii) the hourly rate paid to each worker is not less than the general prevailing rate of hourly wages required by the Act; and (iii) the Contractor or subcontractor is aware that filing a payroll record that he/she knows to be false is a Class A misdemeanor.

4. **Employee Interviews.** The Contractor and each subcontractor shall permit his/her employees to be interviewed on the job, during working hours, by compliance investigators of the Department or the Department of Labor."

PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2012

Revise Notes 1 and 2 of Article 312.24 of the Standard Specifications to read:

- "Note 1. Coarse aggregate shall be gradation CA 6, CA 7, CA 9, CA 10, or CA 11, Class D quality or better. Article 1020.05(d) shall apply.
Note 2. Fine aggregate shall be FA 1 or FA 2. Article 1020.05(d) shall apply."

Revise the first paragraph of Article 312.26 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“312.26 Proportioning and Mix Design. At least 60 days prior to start of placing CAM II, the Contractor shall submit samples of materials for proportioning and testing. The mixture shall contain a minimum of 200 lb (90 kg) of cement per cubic yard (cubic meter). Portland cement may be replaced with fly ash according to Article 1020.05(c)(1). Blends of coarse and fine aggregates will be permitted, provided the volume of fine aggregate does not exceed the volume of coarse aggregate. The Engineer will determine the proportions of materials for the mixture. However, the Contractor may substitute their own mix design. Article 1020.05(a) shall apply and a Level III PCC Technician shall develop the mix design.”

Revise the second paragraph of Article 503.22 of the Standard Specifications to read:

Other cast-in-place concrete for structures will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard (cubic meter) for CONCRETE HANDRAIL, CONCRETE ENCASUREMENT, and SEAL COAT CONCRETE.”

Add the following to Article 1003.02 of the Standard Specifications:

(e) Alkali Reaction.

- (1) ASTM C 1260. Each fine aggregate will be tested by the Department for alkali reaction according to ASTM C 1260. The test will be performed with Type I or II portland cement having a total equivalent alkali content ($\text{Na}_2\text{O} + 0.658\text{K}_2\text{O}$) of 0.90 percent or greater. The Engineer will determine the assigned expansion value for each aggregate, and these values will be made available on the Department's Alkali-Silica Potential Reactivity Rating List. The Engineer may differentiate aggregate based on ledge, production method, gradation number, or other factors. An expansion value of 0.03 percent will be assigned to limestone or dolomite fine aggregates (manufactured stone sand). However, the Department reserves the right to perform the ASTM C 1260 test.
- (2) ASTM C 1293 by Department. In some instances, such as chert natural sand or other fine aggregates, testing according to ASTM C 1260 may not provide accurate test results. In this case, the Department may only test according to ASTM C 1293.
- (3) ASTM C 1293 by Contractor. If an individual aggregate has an ASTM C 1260 expansion value that is unacceptable to the Contractor, an ASTM C 1293 test may be performed by the Contractor to evaluate the Department's ASTM C 1260 test result. The laboratory performing the ASTM C 1293 test shall be approved by the Department according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum "Minimum Laboratory Requirements for Alkali-Silica Reactivity (ASR) Testing".

The ASTM C 1293 test shall be performed with Type I or II portland cement having a total equivalent alkali content ($\text{Na}_2\text{O} + 0.658\text{K}_2\text{O}$) of 0.80 percent or greater. The interior vertical wall of the ASTM C 1293 recommended container (pail) shall be half covered with a wick of absorbent material consisting of blotting paper. If the testing laboratory desires to use an alternate container, wick of absorbent material, or amount of coverage inside the container with blotting paper, ASTM C 1293 test results with an alkali-reactive aggregate of known expansion characteristics shall be provided to the Engineer for review and approval.

If the expansion is less than 0.040 percent after one year, the aggregate will be assigned an ASTM C 1260 expansion value of 0.08 percent that will be valid for two years, unless the Engineer determines the aggregate has changed significantly. If the aggregate is manufactured into multiple gradation numbers, and the other gradation numbers have the same or lower ASTM C 1260 value, the ASTM C 1293 test result may apply to multiple gradation numbers.

The Engineer reserves the right to verify a Contractor's ASTM C 1293 test result. When the Contractor performs the test, a split sample shall be provided to the Engineer. The Engineer may also independently obtain a sample at any time. The aggregate will be considered reactive if the Contractor or Engineer obtains an expansion value of 0.040 percent or greater.

Revise Article 1004.02(d) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(d)Combining Sizes. Each size shall be stored separately and care shall be taken to prevent them from being mixed until they are ready to be proportioned. Separate compartments shall be provided to proportion each size.

(1) When Class BS concrete is to be pumped, the coarse aggregate gradation shall have a minimum of 45 percent passing the 1/2 in. (12.5 mm) sieve. The Contractor may combine two or more coarse aggregate sizes, consisting of CA 7, CA 11, CA 13, CA 14, and CA 16, provided a CA 7 or CA 11 is included in the blend.

(2) If the coarse aggregate is furnished in separate sizes, they shall be combined in proportions to provide a uniformly graded coarse aggregate grading within the following limits.

Class of Concrete ^{1/}	Combined Sizes	Sieve Size and Percent Passing						
		2 1/2 in.	2 in.	1 3/4 in.	1 1/2 in.	1 in.	1/2 in.	No. 4
PV ^{2/}	CA 5 & CA 7	---	---	100	98±2	72±22	22±12	3±3
	CA 5 & CA 11	---	---	100	98±2	72±22	22±12	3±3
SI and SC ^{2/}	CA 3 & CA 7	100	95±5	---	---	55±25	20±10	3±3
	CA 3 & CA 11	100	95±5	---	---	55±25	20±10	3±3
	CA 5 & CA 7	---	---	100	98±2	72±22	22±12	3±3
	CA 5 & CA 11	---	---	100	98±2	72±22	22±12	3±3

Class of Concrete ^{1/}	Combined Sizes	Sieve Size (metric) and Percent Passing						
		63 mm	50 mm	45 mm	37.5 mm	25 mm	12.5 mm	4.75 mm
PV ^{2/}	CA 5 & CA 7	---	---	100	98±2	72±22	22±12	3±3
	CA 5 & CA 11	---	---	100	98±2	72±22	22±12	3±3
SI and SC ^{2/}	CA 3 & CA 7	100	95±5	---	---	55±25	20±10	3±3
	CA 3 & CA 11	100	95±5	---	---	55±25	20±10	3±3
	CA 5 & CA 7	---	---	100	98±2	72±22	22±12	3±3
	CA 5 & CA 11	---	---	100	98±2	72±22	22±12	3±3

1/ See Table 1 of Article 1020.04.

2/ Any of the listed combination of sizes may be used.”

Add the following to Article 1004.02 of the Standard Specifications:

(g) Alkali Reaction.

- (1) Each coarse aggregate will be tested by the Department for alkali reaction according to ASTM C 1260. The test will be performed with Type I or II portland cement having a total equivalent alkali content ($\text{Na}_2\text{O} + 0.658\text{K}_2\text{O}$) of 0.90 percent or greater. The Engineer will determine the assigned expansion value for each aggregate, and these values will be made available on the Department’s Alkali-Silica Potential Reactivity Rating List. The Engineer may differentiate aggregate based on ledge, production method, gradation number, or other factors. An expansion value of 0.05 percent will be assigned to limestone or dolomite coarse aggregates. However, the Department reserves the right to perform the ASTM C 1260 test.
- (2) ASTM C 1293 by Department. In some instances testing a coarse aggregate according to ASTM C 1260 may not provide accurate test results. In this case, the Department may only test according to ASTM C 1293.
- (3) ASTM C 1293 by Contractor. If an individual aggregate has an ASTM C 1260 expansion value that is unacceptable to the Contractor, an ASTM C 1293 test may be performed by the Contractor according to Article 1003.02(e)(3).

Revise the first paragraph of Article 1019.06 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“1019.06 Contractor Mix Design. A Contractor may submit their own mix design and may propose alternate fine aggregate materials, fine aggregate gradations, or material proportions. Article 1020.05(a) shall apply and a Level III PCC Technician shall develop the mix design.”

Revise Section 1020 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“SECTION 1020. PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE

1020.01 Description. This item shall consist of the materials, mix design, production, testing, curing, low air temperature protection, and temperature control of concrete.

1020.02 Materials. Materials shall be according to the following.

Item	Article/Section
(a) Cement	1001
(b) Water	1002
(c) Fine Aggregate	1003
(d) Coarse Aggregate	1004
(e) Concrete Admixtures	1021
(f) Finely Divided Minerals	1010
(g) Concrete Curing Materials	1022
(h) Straw	1081.06(a)(1)
(i) Calcium Chloride	1013.01

1020.03 Equipment. Equipment shall be according to the following.

Item	Article/Section
(a) Concrete Mixers and Trucks	1103.01
(b) Batching and Weighing Equipment	1103.02
(c) Automatic and Semi-Automatic Batching Equipment	1103.03
(d) Water Supply Equipment	1103.11
(e) Membrane Curing Equipment	1101.09
(f) Mobile Portland Cement Concrete Plants	1103.04

1020.04 Concrete Classes and General Mix Design Criteria. The classes of concrete shown in Table 1 identify the various mixtures by the general uses and mix design criteria. If the class of concrete for a specific item of construction is not specified, Class SI concrete shall be used.

For the minimum cement factor in Table 1, it shall apply to portland cement, portland-pozzolan cement, and portland blast-furnace slag except when a particular cement is specified in the Table.

The Contractor shall not assume that the minimum cement factor indicated in Table 1 will produce a mixture that will meet the specified strength. In addition, the Contractor shall not assume that the maximum finely divided mineral allowed in a mix design according to Article 1020.05(c) will produce a mixture that will meet the specified strength. The Contractor shall select a cement factor within the allowable range that will obtain the specified strength. The Contractor shall take into consideration materials selected, seasonal temperatures, and other factors which may require the Contractor to submit multiple mix designs.

For a portland-pozzolan cement, portland blast-furnace slag cement, or when replacing portland cement with finely divided minerals per Articles 1020.05(c) and 1020.05(d), the portland cement content in the mixture shall be a minimum of 375 lbs/cu yd (222 kg/cu m). When the total of organic processing additions, inorganic processing additions, and limestone addition exceed 5.0 percent in the cement, the minimum portland cement content in the mixture shall be 400 lbs/cu yd (237 kg/cu m). When calculating the portland cement portion in the portland-pozzolan or portland blast-furnace slag cement, the AASHTO M 240 tolerance may be ignored.

Special classifications may be made for the purpose of including the concrete for a particular use or location as a separate pay item in the contract. The concrete used in such cases shall conform to this section.

TABLE 1. CLASSES OF CONCRETE AND MIX DESIGN CRITERIA											
Class of Conc.	Use	Specification Section Reference	Cement Factor		Water / Cement Ratio lb/lb	S i u m p in. (4)	Mix Design Compressive Strength (Flexural Strength)			Air Content %	Coarse Aggregate Gradations (14)
			cwt/cu yd (3)				psi, minimum				
			Min.	Max			Days				
						3	14	28			
PV	Pavement Base Course Base Course Widening Driveway Pavement Shoulders Shoulder Curb	420 or 421 353 354 423 483 662	5.65 (1) 6.05 (2)	7.05	0.32 - 0.42	2 - 4 (5)	Ty III 3500 (650)	3500 (650)		5.0 - 8.0	CA 5 & CA 7, CA 5 & CA 11, CA 7, CA 11, or CA 14
PP	Pavement Patching Bridge Deck Patching (10)	442					3200 (600) Article 701.17(e)(3)b.				
	PP-1		6.50 6.20 (Ty III)	7.50 7.20 (Ty III)	0.32 - 0.44	2 - 4	at 48 hours			4.0 - 7.0	CA 7, CA 11, CA 13, CA 14, or CA 16
	PP-2		7.35	7.35	0.32 - 0.38	2 - 6	at 24 hours			4.0 - 6.0	
	PP-3		7.35 (Ty III) (8)	7.35 (Ty III) (8)	0.32 - 0.35	2 - 4	at 16 hours			4.0 - 6.0	
	PP-4		6.00 (9)	6.25 (9)	0.32 - 0.50	2 - 6	at 8 hours			4.0 - 6.0	
PP-5	6.75 (9)	6.75 (9)	0.32 - 0.40	2 - 8	at 4 hours			4.0 - 6.0	CA 13, CA 14, or CA 16		
RR	Railroad Crossing	422	6.50 6.20 (Ty III)	7.50 7.20 (Ty III)	0.32 - 0.44	2 - 4	3500 (650) at 48 hours			4.0 - 7.0	CA 7, CA 11, or CA 14
BS	Bridge Superstructure Bridge Approach Slab	503	6.05	7.05	0.32 - 0.44	2 - 4 (5)	4000 (675)			5.0 - 8.0	CA 7, CA 11, or CA 14 (7)
PC	Various Precast Concrete Items Wet Cast Dry Cast	1042	5.65 5.65 (TY III)	7.05 7.05 (TY III)	0.32 - 0.44 0.25 - 0.40	1 - 4 0 - 1	See Section 1042			5.0 - 8.0 N/A	CA7, CA11, CA 13, CA 14, CA 16, or CA 7 & CA 16
PS	Precast Prestressed Members	504							Plans		
	Precast Prestressed Piles and Extensions	512	5.65 5.65 (TY III)	7.05 7.05 (TY III)	0.32 - 0.44	1 - 4			5000	5.0 - 8.0	CA 11 (11), CA 13, CA 14 (11), or CA 16
	Precast Prestressed Sight Screen	639							3500		

TABLE 1. CLASSES OF CONCRETE AND MIX DESIGN CRITERIA											
Class of Conc.	Use	Specification Section Reference	Cement Factor		Water / Cement Ratio lb/lb	S i u m p in. (4)	Mix Design Compressive Strength (Flexural Strength)			Air Content %	Coarse Aggregate Gradations (14)
			cwt/cu yd (3)				psi, minimum				
			Min.	Max			Days				
						3	14	28			
DS	Drilled Shaft (12) Metal Shell Piles (12) Sign Structures Drilled Shaft (12) Light Tower Foundation (12)	516 512 734 837	6.65	7.05	0.32 - 0.44	6 - 8 (6)	4000 (675)			5.0 - 8.0	CA 13, CA 14, CA 16, or a blend of these gradations.
SC	Seal Coat	503	5.65 (1) 6.05 (2)	7.05	0.32 - 0.44	3 - 5	3500 (650)			Optional 6.0 max.	CA 3 & CA 7, CA 3 & CA 11, CA 5 & CA 7, CA 7 & CA 11, CA 7, or CA 11
SI	Structures (except Superstructure) Sidewalk Slope Wall Encasement Box Culverts End Section and Collar Curb, Gutter, Curb & Gutter, Median, and Paved Ditch Concrete Barrier Sign Structures Spread Footing Concrete Foundation Pole Foundation (12) Traffic Signal Foundation Drilled Shaft (12) Square or Rectangular	503 424 511 512 540 542 606 637 734 836 878	5.65 (1) 6.05 (2)	7.05	0.32 - 0.44	2 - 4 (5)	3500 (650)			5.0 - 8.0	CA 3 & CA 7, CA 3 & CA 11, CA 5 & CA 7, CA 5 & CA 11, CA 7, CA 11, CA 13, CA 14, or CA 16 (13)

- Notes:
- (1) Central-mixed.
 - (2) Truck-mixed or shrink-mixed. Shrink-mixed concrete will not be permitted for Class PV concrete.
 - (3) For Class SC concrete and for any other class of concrete that is to be placed underwater, except Class DS concrete, the cement factor shall be increased by ten percent.
 - (4) The maximum slump may be increased to 7 in. when a high range water-reducing admixture is used for all classes of concrete, except Class PV, SC, and PP. For Class SC, the maximum slump may be increased to 8 in. For Class PP-1, the maximum slump may be increased to 6 in. For Class PS, the 7 in. maximum slump may be increased to 8 1/2 in. if the high range water-reducing admixture is the polycarboxylate type.
 - (5) The slump range for slipform construction shall be 1/2 to 1 1/2 in.
 - (6) If concrete is placed to displace drilling fluid, or against temporary casing, the slump shall be 8 - 10 in. at the point of placement. If a water-reducing admixture is used in lieu of a high range water-reducing admixture according to Article 1020.05(b)(7), the slump shall be 2 - 4 in.
 - (7) For Class BS concrete used in bridge deck patching, the coarse aggregate gradation shall be CA 13, CA 14, or CA 16, except CA 11 may be used for full-depth patching.
 - (8) In addition to the Type III portland cement, 100 lb/cu yd of ground granulated blast-furnace slag and 50 lb/cu yd of microsilica (silica fume) shall be used. For an air temperature greater than 85 °F, the Type III portland cement may be replaced with Type I or II portland cement.
 - (9) The cement shall be a rapid hardening cement from the Department's "Approved List of Packaged, Dry, Rapid Hardening Cementitious Materials for Concrete Repairs" for PP-4 and calcium aluminate cement for PP-5.
 - (10) For Class PP concrete used in bridge deck patching, the aggregate gradation shall be CA 13, CA 14, or CA 16, except CA 11 may be used for full-depth patching. In addition, the mix design shall have 72 hours to obtain a 4,000 psi compressive or 675 psi flexural strength for all PP mix designs.
 - (11) The nominal maximum size permitted is 3/4 in. Nominal maximum size is defined as the largest sieve which retains any of the aggregate sample particles.
 - (12) The concrete mix shall be designed to remain fluid throughout the anticipated duration of the pour plus one hour. At the Engineer's discretion, the Contractor may be required to conduct a minimum 2 cu yd trial batch to verify the mix design.
 - (13) CA 3 or CA 5 may be used when the nominal maximum size does not exceed two-thirds the clear distance between parallel reinforcement bars, or between the reinforcement bar and the form. Nominal maximum size is defined in Note 11.
 - (14) Alternate combinations of gradations sizes may be used with the approval of the Engineer. Refer also to Article 1004.02(d) for additional information on combining sizes.

TABLE 1. CLASSES OF CONCRETE AND MIX DESIGN CRITERIA (metric)											
Class of Conc.	Use	Specification Section Reference	Cement Factor		Water / Cement Ratio kg/kg	S l u m p mm (4)	Mix Design Compressive Strength (Flexural Strength)			Air Content %	Coarse Aggregate Gradations (14)
			kg/cu m (3)				kPa, minimum				
			Min.	Max			Days				
						3	14	28			
PV	Pavement Base Course Base Course Widening Driveway Pavement Shoulders Shoulder Curb	420 or 421 353 354 423 483 662	335 (1) 360 (2)	418	0.32 - 0.42	50 - 100 (5)	Ty III 24,000 (4500)	24,000 (4500)		5.0 - 8.0	CA 5 & CA 7, CA 5 & CA 11, CA 7, CA 11, or CA 14
PP	Pavement Patching Bridge Deck Patching (10)	442					22,100 (4150) Article 701.17(e)(3)b.				
	PP-1		385 365 (Ty III)	445 425 (Ty III)	0.32 - 0.44	50 - 100	at 48 hours			4.0 - 7.0	CA 7, CA 11, CA 13, CA 14, or CA 16
	PP-2		435	435	0.32 - 0.38	50 - 150	at 24 hours			4.0 - 6.0	
	PP-3		435 (Ty III) (8)	435 (Ty III) (8)	0.32 - 0.35	50 - 100	at 16 hours			4.0 - 6.0	
	PP-4		355 (9)	370 (9)	0.32 - 0.50	50 - 150	at 8 hours			4.0 - 6.0	
	PP-5		400 (9)	400 (9)	0.32 - 0.40	50 - 200	at 4 hours			4.0 - 6.0	
RR	Railroad Crossing	422	385 365 (Ty III)	445 425 (Ty III)	0.32 - 0.44	50 - 100	24,000 (4500) at 48 hours			4.0 - 7.0	CA 7, CA 11, or CA 14
BS	Bridge Superstructure Bridge Approach Slab	503	360	418	0.32 - 0.44	50 - 100 (5)		27,500 (4650)		5.0 - 8.0	CA 7, CA 11, or CA 14 (7)
PC	Various Precast Concrete Items Wet Cast Dry Cast	1042	335 335 (TY III)	418 418 (TY III)	0.32 - 0.44 0.25 - 0.40	25 - 100 0 - 25	See Section 1042			5.0 - 8.0 N/A	CA7, CA11, CA13, CA 14, CA 16, or CA 7 & CA 16
PS	Precast Prestressed Members	504							Plans	5.0 - 8.0	CA 11 (11), CA 13, CA 14 (11), or CA 16
	Precast Prestressed Piles and Extensions	512	335 335 (TY III)	418 418 (TY III)	0.32 - 0.44	25 - 100			34,500		
	Precast Prestressed Sight Screen	639							24,000		

TABLE 1. CLASSES OF CONCRETE AND MIX DESIGN CRITERIA (metric)											
Class of Conc.	Use	Specification Section Reference	Cement Factor		Water / Cement Ratio kg/kg	S l u m p mm (4)	Mix Design Compressive Strength (Flexural Strength)			Air Content %	Coarse Aggregate Gradations (14)
			kg/cu m (3)				kPa, minimum				
			Min.	Max			Days				
						3	14	28			
DS	Drilled Shaft (12) Metal Shell Piles (12) Sign Structures Drilled Shaft (12) Light Tower Foundation (12)	516 512 734 837	395	418	0.32 - 0.44	150 - 200 (6)		27,500 (4650)		5.0 - 8.0	CA 13, CA 14, CA 16, or a blend of these gradations.
SC	Seal Coat	503	335 (1) 360 (2)	418	0.32 - 0.44	75 - 125		24,000 (4500)		Optional 6.0 max.	CA 3 & CA 7, CA 3 & CA 11, CA 5 & CA 7, CA 7 & CA 11, CA 7, or CA 11
SI	Structures (except Superstructure) Sidewalk Slope Wall Encasement Box Culverts End Section and Collar Curb, Gutter, Curb & Gutter, Median, and Paved Ditch Concrete Barrier Sign Structures Spread Footing Concrete Foundation Pole Foundation (12) Traffic Signal Foundation Drilled Shaft (12) Square or Rectangular	503 424 511 512 540 542 606 637 734 836 878	335 (1) 360 (2)	418	0.32 - 0.44	50 - 100 (5)		24,000 (4500)		5.0 - 8.0	CA 3 & CA 7, CA 3 & CA 11, CA 5 & CA 7, CA 5 7 CA 11, CA 7, CA 11, CA 13, CA 14, or CA 16 (13)

- Notes:
- (1) Central-mixed.
 - (2) Truck-mixed or shrink-mixed. Shrink-mixed concrete will not be permitted for Class PV concrete.
 - (3) For Class SC concrete and for any other class of concrete that is to be placed underwater, except Class DS concrete, the cement factor shall be increased by ten percent.
 - (4) The maximum slump may be increased to 175 mm when a high range water-reducing admixture is used for all classes of concrete except Class PV, SC, and PP. For Class SC, the maximum slump may be increased to 200 mm. For Class PP-1, the maximum slump may be increased to 150 mm. For Class PS, the 175 mm maximum slump may be increased to 215 mm if the high range water-reducing admixture is the polycarboxylate type.
 - (5) The slump range for slipform construction shall be 13 to 40 mm.
 - (6) If concrete is placed to displace drilling fluid, or against temporary casing, the slump shall be 200 - 250 mm at the point of placement. If a water-reducing admixture is used in lieu of a high range water-reducing admixture according to Article 1020.05(b)(7), the slump shall be 50 – 100 mm.
 - (7) For Class BS concrete used in bridge deck patching, the coarse aggregate gradation shall be CA 13, CA 14, or CA 16, except CA 11 may be used for full-depth patching.
 - (8) In addition to the Type III portland cement, 60 kg/cu m of ground granulated blast-furnace slag and 30 kg/cu m of microsilica (silica fume) shall be used. For an air temperature greater than 30 °C, the Type III portland cement may be replaced with Type I or II portland cement.
 - (9) The cement shall be a rapid hardening cement from the Department's "Approved List of Packaged, Dry, Rapid Hardening Cementitious Materials for Concrete Repairs" for PP-4 and calcium aluminate cement for PP-5.
 - (10) For Class PP concrete used in bridge deck patching, the aggregate gradation shall be CA 13, CA 14, or CA 16, except CA 11 may be used for full-depth patching. In addition, the mix design shall have 72 hours to obtain a 27,500 kPa compressive or 4,650 kPa flexural.
 - (11) The nominal maximum size permitted is 19 mm. Nominal maximum size is defined as the largest sieve which retains any of the aggregate sample particles.
 - (12) The concrete mix shall be designed to remain fluid throughout the anticipated duration of the pour plus one hour. At the Engineer's discretion, the Contractor may be required to conduct a minimum 1.5 cu m trial batch to verify the mix design.
 - (13) CA 3 or CA 5 may be used when the nominal maximum size does not exceed two-thirds the clear distance between parallel reinforcement bars, or between the reinforcement bar and the form. Nominal maximum size is defined in Note 11.
 - (14) Alternate combinations of gradation sizes may be used with the approval of the Engineer. Refer also to Article 1004.02(d) for additional information on combining sizes.

1020.05 Other Concrete Criteria. The concrete shall be according to the following.

- (a) **Proportioning and Mix Design.** For all Classes of concrete, it shall be the Contractors responsibility to determine mix design material proportions and to proportion each batch of concrete. A Level III PCC Technician shall develop the mix design for all Classes of concrete, except Classes PC and PS. The mix design, submittal information, trial batch, and Engineer verification shall be according to the "Portland Cement Concrete Level III Technician" course material.

The Contractor shall provide the mix designs a minimum of 45 calendar days prior to production. More than one mix design may be submitted for each class of concrete.

The Engineer will verify the mix design submitted by the Contractor. Verification of a mix design shall in no manner be construed as acceptance of any mixture produced. Once a mix design has been verified, the Engineer shall be notified of any proposed changes.

Tests performed at the jobsite will determine if a mix design can meet specifications. If the tests indicate it cannot, the Contractor shall make adjustments to a mix design, or submit a new mix design if necessary, to comply with the specifications.

- (b) **Admixtures.** The Contractor shall be responsible for using admixtures and determining dosages for all Classes of concrete, cement aggregate mixture II, and controlled low-strength material that will produce a mixture with suitable workability, consistency, and plasticity. In addition, admixture dosages shall result in the mixture meeting the specified plastic and hardened properties. The Contractor shall obtain approval from the Engineer to use an accelerator when the concrete temperature is greater than 60 °F (16 °C). However, this accelerator approval will not be required for Class PP, RR, PC, and PS concrete. The accelerator shall be the non-chloride type unless otherwise specified in the contract plans.

The Department will maintain an Approved List of Corrosion Inhibitors. Corrosion inhibitor dosage rates shall be according to Article 1020.05(b)(10). For information on approved controlled low-strength material air-entraining admixtures, refer to Article 1019.02. The Department will also maintain an Approved List of Concrete Admixtures, and an admixture technical representative shall be consulted by the Contractor prior to the pour when determining an admixture dosage from this list or when making minor admixture dosage adjustments at the jobsite. The dosage shall be within the range indicated on the approved list unless the influence by other admixtures, jobsite conditions (such as a very short haul time), or other circumstances warrant a dosage outside the range. The Engineer shall be notified when a dosage is proposed outside the range. To determine an admixture dosage, air temperature, concrete temperature, cement source and quantity, finely divided mineral sources and quantity, influence of other admixtures, haul time, placement conditions, and other factors as appropriate shall be considered. The Engineer may request the Contractor to have a batch of concrete mixed in the lab or field to verify the admixture dosage is correct. An admixture dosage or combination of admixture dosages shall not delay the initial set of concrete by more than one hour. When a retarding admixture is required or appropriate for a bridge deck or bridge deck overlay pour, the initial set time shall be delayed until the deflections due to the concrete dead load are no longer a concern for inducing cracks in the completed work. However, a retarding admixture shall not be used to further extend the pour time and justify the alteration of a bridge deck pour sequence.

When determining water in admixtures for water/cement ratio, the Contractor shall calculate 70 percent of the admixture dosage as water, except a value of 50 percent shall be used for a latex admixture used in bridge deck latex concrete overlays.

The sequence, method, and equipment for adding the admixtures shall be approved by the Engineer. Admixtures shall be added to the concrete separately. An accelerator shall always be added prior to a high range water-reducing admixture, if both are used.

Admixture use shall be according to the following.

- (1) When the atmosphere or concrete temperature is 65 °F (18 °C) or higher, a retarding admixture shall be used in the Class BS concrete and concrete bridge deck overlays. The proportions of the ingredients of the concrete shall be the same as without the retarding admixture, except that the amount of mixing water shall be reduced, as may be necessary, in order to maintain the consistency of the concrete as required. In addition, a high range water-reducing admixture shall be used in bridge deck concrete. At the option of the Contractor, a water-reducing admixture may be used with the high range water-reducing admixture in Class BS concrete.
- (2) At the Contractor's option, admixtures in addition to an air-entraining admixture may be used for Class PP-1 or RR concrete. When the air temperature is less than 55 °F (13 °C) and an accelerator is used, the non-chloride accelerator shall be calcium nitrite.
- (3) When Class C fly ash or ground granulated blast-furnace slag is used in Class PP-1 or RR concrete, a water-reducing or high range water-reducing admixture shall be used.
- (4) For Class PP-2 or PP-3 concrete, a non-chloride accelerator followed by a high range water-reducing admixture shall be used, in addition to the air-entraining admixture. The Contractor has the option to use a water-reducing admixture with the high range water-reducing admixture. For Class PP-3 concrete, the non-chloride accelerator shall be calcium nitrite. For Class PP-2 concrete, the non-chloride accelerator shall be calcium nitrite when the air temperature is less than 55 °F (13 °C).
- (5) For Class PP-4 concrete, a high range water-reducing admixture shall be used in addition to the air-entraining admixture. The Contractor has the option to use a water-reducing admixture with the high range water-reducing admixture. An accelerator shall not be used. For stationary or truck-mixed concrete, a retarding admixture shall be used to allow for haul time. The Contractor has the option to use a mobile portland cement concrete plant, but a retarding admixture shall not be used unless approved by the Engineer.

For PP-5 concrete, a non-chloride accelerator, high range water-reducing admixture, and air-entraining admixture shall be used. The accelerator, high range water-reducing admixture, and air-entraining admixture shall be per the Contractor's recommendation and dosage. The approved list of concrete admixtures shall not apply. A mobile portland cement concrete plant shall be used to produce the patching mixture.

- (6) When a calcium chloride accelerator is specified in the contract, the maximum chloride dosage shall be 1.0 quart (1.0 L) of solution per 100 lb (45 kg) of cement. The dosage may be increased to a maximum 2.0 quarts (2.0 L) per 100 lb (45 kg) of cement if approved by the Engineer. When a calcium chloride accelerator for Class PP-2 concrete is specified in the contract, the maximum chloride dosage shall be 1.3 quarts (1.3 L) of solution per 100 lb (45 kg) of cement. The dosage may be increased to a maximum 2.6 quarts (2.6 L) per 100 lb (45 kg) of cement if approved by the Engineer.
- (7) For Class DS concrete a retarding admixture and a high range water-reducing admixture shall be used. For dry excavations that are 10 ft (3 m) or less, the high range water-reducing admixture may be replaced with a water-reducing admixture if the concrete is vibrated. The use of admixtures shall take into consideration the slump loss limits specified in Article 516.12 and the fluidity requirement in Article 1020.04 (Note 12).
- (8) At the Contractor's option, when a water-reducing admixture or a high range water-reducing admixture is used for Class PV, PP-1, RR, SC, and SI concrete, the cement factor may be reduced a maximum 0.30 hundredweight/cu yd (18 kg/cu m). However, a cement factor reduction will not be allowed for concrete placed underwater.
- (9) When Type F or Type G high range water-reducing admixtures are used, the initial slump shall be a minimum of 1 1/2 in. (40 mm) prior to addition of the Type F or Type G admixture, except as approved by the Engineer.
- (10) When specified, a corrosion inhibitor shall be added to the concrete mixture utilized in the manufacture of precast, prestressed concrete members and/or other applications. It shall be added, at the same rate, to all grout around post-tensioning steel when specified.

When calcium nitrite is used, it shall be added at the rate of 4 gal/cu yd (20 L/cu m), and shall be added to the mix immediately after all compatible admixtures have been introduced to the batch.

When Rheocrete 222+ is used, it shall be added at the rate of 1.0 gal/cu yd (5.0 L/cu m), and the batching sequence shall be according to the manufacturer's instructions.

- (c) Finely Divided Minerals. Use of finely divided minerals shall be according to the following.

- (1) Fly Ash. At the Contractor's option, fly ash from approved sources may partially replace portland cement in cement aggregate mixture II, Class PV, PP-1, PP-2, RR, BS, PC, PS, DS, SC, and SI concrete.

The use of fly ash shall be according to the following.

- a. Measurements of fly ash and portland cement shall be rounded up to the nearest 5 lb (2.5 kg).

- b. When Class F fly ash is used in cement aggregate mixture II, Class PV, BS, PC, PS, DS, SC, and SI concrete, the amount of portland cement replaced shall not exceed 25 percent by weight (mass).
 - c. When Class C fly ash is used in cement aggregate mixture II, Class PV, PP-1, PP-2, RR, BS, PC, PS, DS, SC, and SI concrete, the amount of portland cement replaced shall not exceed 30 percent by weight (mass).
 - d. Fly ash may be used in concrete mixtures when the air temperature is below 40 °F (4 °C), but the Engineer may request a trial batch of the concrete mixture to show the mix design strength requirement will be met.
- (2) Ground Granulated Blast-Furnace (GGBF) Slag. At the Contractor's option, GGBF slag may partially replace portland cement in concrete mixtures, for Class PV, PP-1, PP-2, RR, BS, PC, PS, DS, SC, and SI concrete. For Class PP-3 concrete, GGBF slag shall be used according to Article 1020.04.

The use of GGBF slag shall be according to the following.

- a. Measurements of GGBF slag and portland cement shall be rounded up to the nearest 5 lb (2.5 kg).
 - b. When GGBF slag is used in Class PV, PP-1, PP-2, RR, BS, PC, PS, DS, SC and SI concrete, the amount of portland cement replaced shall not exceed 35 percent by weight (mass).
 - c. GGBF slag may be used in concrete mixtures when the air temperature is below 40 °F (4 °C), but the Engineer may request a trial batch of the concrete mixture to show the mix design strength requirement will be met.
- (3) Microsilica. At the Contractor's option, microsilica may be added at a maximum of 5.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement and finely divided minerals summed together.

Microsilica shall be used in Class PP-3 concrete according to Article 1020.04.

- (4) High Reactivity Metakaolin (HRM). At the Contractor's option, HRM may be added at a maximum of 5.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement and finely divided minerals summed together.
- (5) Mixtures with Multiple Finely Divided Minerals. Except as specified for Class PP-3 concrete, the Contractor has the option to use more than one finely divided mineral in Class PV, PP-1, PP-2, RR, BS, PC, PS, DS, SC, and SI concrete as follows.
- a. The mixture shall contain a maximum of two finely divided minerals. The finely divided mineral in portland-pozzolan cement or portland blast-furnace slag cement shall count toward the total number of finely divided minerals allowed. The finely divided minerals shall constitute a maximum of 35.0 percent of the total cement plus finely divided minerals. The fly ash portion shall not exceed 30.0 percent for Class C fly ash or 25.0 percent for Class F fly ash. The Class C and F fly ash combination shall not exceed 30.0 percent. The ground granulated blast-furnace slag portion shall not exceed 35.0 percent.

The microsilica or high-reactivity metakaolin portion used together or separately shall not exceed ten percent. The finely divided mineral in the portland-pozzolan cement or portland blast-furnace slag blended cement shall apply to the maximum 35.0 percent.

- b. Central Mixed. For Class PV, SC, and SI concrete, the mixture shall contain a minimum of 565 lbs/cu yd (335 kg/cu m) of cement and finely divided minerals summed together. If a water-reducing or high-range water-reducing admixture is used, the Contractor has the option to use a minimum of 535 lbs/cu yd (320 kg/cu m).
- c. Truck-Mixed or Shrink-Mixed. For Class PV (only truck-mixed permitted), SC, and SI concrete, the mixture shall contain a minimum of 605 lbs/cu yd (360 kg/cu m) of cement and finely divided minerals summed together. If a water-reducing or high-range water-reducing admixture is used, the Contractor has the option to use a minimum of 575 lbs/cu yd (345 kg/cu m).
- d. Central-Mixed, Truck-Mixed or Shrink-Mixed. For Class PP-1 and RR concrete, the mixture shall contain a minimum of 650 lbs/cu yd (385 kg/cu m) of cement and finely divided minerals summed together. For Class PP-1 and RR concrete using Type III portland cement, the mixture shall contain a minimum of 620 lbs/cu yd (365 kg/cu m).

For Class PP-2 concrete, the mixture shall contain a minimum of 735 lbs/cu yd (435 kg/cu m) of cement and finely divided minerals summed together. For Class BS concrete, the mixture shall contain a minimum of 605 lbs/cu yd (360 kg/cu m). For Class DS concrete, the mixture shall contain a minimum of 665 lbs/cu yd (395 kg/cu m).

If a water-reducing or high range water-reducing admixture is used in Class PP-1 and RR concrete, the Contractor has the option to use a minimum of 620 lbs/cu yd (365 kg/cu m) of cement and finely divided minerals summed together. If a water-reducing or high-range water-reducing admixture is used with Type III portland cement in Class PP-1 and RR concrete, the Contractor has the option to use a minimum of 590 lbs/cu yd (350 kg/cu m).

- e. Central-Mixed or Truck-Mixed. For Class PC and PS concrete, the mixture shall contain a minimum of 565 lbs/cu yd (335 kg/cu m) of cement and finely divided minerals summed together.
- f. The mixture shall contain a maximum of 705 lbs/cu yd (418 kg/cu m) of cement and finely divided mineral(s) summed together for Class PV, BS, PC, PS, DS, SC, and SI concrete. For Class PP-1 and RR concrete, the mixture shall contain a maximum of 750 lbs/cu yd (445 kg/cu m). For Class PP-1 and RR concrete using Type III portland cement, the mixture shall contain a maximum of 720 lbs/cu yd (425 kg/cu m). For Class PP-2 concrete, the mixture shall contain a maximum of 735 lbs/cu yd (435 kg/cu m).
- g. For Class SC concrete and for any other class of concrete that is to be placed underwater, except Class DS concrete, the allowable cement and finely divided minerals summed together shall be increased by ten percent.

h. The combination of cement and finely divided minerals shall comply with Article 1020.05(d).

(d) Alkali-Silica Reaction. For cast-in-place (includes cement aggregate mixture II), precast, and precast prestressed concrete, one of the mixture options provided in Article 1020.05(d)(2) shall be used to reduce the risk of a deleterious alkali-silica reaction in concrete exposed to humid or wet conditions. The mixture options are not intended or adequate for concrete exposed to potassium acetate, potassium formate, sodium acetate, or sodium formate. The mixture options will not be required for the dry environment (humidity less than 60 percent) found inside buildings for residential or commercial occupancy.

The mixture options shall not apply to concrete revetment mats, insertion lining of pipe culverts, portland cement mortar fairing course, controlled low-strength material, miscellaneous grouts that are not prepackaged, Class PP-3 concrete, Class PP-4 concrete, and Class PP-5 concrete.

(1) Aggregate Groups. Each combination of aggregates used in a mixture will be assigned to an aggregate group. The point at which the coarse aggregate and fine aggregate expansion values intersect in the following table will determine the group.

Aggregate Groups			
Coarse Aggregate or Coarse Aggregate Blend	Fine Aggregate Or Fine Aggregate Blend		
ASTM C 1260 Expansion	ASTM C 1260 Expansion		
≤0.16%	≤0.16%	>0.16% - 0.27%	>0.27%
≤0.16%	Group I	Group II	Group III
>0.16% - 0.27%	Group II	Group II	Group III
>0.27%	Group III	Group III	Group IV

(2) Mixture Options. Based upon the aggregate group, the following mixture options shall be used. However, the Department may prohibit a mixture option if field performance shows a deleterious alkali-silica reaction or Department testing indicates the mixture may experience a deleterious alkali-silica reaction.

Group I – Mixture options are not applicable. Use any cement or finely divided mineral.

Group II – Mixture options 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 shall be used.

Group III – Mixture options 1, combine 2 with 3, 4 or 5 shall be used.

Group IV – Mixture options 1, combine 2 with 4, or 5 shall be used.

a. Mixture Option 1. The coarse or fine aggregates shall be blended to place the material in a group that will allow the selected cement or finely divided mineral to be used. Coarse aggregate may only be blended with another coarse aggregate. Fine aggregate may only be blended with another fine aggregate. Blending of coarse with fine aggregate to place the material in another group will not be permitted.

When a coarse for fine aggregate is blended, the weighted expansion value shall be calculated separately for the coarse and fine aggregate as follows:

Weighted Expansion Value = $(a/100 \times A) + (b/100 \times B) + (c/100 \times C) + \dots$

Where: a, b, c... = percentage of aggregate in the blend;
A, B, C... = expansion value for that aggregate.

b. Mixture Option 2. A finely divided mineral shall be used as described in 1), 2), 3), or 4) that follow.

1. Class F Fly Ash. For cement aggregate mixture II, Class PV, BS, PC, PS, MS, DS, SC and SI concrete, the Class F fly ash shall be a minimum 25.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement and finely divided minerals summed together.

If the maximum total equivalent available alkali content ($\text{Na}_2\text{O} + 0.658\text{K}_2\text{O}$) exceeds 4.50 percent for the Class F fly ash, it may be used only if it complies with Mixture Option 5.

2. Class C Fly Ash. For cement aggregate mixture II, Class PV, PP-1, PP-2, RR, BS, PC, PS, DS, SC, and SI concrete, Class C fly ash shall be a minimum of 25.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement and finely divided minerals summed together.

If the maximum total equivalent available alkali content ($\text{Na}_2\text{O} + 0.658\text{K}_2\text{O}$) exceeds 4.50 percent or the calcium oxide exceeds 26.50 percent for the Class C fly ash, it may be used only per Mixture Option 5.

3. Ground Granulated Blast-Furnace Slag. For Class PV, PP-1, PP-2, RR, BS, PC, PS, DS, SC, and SI concrete, ground granulated blast-furnace slag shall be a minimum of 25.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement and finely divided minerals summed together.

If the maximum total equivalent available alkali content ($\text{Na}_2\text{O} + 0.658\text{K}_2\text{O}$) exceeds 1.00 percent for the ground granulated blast-furnace slag, it may be used only per Mixture Option 5.

4. Microsilica or High Reactivity Metakaolin, Microsilica solids or high reactivity metakaolin shall be a minimum 5.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement and finely divided minerals summed together.

If the maximum total equivalent available alkali content ($\text{Na}_2\text{O} + 0.658\text{K}_2\text{O}$) exceeds 1.00 percent for the Microsilica or High Reactivity Metakaolin, it may be used only if it complies with Mixture Option 5.

c. Mixture Option 3. The cement used shall have a maximum total equivalent alkali content ($\text{Na}_2\text{O} + 0.658\text{K}_2\text{O}$) of 0.60 percent. When aggregate in Group II is involved and the Contractor desires to use a finely divided mineral, any finely divided mineral may be used with the cement unless the maximum total equivalent available alkali content ($\text{Na}_2\text{O} + 0.658\text{K}_2\text{O}$) exceeds 4.50 percent for the fly ash; or 1.00 percent for the ground granulated blast-furnace slag, microsilica or high reactivity metakaolin. If the alkali content is exceeded, the finely divided mineral may be used only per Mixture Option 5.

- d. Mixture option 4. The cement used shall have a maximum total equivalent alkali content ($\text{Na}_2\text{O} + 0.658\text{K}_2\text{O}$) of 0.45 percent. When aggregate in Group II or III is involved and the Contractor desires to use a finely divided mineral, any finely divided mineral may be used with the cement unless the maximum total equivalent available alkali content ($\text{Na}_2\text{O} + 0.658\text{K}_2\text{O}$) exceeds 4.50 percent for the fly ash; or 1.00 percent for the ground granulated blast-furnace slag, microsilica, or high reactivity metakaolin. If the alkali content is exceeded, the finely divided mineral may be used only per Mixture Option 5.
- e. Mixture Option 5. The proposed cement or finely divided mineral may be used if the ASTM C 1567 expansion value is ≤ 0.16 percent when performed on the aggregate in the concrete mixture with the highest ASTM C 1260 test result. The laboratory performing the ASTM C 1567 test shall be approved by the Department according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum "Minimum Laboratory Requirements for Alkali-Silica Reactivity (ASR) Testing". The ASTM C 1567 test will be valid for two years, unless the Engineer determines the materials have changed significantly. For latex concrete, the ASTM C 1567 test shall be performed without the latex. The 0.20 percent autoclave expansion limit in ASTM C 1567 shall not apply.

If during the two year time period the Contractor needs to replace the cement, and the replacement cement has an equal or lower total equivalent alkali content ($\text{Na}_2\text{O} + 0.658\text{K}_2\text{O}$), a new ASTM C 1567 test will not be required.

The Engineer reserved the right to verify a Contractor's ASTM C 1567 test result. When the Contractor performs the test, a split sample may be requested by the Engineer. The Engineer may also independently obtain a sample at any time. The proposed cement or finely divided mineral will not be allowed for use if the Contractor or Engineer obtains an expansion value greater than 0.16 percent.

1020.06 Water/Cement Ratio. The water/cement ratio shall be determined on a weight (mass) basis. When a maximum water/cement ratio is specified, the water shall include mixing water, water in admixtures, free moisture on the aggregates, and water added at the jobsite. The quantity of water may be adjusted within the limit specified to meet slump requirements.

When fly ash, ground granulated blast-furnace slag, high-reactivity metakaolin, or microsilica (silica fume) are used in a concrete mix, the water/cement ratio will be based on the total cement and finely divided minerals contained in the mixture.

1020.07 Slump. The slump shall be determined according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 119.

If the measured slump falls outside the limits specified, a check test will be made. In the event of a second failure, the Engineer may refuse to permit the use of the batch of concrete represented.

If the Contractor is unable to add water to prepare concrete of the specified slump without exceeding the maximum design water/cement ratio, additional cement or water-reducing admixture shall be added.

1020.08 Air Content. The air content shall be determined according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 152 or Illinois Modified AASHTO T 196. The air-entrainment shall be obtained by the use of cement with an approved air-entraining admixture added during the mixing of the concrete or the use of air-entraining cement.

If the air-entraining cement furnished is found to produce concrete having an air content outside the limits specified, its use shall be discontinued immediately and the Contractor shall provide other air-entraining cement which will produce air contents within the specified limits.

If the air content obtained is above the specified maximum limit at the jobsite, the Contractor, with the Engineer's approval, may add to the truck mixer non air-entraining cement in the proportion necessary to bring the air content within the specified limits, or the concrete may be further mixed, within the limits of time and revolutions specified, to reduce the air content. If the air content obtained is below the specified minimum limit, the Contractor may add to the concrete a sufficient quantity of an approved air-entraining admixture at the jobsite to bring the air content within the specified limits.

1020.09 Strength Tests. The specimens shall be molded and cured according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 23. Specimens shall be field cured with the construction item as specified in Illinois Modified AASHTO T 23. The compressive strength shall be determined according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 22. The flexural strength shall be determined according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 177.

Except for Class PC and PS concrete, the Contractor shall transport the strength specimens from the site of the work to the field laboratory or other location as instructed by the Engineer. During transportation in a suitable light truck, the specimens shall be embedded in straw, burlap, or other acceptable material in a manner meeting with the approval of the Engineer to protect them from damage; care shall be taken to avoid impacts during hauling and handling. For strength specimens, the Contractor shall provide a water storage tank for curing.

1020.10 Handling, Measuring, and Batching Materials. Aggregates shall be handled in a manner to prevent mixing with soil and other foreign material.

Aggregates shall be handled in a manner which produces a uniform gradation, before placement in the plant bins. Aggregates delivered to the plant in a nonuniform gradation condition shall be stockpiled. The stockpiled aggregate shall be mixed uniformly before placement in the plant bins.

Aggregates shall have a uniform moisture content before placement in the plant bins. This may require aggregates to be stockpiled for 12 hours or more to allow drainage, or water added to the stockpile, or other methods approved by the Engineer. Moisture content requirements for crushed slag or lightweight aggregate shall be according to Article 1004.01(e).

Aggregates, cement, and finely divided minerals shall be measured by weight (mass). Water and admixtures shall be measured by volume or weight (mass).

The Engineer may permit aggregates, cement, and finely divided minerals to be measured by volume for small isolated structures and for miscellaneous items. Aggregates, cement, and finely divided minerals shall be measured individually. The volume shall be based upon dry, loose materials.

1020.11 Mixing Portland Cement Concrete. The mixing of concrete shall be according to the following.

- (a) Ready-Mixed Concrete. Ready-mixed concrete is central-mixed, truck-mixed, or shrink-mixed concrete transported and delivered in a plastic state ready for placement in the work and shall be according to the following.
 - (1) Central-Mixed Concrete. Central-mixed concrete is concrete which has been completely mixed in a stationary mixer and delivered in a truck agitator, a truck mixer operating at agitating speed, or a nonagitator truck.

The stationary mixer shall operate at the drum speed for which it was designed. The batch shall be charged into the drum so that some of the water shall enter in advance of the cement, finely divided minerals, and aggregates. The flow of the water shall be uniform and all water shall be in the drum by the end of the first 15 seconds of the mixing period. Water shall begin to enter the drum from zero to two seconds in advance of solid material and shall stop flowing within two seconds of the beginning of mixing time.

Some coarse aggregate shall enter in advance of other solid materials. For the balance of the charging time for solid materials, the aggregates, finely divided minerals, and cement (to assure thorough blending) shall each flow at acceptably uniform rates, as determined by visual observation. Coarse aggregate shall enter two seconds in advance of other solid materials and a uniform rate of flow shall continue to within two seconds of the completion of charging time.

The entire contents of the drum, or of each single compartment of a multiple-drum mixer, shall be discharged before the succeeding batch is introduced.

The volume of concrete mixed per batch shall not exceed the mixer's rated capacity as shown on the standard rating plate on the mixer by more than ten percent.

The minimum mixing time shall be 75 seconds for a stationary mixer having a capacity greater than 2 cu yd (1.5 cu m). For a mixer with a capacity equal to or less than 2 cu yd (1.5 cu m) the mixing time shall be 60 seconds. Transfer time in multiple drum mixers is included in the mixing time. Mixing time shall begin when all materials are in the mixing compartment and shall end when the discharge of any part of the batch is started. The required mixing times will be established by the Engineer for all types of stationary mixers.

When central-mixed concrete is to be transported in a truck agitator or a truck mixer, the stationary-mixed batch shall be transferred to the agitating unit without delay and without loss of any portion of the batch. Agitating shall start immediately thereafter and shall continue without interruption until the batch is discharged from the agitator. The ingredients of the batch shall be completely discharged from the agitator before the succeeding batch is introduced. Drums and auxiliary parts of the equipment shall be kept free from accumulations of materials.

The vehicles used for transporting the mixed concrete shall be of such capacity, or the batches shall be so proportioned, that the entire contents of the mixer drum can be discharged into each vehicle load.

- (2) Truck-Mixed Concrete. Truck-mixed concrete is completely mixed and delivered in a truck mixer. When the mixer is charged with fine and coarse aggregates simultaneously, not less than 60 nor more than 100 revolutions of the drum or blades at mixing speed shall be required, after all of the ingredients including water are in the drum. When fine and coarse aggregates are charged separately, not less than 70 revolutions will be required. Additional mixing beyond 100 revolutions shall be at agitating speed unless additions of water, admixtures, cement, or other materials are made at the jobsite. The mixing operation shall begin immediately after the cement and water, or the cement and wet aggregates, come in contact. The ingredients of the batch shall be completely discharged from the drum before the succeeding batch is introduced. The drum and auxiliary parts of the equipment shall be kept free from accumulations of materials. If additional water or an admixture is added at the jobsite, the concrete batch shall be mixed a minimum of 40 additional revolutions after each addition.
- (3) Shrink-Mixed Concrete. Shrink-mixed concrete is mixed partially in a stationary mixer and completed in a truck mixer for delivery. The mixing time of the stationary mixer may be reduced to a minimum of 30 seconds to intermingle the ingredients, before transferring to the truck mixer. All ingredients for the batch shall be in the stationary mixer and partially mixed before any of the mixture is discharged into the truck mixer. The partially mixed batch shall be transferred to the truck mixer without delay and without loss of any portion of the batch, and mixing in the truck mixer shall start immediately. The mixing time in the truck mixer shall be not less than 50 nor more than 100 revolutions of the drum or blades at mixing speed. Additional mixing beyond 100 revolutions shall be at agitating speed, unless additions of water, admixtures, cement, or other materials are made at the jobsite. Units designed as agitators shall not be used for shrink mixing. The ingredients of the batch shall be completely discharged from the drum before the succeeding batch is introduced. The drum and auxiliary parts of the equipment shall be kept free from accumulations of materials. If additional water or an admixture is added at the jobsite, the concrete batch shall be mixed a minimum of 40 additional revolutions after each addition.
- (4) Mixing Water. Wash water shall be completely discharged from the drum or container before a batch is introduced. All mixing water shall be added at the plant and any adjustment of water at the jobsite by the Contractor shall not exceed the specified maximum water/cement ratio or slump. If strength specimens have been made for a batch of concrete, and subsequently during discharge there is more water added, additional strength specimens shall be made for the batch of concrete. No additional water may be added at the jobsite to central-mixed concrete if the mix design has less than 565 lbs/cu yd (335 kg/cu m) of cement and finely divided minerals summed together.
- (5) Mixing and Agitating Speeds. The mixing or agitating speeds used for truck mixers or truck agitators shall be per the manufacturer's rating plate.
- (6) Capacities. The volume of plastic concrete in a given batch will be determined according to AASHTO T 121, based on the total weight (mass) of the batch, determined either from the weight (masses) of all materials, including water, entering the batch or directly from the net weight (mass) of the concrete in the batch as delivered.

The volume of mixed concrete in truck mixers or truck agitators shall in no case be greater than the rated capacity determined according to the Truck Mixer, Agitator, and Front Discharge Concrete Carrier Standards of the Truck Mixer Manufacturer's Bureau, as shown by the rating plate attached to the truck. If the truck mixer does not have a rating plate, the volume of mixed concrete shall not exceed 63 percent of the gross volume of the drum or container, disregarding the blades. For truck agitators, the value is 80 percent.

- (7) Time of Haul. Haul time shall begin when the delivery ticket is stamped. The delivery ticket shall be stamped no later than five minutes after the addition of the mixing water to the cement, or after the addition of the cement to the aggregate when the combined aggregates contain free moisture in excess of two percent by weight (mass). If more than one batch is required for charging a truck using a stationary mixer, the time of haul shall start with mixing of the first batch. Haul time shall end when the truck is emptied for incorporation of the concrete into the work.

The time elapsing from when water is added to the mix until it is deposited in place at the site of the work shall not exceed 30 minutes when the concrete is transported in nonagitating trucks.

The maximum haul time for concrete transported in truck mixers or truck agitators shall be according to the following.

Concrete Temperature at Point of Discharge °F (°C)	Haul Time	
	Hours	Minutes
50-64 (10-17.5)	1	30
>64 (>17.5) - without retarder	1	0
>64 (>17.5) - with retarder	1	30

To encourage start-up testing for mix adjustments at the plant, the first two trucks will be allowed an additional 15 minutes haul time whenever such testing is performed.

For a mixture which is not mixed on the jobsite, a delivery ticket shall be required for each load. The following information shall be recorded on each delivery ticket: (1) ticket number; (2) name of producer and plant location; (3) contract number; (4) name of Contractor; (5) stamped date and time batched; (6) truck number; (7) quantity batched; (8) amount of admixture(s) in the batch; (9) amount of water in the batch; and (10) Department mix design number.

For concrete mixed in jobsite stationary mixers, the above delivery ticket may be waived, but a method of verifying the haul time shall be established to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

- (8) Production and Delivery. The production of ready-mixed concrete shall be such that the operations of placing and finishing will be continuous insofar as the job operations require. The Contractor shall be responsible for producing concrete that will have the required workability, consistency, and plasticity when delivered to the work. Concrete which is unsuitable for placement as delivered will be rejected. The Contractor shall minimize the need to adjust the mixture at the jobsite, such as adding water, admixtures, and cement prior to discharging.

- (9) Use of Multiple Plants in the Same Construction Item. The Contractor may simultaneously use central-mixed, truck-mixed, and shrink-mixed concrete from more than one plant, for the same construction item, on the same day, and in the same pour. However, the following criteria shall be met.
- a. Each plant shall use the same cement, finely divided minerals, aggregates, admixtures, and fibers.
 - b. Each plant shall use the same mix design. However, material proportions may be altered slightly in the field to meet slump and air content criteria. Field water adjustments shall not result in a difference that exceeds 0.02 between plants for water/cement ratio. The required cement factor for central-mixed concrete shall be increased to match truck-mixed or shrink-mixed concrete, if the latter two types of mixed concrete are used in the same pour.
 - c. The maximum slump difference between deliveries of concrete shall be 3/4 in. (19 mm) when tested at the jobsite. If the difference is exceeded, but test results are within specification limits, the concrete may be used. The Contractor shall take immediate corrective action and shall test subsequent deliveries of concrete until the slump difference is corrected. For each day, the first three truck loads of delivered concrete from each plant shall be tested for slump by the Contractor. Thereafter, when a specified test frequency for slump is to be performed, it shall be conducted for each plant at the same time.
 - d. The maximum air content difference between deliveries of concrete shall be 1.5 percent when tested at the jobsite. If the difference is exceeded, but test results are within specification limits, the concrete may be used. The Contractor shall take immediate corrective action and shall test subsequent deliveries of concrete until the air content difference is corrected. For each day, the first three truck loads of delivered concrete from each plant shall be tested for air content by the Contractor. Thereafter, when a specified test frequency for air content is to be performed, it shall be conducted for each plant at the same time.
 - e. Strength tests shall be performed and taken at the jobsite for each plant. When a specified strength test is to be performed, it shall be conducted for each plant at the same time. The difference between plants for strength shall not exceed 900 psi (6200 kPa) compressive and 90 psi (620 kPa) flexural. If the strength difference requirements are exceeded, the Contractor shall take corrective action.
 - f. The maximum haul time difference between deliveries of concrete shall be 15 minutes. If the difference is exceeded, but haul time is within specification limits, the concrete may be used. The Contractor shall take immediate corrective action and check subsequent deliveries of concrete.
- (b) Class PC Concrete. The concrete shall be central-mixed or truck-mixed. Variations in plastic concrete properties shall be minimized between batches.
- (c) Class PV Concrete. The concrete shall be central-mixed or truck-mixed.

The required mixing time for stationary mixers with a capacity greater than 2 cu yd (1.5 cu m) may be less than 75 seconds upon satisfactory completion of a mixer performance test. Mixer performance tests may be requested by the Contractor when the quantity of concrete to be placed exceeds 50,000 sq yd (42,000 sq m). The testing shall be conducted according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Field Test Procedures for Mixer Performance and Concrete Uniformity Tests".

The Contractor will be allowed to test two mixing times within a range of 50 to 75 seconds. If satisfactory results are not obtained from the required tests, the mixing time shall continue to be 75 seconds for the remainder of the contract. If satisfactory results are obtained, the mixing time may be reduced. In no event will mixing time be less than 50 seconds.

The Contractor shall furnish the labor, equipment, and material required to perform the testing according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Field Test Procedures for Mixer Performance and Concrete Uniformity Tests".

A contract which has 12 ft (3.6 m) wide pavement or base course, and a continuous length of 1/2 mile (0.8 km) or more, shall have the following additional requirements.

- (1) The plant and truck delivery operation shall be able to provide a minimum of 50 cu yd (38 cu m) of concrete per hour.
- (2) The plant shall have automatic or semi-automatic batching equipment.

(d) All Other Classes of Concrete. The concrete shall be central-mixed, truck-mixed, or shrink-mixed concrete.

1020.12 Mobile Portland Cement Concrete Plants. The use of a mobile portland cement concrete plant may be approved under the provisions of Article 1020.10 for volumetric proportioning in small isolated structures, thin overlays, and for miscellaneous and incidental concrete items.

The first 1 cu ft (0.03 cu m) of concrete produced may not contain sufficient mortar and shall not be incorporated in the work. The side plate on the cement feeder shall be removed periodically (normally the first time the mixer is used each day) to see if cement is building up on the feed drum.

Sufficient mixing capacity of mixers shall be provided to enable continuous placing and finishing insofar as the job operations and the specifications require.

Slump and air tests made immediately after discharge of the mix may be misleading, since the aggregates may absorb a significant amount of water for four or five minutes after mixing.

1020.13 Curing and Protection. The method of curing, curing period, and method of protection for each type of concrete construction is included in the following Index Table.

INDEX TABLE OF CURING AND PROTECTION OF CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION			
TYPE OF CONSTRUCTION	CURING METHODS	CURING PERIOD DAYS	LOW AIR TEMPERATURE PROTECTION METHODS
Cast-in-Place Concrete ^{11/}			
Pavement			
Shoulder	1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) ^{3/ 5/}	3	1020.13(c)
Base Course			
Base Course Widening	1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) ^{2/}	3	1020.13(c)
Driveway			
Median			
Barrier			
Curb			
Gutter	1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) ^{4/ 5/}	3	1020.13(c) ^{16/}
Curb & Gutter			
Sidewalk			
Slope Wall			
Paved Ditch			
Catch Basin			
Manhole	1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) ^{4/}	3	1020.13(c)
Inlet			
Valve Vault			
Pavement Patching	1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) ^{2/}	3 ^{12/}	1020.13(c)
Bridge Deck Patching	1020.13(a)(3)(5)	3 or 7 ^{12/}	1020.13(c)
Railroad Crossing	1020.13(a)(3)(5)	1	1020.13(c)
Piles and Drilled Shafts	1020.13(a)(3)(5)	7	1020.13(d)(1)(2)(3)
Foundations & Footings			
Seal Coat	1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) ^{4/ 6/}	7	1020.13(d)(1)(2)(3)
Substructure	1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) ^{1/ 7/}	7	1020.13(d)(1)(2)(3)
Superstructure (except deck)	1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(5) ^{8/}	7	1020.13(d)(1)(2)
Deck			
Bridge Approach Slab	1020.13(a)(5)	7	1020.13(d)(1)(2) ^{17/}
Retaining Walls	1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) ^{1/ 7/}	7	1020.13(d)(1)(2)
Pump Houses	1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) ^{1/}	7	1020.13(d)(1)(2)
Culverts	1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) ^{4/ 6/}	7	1020.13(d)(1)(2) ^{18/}
Other Incidental Concrete	1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(5)	3	1020.13(c)
Precast Concrete ^{11/}			
Bridge Slabs			
Piles and Pile Caps	1020.13(a)(3)(5) ^{9/ 10/}	As ^{13/}	9/
Other Structural Members		Required	
All Other Precast Items	1020.13(a)(3)(4)(5) ^{2/ 9/ 10/}	As ^{14/}	9/
		Required	
Precast, Prestressed Concrete ^{11/}			
All Items	1020(a)(3)(5) ^{9/ 10/}	Until Strand Tensioning is Released ^{15/}	9/

Notes-General:

- 1/ Type I, membrane curing only
- 2/ Type II, membrane curing only
- 3/ Type III, membrane curing only
- 4/ Type I, II and III membrane curing
- 5/ Membrane Curing will not be permitted between November 1 and April 15.

- 6/ The use of water to inundate foundations and footings, seal coats or the bottom slab of culverts is permissible when approved by the Engineer, provided the water temperature can be maintained at 45 °F (7 °C) or higher.
- 7/ Asphalt emulsion for waterproofing may be used in lieu of other curing methods when specified and permitted according to Article 503.18.
- 8/ On non-traffic surfaces which receive protective coat according to Article 503.19, a linseed oil emulsion curing compound may be used as a substitute for protective coat and other curing methods. The linseed oil emulsion curing compound will be permitted between April 16 and October 31 of the same year, provided it is applied with a mechanical sprayer according to Article 1101.09(b).
- 9/ Steam, supplemental heat, or insulated blankets (with or without steam/supplemental heat) are acceptable and shall be according to the Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum "Quality Control/Quality Assurance Program for Precast Concrete Products" and the "Manual for Fabrication of Precast, Prestressed Concrete Products".
- 10/ A moist room according to AASHTO M 201 is acceptable for curing.
- 11/ If curing is required and interrupted because of form removal for cast-in-place concrete items, precast concrete products, or precast prestressed concrete products, the curing shall be resumed within two hours from the start of the form removal.
- 12/ Curing maintained only until opening strength is attained for pavement patching, with a maximum curing period of three days. For bridge deck patching the curing period shall be three days if Class PP concrete is used and 7 days if Class BS concrete is used.
- 13/ The curing period shall end when the concrete has attained the mix design strength. The producer has the option to discontinue curing when the concrete has attained 80 percent of the mix design strength or after seven days. All strength test specimens shall remain with the units and shall be subjected to the same curing method and environmental condition as the units, until the time of testing.
- 14/ The producer shall determine the curing period or may elect to not cure the product. All strength test specimens shall remain with the units and shall be subjected to the same curing method and environmental condition as the units, until the time of testing.
- 15/ The producer has the option to continue curing after strand release.
- 16/ When structural steel or structural concrete is in place above slope wall, Article 1020.13(c) shall not apply. The protection method shall be according to Article 1020.13(d)(1).
- 17/ When Article 1020.13(d)(2) is used to protect the deck, the housing may enclose only the bottom and sides. The top surface shall be protected according to Article 1020.13(d)(1).

18/ For culverts having a waterway opening of 10 sq ft (1 sq m) or less, the culverts may be protected according to Article 1020.13(d)(3).

(a) Methods of Curing. Except as provided for in the Index Table of Curing and Protection of Concrete Construction, curing shall be accomplished by one of the following described methods. When water is required to wet the surface, it shall be applied as a fine spray so that it will not mar or pond on the surface. Except where otherwise specified, the curing period shall be at least 72 hours.

(1) Waterproof Paper Method. The surface of the concrete shall be covered with waterproof paper as soon as the concrete has hardened sufficiently to prevent marring the surface. The surface of the concrete shall be wetted immediately before the paper is placed. The blankets shall be lapped at least 12 in. (300 mm) end to end, and these laps shall be securely weighted with a windrow of earth, or other approved method, to form a closed joint. The same requirements shall apply to the longitudinal laps where separate strips are used for curing edges, except the lap shall be at least 9 in. (225 mm). The edges of the blanket shall be weighted securely with a continuous windrow of earth or any other means satisfactory to the Engineer to provide an air-tight cover. Any torn places or holes in the paper shall be repaired immediately by patches cemented over the openings, using a bituminous cement having a melting point of not less than 180 °F (82 °C). The blankets may be reused, provided they are air-tight and kept serviceable by proper repairs.

A longitudinal pleat shall be provided in the blanket to permit shrinkage where the width of the blanket is sufficient to cover the entire surface. The pleat will not be required where separate strips are used for the edges. Joints in the blanket shall be sewn or cemented together in such a manner that they will not separate during use.

(2) Polyethylene Sheeting Method. The surface of the concrete shall be covered with white polyethylene sheeting as soon as the concrete has hardened sufficiently to prevent marring the surface. The surface of the concrete shall be wetted immediately before the sheeting is placed. The edges of the sheeting shall be weighted securely with a continuous windrow of earth or any other means satisfactory to the Engineer to provide an air-tight cover. Adjoining sheets shall overlap not less than 12 in. (300 mm) and the laps shall be securely weighted with earth, or any other means satisfactory to the Engineer, to provide an air tight cover. For surface and base course concrete, the polyethylene sheets shall be not less than 100 ft (30 m) in length nor longer than can be conveniently handled, and shall be of such width that, when in place, they will cover the full width of the surface, including the edges, except that separate strips may be used to cover the edges. Any tears or holes in the sheeting shall be repaired. When sheets are no longer serviceable as a single unit, the Contractor may select from such sheets and reuse those which will serve for further applications, provided two sheets are used as a single unit; however, the double sheet units will be rejected when the Engineer deems that they no longer provide an air tight cover.

(3) Wetted Burlap Method. The surface of the concrete shall be covered with wetted burlap blankets as soon as the concrete has hardened sufficiently to prevent marring the surface. The blankets shall overlap 6 in. (150 mm). At least two layers of wetted burlap shall be placed on the finished surface. The burlap shall be kept saturated by means of a mechanically operated sprinkling system.

In place of the sprinkling system, at the Contractor's option, two layers of burlap covered with impermeable covering shall be used. The burlap shall be kept saturated with water. Plastic coated burlap may be substituted for one layer of burlap and impermeable covering.

The blankets shall be placed so that they are in contact with the edges of the concrete, and that portion of the material in contact with the edges shall be kept saturated with water.

- (4) Membrane Curing Method. Membrane curing will not be permitted where a protective coat, concrete sealer, or waterproofing is to be applied, or at areas where rubbing or a normal finish is required, or at construction joints other than those necessary in pavement or base course. Concrete at these locations shall be cured by another method specified in Article 1020.13(a).

After the concrete has been finished and the water sheen has disappeared from the surface, the concrete shall be immediately sealed with membrane curing compound of the type specified. The seal shall be maintained for the specified curing period. The edges of the concrete shall, likewise, be sealed immediately after the forms are removed. Two separate applications, applied at least one minute apart, each at the rate of not less than 1 gal/250 sq ft (0.16 L/sq m) will be required upon the surfaces and edges of the concrete. These applications shall be made with the mechanical equipment specified. Type III compound shall be agitated immediately before and during the application.

At locations where the coating is discontinuous or where pin holes show or where the coating is damaged due to any cause and on areas adjacent to sawed joints, immediately after sawing is completed, an additional coating of membrane curing compound shall be applied at the above specified rate. The equipment used may be of the same type as that used for coating variable widths of pavement. Before the additional coating is applied adjacent to sawed joints, the cut faces of the joint shall be protected by inserting a suitable flexible material in the joint, or placing an adhesive width of impermeable material over the joint, or by placing the permanent sealing compound in the joint. Material, other than the permanent sealing compound, used to protect cut faces of the joint, shall remain in place for the duration of the curing period. In lieu of applying the additional coating, the area of the sawed joint may be cured according to any other method permitted.

When rain occurs before an application of membrane curing compound has dried, and the coating is damaged, the Engineer may require another application be made in the same manner and at the same rate as the original coat. The Engineer may order curing by another method specified, if unsatisfactory results are obtained with membrane curing compound.

- (5) Wetted Cotton Mat Method. After the surface of concrete has been textured or finished, it shall be covered immediately with dry or damp cotton mats. The cotton mats shall be placed in a manner which will not mar the concrete surface. A texture resulting from the cotton mat material is acceptable. The cotton mats shall then be wetted immediately and thoroughly soaked with a gentle spray of water. For bridge decks, a foot bridge shall be used to place and wet the cotton mats.

The cotton mats shall be maintained in a wetted condition until the concrete has hardened sufficiently to place soaker hoses without marring the concrete surface. The soaker hoses shall be placed on top of the cotton mats at a maximum 4 ft (1.2 m) spacing. The cotton mats shall be kept wet with a continuous supply of water for the remainder of the curing period. Other continuous wetting systems may be used if approved by the Engineer.

After placement of the soaker hoses, the cotton mats shall be covered with white polyethylene sheeting or burlap-polyethylene blankets.

For construction items other than bridge decks, soaker hoses or a continuous wetting system will not be required if the alternative method keeps the cotton mats wet. Periodic wetting of the cotton mats is acceptable.

For areas inaccessible to the cotton mats on bridge decks, curing shall be according to Article 1020.13(a)(3).

- (b) Removing and Replacing Curing Covering. When curing methods specified above in Article 1020.13(a), (1), (2), or (3) are used for concrete pavement, the curing covering for each day's paving shall be removed to permit testing of the pavement surface with a profilograph or straightedge, as directed by the Engineer.

Immediately after testing, the surface of the pavement shall be wetted thoroughly and the curing coverings replaced. The top surface and the edges of the concrete shall not be left unprotected for a period of more than 1/2 hour.

- (c) Protection of Concrete, Other Than Structures, From Low Air Temperatures. When the official National Weather Service forecast for the construction area predicts a low of 32 °F (0 °C), or lower, or if the actual temperature drops to 32 °F (0 °C), or lower, concrete less than 72 hours old shall be provided at least the following protection.

Minimum Temperature	Protection
25 – 32 °F (-4 – 0 °C)	Two layers of polyethylene sheeting, one layer of polyethylene and one layer of burlap, or two layers of waterproof paper.
Below 25 °F (-4 °C)	6 in. (150 mm) of straw covered with one layer of polyethylene sheeting or waterproof paper.

These protective covers shall remain in place until the concrete is at least 96 hours old. When straw is required on pavement cured with membrane curing compound, the compound shall be covered with a layer of burlap, polyethylene sheeting or waterproof paper before the straw is applied.

After September 15, there shall be available to the work within four hours, sufficient clean, dry straw to cover at least two days production. Additional straw shall be provided as needed to afford the protection required. Regardless of the precautions taken, the Contractor shall be responsible for protection of the concrete placed and any concrete damaged by cold temperatures shall be removed and replaced.

(d) Protection of Concrete Structures From Low Air Temperatures. When the official National Weather Service forecast for the construction area predicts a low below 45 °F (7 °C), or if the actual temperature drops below 45 °F (7 °C), concrete less than 72 hours old shall be provided protection. Concrete shall also be provided protection when placed during the winter period of December 1 through March 15. Concrete shall not be placed until the materials, facilities, and equipment for protection are approved by the Engineer.

When directed by the Engineer, the Contractor may be required to place concrete during the winter period. When winter construction is specified, the Contractor shall proceed with the construction, including excavation, pile driving, concrete, steel erection, and all appurtenant work required for the complete construction of the item, except at times when weather conditions make such operations impracticable.

Regardless of the precautions taken, the Contractor shall be responsible for protection of the concrete placed and any concrete damaged by cold temperatures shall be removed and replaced.

(1) Protection Method I. The concrete shall be completely covered with insulating material such as fiberglass, rock wool, or other approved commercial insulating material having the minimum thermal resistance R, as defined in ASTM C 168, for the corresponding minimum dimension of the concrete unit being protected as shown in the following table.

Minimum Pour Dimension		Thermal Resistance R
in.	(mm)	
6 or less	(150 or less)	R=16
> 6 to 12	(> 150 to 300)	R=10
> 12 to 18	(> 300 to 450)	R=6
> 18	(> 450)	R=4

The insulating material manufacturer shall clearly mark the insulating material with the thermal resistance R value.

The insulating material shall be completely enclosed on sides and edges with an approved waterproof liner and shall be maintained in a serviceable condition. Any tears in the liner shall be repaired in a manner approved by the Engineer. The Contractor shall provide means for checking the temperature of the surface of the concrete during the protection period.

On formed surfaces, the insulating material shall be attached to the outside of the forms with wood cleats or other suitable means to prevent any circulation of air under the insulation and shall be in place before the concrete is placed. The blanket insulation shall be applied tightly against the forms. The edges and ends shall be attached so as to exclude air and moisture. If the blankets are provided with nailing flanges, the flanges shall be attached to the studs with cleats. Where tie rods or reinforcement bars protrude, the areas adjacent to the rods or bars shall be adequately protected in a manner satisfactory to the Engineer. Where practicable, the insulation shall overlap any previously placed concrete by at least 1 ft (300 mm). Insulation on the underside of floors on steel members shall cover the top flanges of supporting members.

On horizontal surfaces, the insulating material shall be placed as soon as the concrete has set, so that the surface will not be marred and shall be covered with canvas or other waterproof covering. The insulating material shall remain in place for a period of seven days after the concrete is placed.

The Contractor may remove the forms, providing the temperature is 35 °F (2 °C) and rising and the Contractor is able to wrap the particular section within two hours from the time of the start of the form removal. The insulation shall remain in place for the remainder of the seven days curing period.

- (2) Protection Method II. The concrete shall be enclosed in adequate housing and the air surrounding the concrete kept at a temperature of not less than 50 °F (10 °C) nor more than 80 °F (27 °C) for a period of seven days after the concrete is placed. The Contractor shall provide means for checking the temperature of the surface of the concrete or air temperature within the housing during the protection period. All exposed surfaces within the housing shall be cured according to the Index Table.

The Contractor shall provide adequate fire protection where heating is in progress and such protection shall be accessible at all times. The Contractor shall maintain labor to keep the heating equipment in continuous operation.

At the close of the heating period, the temperature shall be decreased to the approximate temperature of the outside air at a rate not to exceed 15 °F (8 °C) per 12 hour period, after which the housing may be removed. The surface of the concrete shall be permitted to dry during the cooling period.

- (3) Protection Method III. As soon as the surface is sufficiently set to prevent marring, the concrete shall be covered with 12 in. (300 mm) of loose, dry straw followed by a layer of impermeable covering. The edges of the covering shall be sealed to prevent circulation of air and prevent the cover from flapping or blowing. The protection shall remain in place until the concrete is seven days old. If construction operations require removal, the protection removed shall be replaced immediately after completion or suspension of such operations.

1020.14 Temperature Control for Placement. Temperature control for concrete placement shall be according to the following.

- (a) Concrete other than Structures. Concrete may be placed when the air temperature is above 35 °F (2 °C) and rising, and concrete placement shall stop when the falling temperature reaches 40 °F (4 °C) or below, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

The temperature of concrete immediately before placement shall be a minimum of 50 °F (10 °C) and a maximum of 90 °F (32 °C). If concrete is pumped, the temperature of the concrete as placed in the forms shall be a minimum of 50 °F (10 °C) and a maximum of 90 °F (32 °C). A maximum concrete temperature shall not apply to Class PP concrete.

- (b) Concrete in Structures. Concrete may be placed when the air temperature is above 40 °F (4 °C) and rising, and concrete placement shall stop when the falling temperature reaches 45 °F (7 °C) or below, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

The temperature of the concrete immediately before placement shall be a minimum of 50 °F (10 °C) and a maximum of 90 °F (32 °C). If concrete is pumped, the temperature of the concrete as placed in the forms shall be a minimum of 50 °F (10 °C) and a maximum of 90 °F (32 °C).

When insulated forms are used, the maximum temperature of the concrete mixture immediately before placement shall be 80 °F (25 °C).

When concrete is placed in contact with previously placed concrete, the temperature of the mixed concrete may be increased to 80 °F (25 °C) by the Contractor to offset anticipated heat loss.

- (c) All Classes of Concrete. Aggregates and water shall be heated or cooled uniformly and as necessary to produce concrete within the specified temperature limits. No frozen aggregates shall be used in the concrete.
- (d) Temperature. The concrete temperature shall be determined according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 309.

1020.15 Heat of Hydration Control for Concrete Structures. The Contractor shall control the heat of hydration for concrete structures when the least dimension for a drilled shaft, foundation, footing, substructure, or superstructure concrete pour exceeds 5.0 ft (1.5 m). The work shall be according to the following.

- (a) Temperature Restrictions. The maximum temperature of the concrete after placement shall not exceed 150 °F (66 °C). The maximum temperature differential between the internal concrete core and concrete 2 to 3 in. (50 to 75 mm) from the exposed surface shall not exceed 35 °F (19 °C). The Contractor shall perform temperature monitoring to ensure compliance with the temperature restrictions.
- (b) Thermal Control Plan. The Contractor shall provide a thermal control plan a minimum of 28 calendar days prior to concrete placement for review by the Engineer. Acceptance of the thermal control plan by the Engineer shall not preclude the Contractor from specification compliance, and from preventing cracks in the concrete. At a minimum, the thermal control plan shall provide detailed information on the following requested items and shall comply with the specific specifications indicated for each item.
 - (1) Concrete mix design(s) to be used. Grout mix design if post-cooling with embedded pipe.

The mix design requirements in Articles 1020.04 and 1020.05 shall be revised to include the following additional requirements to control the heat of hydration.

- a. The concrete mixture shall be uniformly graded and preference for larger size aggregate shall be used in the mix design. Article 1004.02(d)(2) and information in the "Portland Cement Concrete Level III Technician Course – Manual of Instructions for Design of Concrete Mixtures" shall be used to develop the uniformly graded mixture.
- b. The following shall apply to all concrete except Class DS concrete or when self-consolidating concrete is desired.

For central-mixed concrete, the Contractor shall have the option to develop a mixture with a minimum of 520 lbs/cu yd (309 kg/cu m) of cement and finely divided minerals summed together. For truck-mixed or shrink-mixed concrete, the Contractor shall have the option to develop a mixture with a minimum of 550 lbs/cu yd (326 kg/cu m) of cement and finely divided minerals summed together. A water-reducing or high range water-reducing admixture shall be used in the central mixed, truck-mixed or shrink-mixed concrete mixture. For any mixture to be placed underwater, the minimum cement and finely divided minerals shall be 550 lbs/cu yd (326 kg/cu m) for central-mixed concrete, and 580 lbs/cu yd (344 kg/cu m) for truck-mixed or shrink-mixed concrete.

For Class DS concrete, CA 11 may be used. If CA 11 is used, the Contractor shall have the option to develop a mixture with a minimum cement and finely divided minerals of 605 lbs/cu yd (360 kg/cu m) summed together. If CA 11 is used and either Class DS concrete is placed underwater or a self-consolidating concrete mixture is desired, the Contractor shall have the option to develop a mixture with a minimum cement and finely divided minerals of 635 lbs/cu yd (378 kg/cu m) summed together.

- c. The minimum portland cement content in the mixture shall be 375 lbs/cu yd (222 kg/cu m). When the total of organic processing additions, inorganic processing additions, and limestone addition exceed 5.0 percent in the cement, the minimum portland cement content in the mixture shall be 400 lbs/cu yd (237 kg/cu m). For a drilled shaft, foundation, footing, or substructure, the minimum portland cement may be reduced to as low as 330 lbs/cu yd (196 kg/cu m) if the concrete has adequate freeze/thaw durability. The Contractor shall provide freeze/thaw test results according to AASHTO T 161 Procedure A or B, and the relative dynamic modulus of elasticity of the mix design shall be a minimum of 80 percent. Freeze/thaw testing will not be required for concrete that will not be exposed to freezing and thawing conditions as determined by the Engineer.
- d. The maximum cement replacement with fly ash shall be 40.0 percent. The maximum cement replacement with ground granulated blast-furnace slag shall be 65.0 percent. When cement replacement with ground granulated blast-furnace slag exceeds 35.0 percent, only Grade 100 shall be used.
- e. The mixture may contain a maximum of two finely divided minerals. The finely divided mineral in portland-pozzolan cement or portland blast-furnace slag cement shall count toward the total number of finely divided minerals allowed. The finely divided minerals shall constitute a maximum of 65.0 percent of the total cement plus finely divided minerals. The fly ash portion shall not exceed 40.0 percent. The ground granulated blast-furnace slag portion shall not exceed 65.0 percent. The microsilica or high-reactivity metakaolin portion used together or separately shall not exceed 5.0 percent.
- f. The time to obtain the specified strength may be increased to a maximum 56 days, provided the curing period specified in Article 1020.13 is increased to a minimum of 14 days.

The minimum grout strength for filling embedded pipe shall be as specified for the concrete, and testing shall be according to AASHTO T 106.

- (2) The selected mathematical method for evaluating heat of hydration thermal effects, which shall include the calculated adiabatic temperature rise, calculated maximum concrete temperature, and calculated maximum temperature differential between the internal concrete core and concrete 2 to 3 in. (50 to 75 mm) from the exposed surface. The time when the maximum concrete temperature and maximum temperature differential will occur is required if the time frame will be more than seven days.

Acceptable mathematical methods include ACI 207.2R "Report on Thermal and Volume Change Effects on Cracking of Mass Concrete" as well as other proprietary methods. The Contractor shall perform heat of hydration testing on the cement and finely divided minerals to be used in the concrete mixture. The test shall be according to ASTM C 186 or other applicable test methods, and the result for heat shall be used in the equation to calculate adiabatic temperature rise.

The Contractor has the option to propose a higher maximum temperature differential between the internal concrete core and concrete 2 to 3 in. (50 to 75 mm) from the exposed surface, but the proposed value shall not exceed 50 °F (10 °C). In addition, based on strength gain of the concrete, multiple maximum temperature differentials at different times may be proposed. The proposed value shall be justified through a mathematical method.

- (3) Proposed maximum concrete temperature or temperature range prior to placement.

Article 1020.14 shall apply except a minimum 40 °F (10 °C) concrete temperature will be permitted.

- (4) Pre-cooling, post-cooling, and surface insulation methods that will be used to ensure the concrete will comply with the specified maximum temperature and specified or proposed temperature differential. For reinforcement that extends beyond the limits of the pour, the Contractor shall indicate if the reinforcement is required to be covered with insulation.

Refer to ACI 207.4R "Cooling and Insulating Systems for Mass Concrete" for acceptable methods that will be permitted. A copy of the ACI document shall be provided to the Engineer at the construction site. If embedded pipe is used for post-cooling, the material shall be polyvinyl chloride or polyethylene. The embedded pipe system shall be properly supported, and the Contractor shall subsequently inspect glued joints to ensure they are able to withstand free falling concrete. The embedded pipe system shall be leak tested after inspection of the glued joints, and prior to the concrete placement. The leak test shall be performed at maximum service pressure or higher for a minimum of 15 minutes. All leaks shall be repaired. The embedded pipe cooling water may be from natural sources such as streams and rivers, but shall be filtered to prevent system stoppages. When the embedded pipe is no longer needed, the surface connections to the pipe shall be removed to a depth of 4 in. (100 mm) below the surface of the concrete. The remaining pipe shall be completely filled with grout. The 4 in. (100 mm) deep concrete hole shall be filled with nonshrink grout.

Form and insulation removal shall be done in a manner to prevent cracking and ensure the maximum temperature differential is maintained. Insulation shall be in good condition as determined by the Engineer and properly attached.

- (5) Dimensions of each concrete pour, location of construction joints, placement operations, pour pattern, lift heights, and time delays between lifts.

Refer to ACI 207.1R "Guide to Mass Concrete" for acceptable placement operations that will be permitted. A copy of the ACI document shall be provided to the Engineer at the construction site.

- (6) Type of temperature monitoring system, the number of temperature sensors, and location of sensors.

A minimum of two independent temperature monitoring systems and corresponding sensors shall be used.

The temperature monitoring system shall have a minimum temperature range of 32 °F (0 °C) to 212 °F (100 °C), an accuracy of ± 2 °F (± 1 °C), and be able to automatically record temperatures without external power. Temperature monitoring shall begin once the sensor is encased in concrete, and with a maximum interval of one hour. Temperature monitoring may be discontinued after the maximum concrete temperature has been reached, post-cooling is no longer required, and the maximum temperature differential between the internal concrete core and the ambient air temperature does not exceed 35 °F (19 °C). The Contractor has the option to select a higher maximum temperature differential, but the proposed value shall not exceed 50 °F (28 °C). The proposed value shall be justified through a mathematical method.

At a minimum, a temperature sensor shall be located at the theoretical hottest portion of the concrete, normally the geometric center, and at the exterior face that will provide the maximum temperature differential. At the exterior face, the sensor shall be located 2 to 3 in. (50 to 75 mm) from the surface of the concrete. Sensors shall also be located a minimum of 1 in. (25 mm) away from reinforcement, and equidistant between cooling pipes if either applies. A sensor will also be required to measure ambient air temperature. The entrant/exit cooling water temperature for embedded pipe shall also be monitored.

Temperature monitoring results shall be provided to the Engineer a minimum of once each day and whenever requested by the Engineer. The report may be electronic or hard copy. The report shall indicate the location of each sensor, the temperature recorded, and the time recorded. The report shall be for all sensors and shall include ambient air temperature and entrant/exit cooling water temperatures. The temperature data in the report may be provided in tabular or graphical format, and the report shall indicate any corrective actions during the monitoring period. At the completion of the monitoring period, the Contractor shall provide the Engineer a final report that includes all temperature data and corrective actions.

- (7) Indicate contingency operations to be used if the maximum temperature or temperature differential of the concrete is reached after placement.

- (c) Temperature Restriction Violations. If the maximum temperature of the concrete after placement exceeds 150 °F (66 °C), but is less than 158 °F (70 °C), the concrete will be accepted if no cracking or other unacceptable defects are identified. If cracking or unacceptable defects are identified, Article 105.03 shall apply. If the concrete temperature exceeds 158 °F (70 °C), Article 105.03 shall apply.

If a temperature differential between the internal concrete core and concrete 2 to 3 in. (50 to 75 mm) from the exposed surface exceeds the specified or proposed maximum value allowed, the concrete will be accepted if no cracking or other unacceptable defects are identified. If unacceptable defects are identified, Article 105.03 shall apply.

When the maximum 150 °F (66 °C) concrete temperature or the maximum allowed temperature differential is violated, the Contractor shall implement corrective action prior to the next pour. In addition, the Engineer reserves the right to request a new thermal control plan for acceptance before the Contractor is allowed to pour again.

- (d) Inspection and Repair of Cracks. The Engineer will inspect the concrete for cracks after the temperature monitoring is discontinued, and the Contractor shall provide access for the Engineer to do the inspection. A crack may require repair by the Contractor as determined by the Engineer. The Contractor shall be responsible for the repair of all cracks. Protective coat or a concrete sealer shall be applied to a crack less than 0.007 in. (0.18 mm) in width. A crack that is 0.007 in. (0.18 mm) or greater shall be pressure injected with epoxy according to Section 590.

SUBCONTRACTOR MOBILIZATION PAYMENTS (BDE)

Effective: April 2, 2005

Revised: April 1, 2011

To account for the preparatory work and operations necessary for the movement of subcontractor personnel, equipment, supplies, and incidentals to the project site and for all other work or operations that must be performed or costs incurred when beginning work approved for subcontracting according to Article 108.01 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall make a mobilization payment to each subcontractor.

This mobilization payment shall be made at least 14 days prior to the subcontractor starting work. The amount paid shall be equal to 3 percent of the amount of the subcontract reported on form BC 260A submitted for the approval of the subcontractor's work.

The mobilization payment to the subcontractor is an advance payment of the reported amount of the subcontract and is not a payment in addition to the amount of the subcontract; therefore, the amount of the advance payment will be deducted from future progress payments.

This provision shall be incorporated directly or by reference into each subcontract approved by the Department.

TRAFFIC CONTROL DEFICIENCY DEDUCTION (BDE)

Effective: August 1, 2011

Revise the third sentence of the third paragraph of Article 105.03(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“The daily monetary deduction will be \$2,500.”

UTILITY COORDINATION AND CONFLICTS (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2011

Revised: January 1, 2012

Revise Article 105.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“105.07 Cooperation with Utilities. The Department reserves the right at any time to allow work by utilities on or near the work covered by the contract. The Contractor shall conduct his/her work so as not to interfere with or hinder the progress or completion of the work being performed by utilities. The Contractor shall also arrange the work and shall place and dispose of the materials being used so as not to interfere with the operations of utility work in the area.

The Contractor shall cooperate with the owners of utilities in their removal and rearrangement operations so work may progress in a reasonable manner, duplication or rearrangement of work may be reduced to a minimum, and services rendered by those parties will not be unnecessarily interrupted.

The Contractor shall coordinate with any planned utility adjustment or new installation and the Contractor shall take all precautions to prevent disturbance or damage to utility facilities. Any failure on the part of the utility owner, or their representative, to proceed with any planned utility adjustment or new installation shall be reported promptly by the Contractor to the Engineer.”

Revise the first sentence of the last paragraph of Article 107.19 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“When the Contractor encounters unexpected regulated substances due to the presence of utilities in unanticipated locations, the provisions of Article 107.40 shall apply; otherwise, if the Engineer does not direct a resumption of operations, the provisions of Article 108.07 shall apply.”

Revise Article 107.31 of the Standard Specification to read:

“107.31 Reserved.”

Add the following four Articles to Section 107 of the Standard Specifications:

“107.37 Locations of Utilities within the Project Limits. All known utilities existing within the limits of construction are either indicated on the plans or visible above ground. For the purpose of this Article, the limits of proposed construction are defined as follows:

(a) Limits of Proposed Construction for Utilities Paralleling the Roadway.

- (1) The horizontal limits shall be a vertical plane, outside of, parallel to, and 2 ft (600 mm) distant at right angles from the plan or revised slope limits.

In cases where the limits of excavation for structures are not shown on the plans, the horizontal limits shall be a vertical plane 4 ft (1.2 m) outside the edges of structure footings or the structure where no footings are required.

- (2) The upper vertical limits shall be the regulations governing the roadbed clearance for the specific utility involved.
 - (3) The lower vertical limits shall be either the top of the utility at the depth below the proposed grade as prescribed by the governing agency or the limits of excavation, whichever is less.
- (b) Limits of Proposed Construction for Utilities Crossing the Roadway in a Generally Transverse Direction.
- (1) Utilities crossing excavations for structures that are normally made by trenching such as sewers, underdrains, etc. and all minor structures such as manholes, inlets, foundations for signs, foundations for traffic signals, etc., the limits shall be the space to be occupied by the proposed permanent construction, unless otherwise required by the regulations governing the specific utility involved.
 - (2) For utilities crossing the proposed site of major structures such as bridges, sign trusses, etc., the limits shall be as defined above for utilities extending in the same general direction as the roadway.

It is understood and agreed that the Contractor has considered in the bid all of the permanent and temporary utilities in their present and/or adjusted positions as indicated in the contract. It is further understood the actual location of the utilities may be located anywhere within the tolerances provided in 220 ILCS 50/2.8 or Administrative Code Title 92 Part 530.40(c), and the proximity of some utilities to construction may require extraordinary measures by the Contractor to protect those utilities.

No additional compensation will be allowed for any delays, inconveniences, or damages sustained by the Contractor due to the presence of or any claimed interference from known utility facilities or any adjustment of them, except as specifically provided in the contract.

107.38 Adjustments of Utilities within the Project Limits. The adjustment of utilities consists of the relocation, removal, replacement, rearrangements, reconstruction, improvement, disconnection, connection, shifting, new installation, or altering of an existing utility facility in any manner.

Utilities which are to be adjusted shall be adjusted by the utility owner or the owner's representative or by the Contractor as a contract item. Generally, arrangements for adjusting known utilities will be made by the Department prior to project construction; however, utilities will not necessarily be adjusted in advance of project construction and, in some cases, utilities will not be removed from the proposed construction limits as described in Article 107.37. When utility adjustments must be performed in conjunction with construction, the utility adjustment work will be indicated in the contract.

The Contractor may make arrangements for adjustment of utilities indicated in the contract, but not scheduled by the Department for adjustment, provided the Contractor furnishes the Department with a signed agreement with the utility owner covering the adjustments to be made. The cost of any such adjustments shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

107.39 Contractor’s Responsibility for Locating and Protecting Utility Property and Services. At points where the Contractor’s operations are adjacent to properties or facilities of utility companies, or are adjacent to other property, damage to which might result in considerable expense, loss, or inconvenience, work shall not be commenced until all arrangements necessary for the protection thereof have been made.

Within the State of Illinois, a State-Wide One Call Notice System has been established for notifying utilities. Outside the city limits of the City of Chicago, the system is known as the Joint Utility Locating Information for Excavators (JULIE) System. Within the city limits of the City of Chicago the system is known as DIGGER. All utility companies and municipalities which have buried utility facilities in the State of Illinois are a part of this system.

The Contractor shall call JULIE (800-892-0123) or DIGGER (312-744-7000), a minimum of 48 hours in advance of work being done in the area, and they will notify all member utility companies involved their respective utility should be located.

For utilities which are not members of JULIE or DIGGER, the Contractor shall contact the owners directly. The plan general notes will indicate which utilities are not members of JULIE or DIGGER.

The following table indicates the color of markings required of the State-Wide One Call Notification System.

Utility Service	Color
Electric Power, Distribution and Transmission	Safety Red
Municipal Electric Systems	Safety Red
Gas Distribution and Transmission	High Visibility Safety Yellow
Oil Distribution and Transmission	High Visibility Safety Yellow
Telephone and Telegraph System	Safety Alert Orange
Community Antenna Television Systems	Safety Alert Orange
Water Systems	Safety Precaution Blue
Sewer Systems	Safety Green
Non-Potable Water and Slurry Lines	Safety Purple
Temporary Survey	Safety Pink
Proposed Excavation	Safety White (Black when snow is on the ground)

The State-Wide One Call Notification System will provide for horizontal locations of utilities. When it is determined that the vertical location of the utility is necessary to facilitate construction, the Engineer may make the request for location from the utility after receipt of notice from the Contractor. If the utility owner does not field locate their facilities to the satisfaction of the Engineer, the Engineer will authorize the Contractor in writing to proceed to locate the facilities in the most economical and reasonable manner, subject to the approval of the Engineer, and be paid according to Article 109.04.

The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining the excavations or markers provided by the utility owners.

The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the protection of the utility facilities. The Contractor shall be responsible for any damage or destruction of utility facilities resulting from neglect, misconduct, or omission in the Contractor's manner or method of execution or non-execution of the work, or caused by defective work or the use of unsatisfactory materials. Whenever any damage or destruction of a utility facility occurs as a result of work performed by the Contractor, the utility company will be immediately notified. The utility company will make arrangements to restore such facility to a condition equal to that existing before any such damage or destruction was done.

In the event of interruption of utility services as a result of accidental breakage or as a result of being exposed or unsupported, the Contractor shall promptly notify the proper authority and shall cooperate with the said authority in the restoration of service. If water service is interrupted, repair work shall be continuous until the service is restored. No work shall be undertaken around fire hydrants until provisions for continued service have been approved by the local fire authority.

107.40 Conflicts with Utilities. Except as provided hereinafter, the discovery of a utility in an unanticipated location will be evaluated according to Article 104.03. It is understood and agreed that the Contractor has considered in the bid all facilities not meeting the definition of a utility in an unanticipated location and no additional compensation will be allowed for any delays, inconveniences, or damages sustained by the Contractor due to the presence of or any claimed interference from such facilities.

When the Contractor discovers a utility in an unanticipated location, the Contractor shall not interfere with said utility, shall take proper precautions to prevent damage or interruption of the utility, and shall promptly notify the Engineer of the nature and location of said utility.

- (a) Definition. A utility in an unanticipated location is defined as an active or inactive utility, which is either:
- (1) Located underground and (a) not shown in any way in any location on the contract documents; (b) not identified in writing by the Department to the Contractor prior to the letting; or (c) not located relative to the location shown in the contract within the tolerances provided in 220 ILCS 50/2.8 or Administrative Code Title 92 Part 530.40(c); or
 - (2) Located above ground or underground and not relocated as provided in the contract.

Service connections shall not be considered to be utilities in unanticipated locations.

- (b) Compensation. Compensation will not be allowed for delays, inconveniences, or damages sustained by the Contractor from conflicts with facilities not meeting the above definition; or if a conflict with a utility in an unanticipated location does not cause a shutdown of the work applicable to the utility or a documentable reduction in the rate of progress exceeding the limits set herein. The provisions of Article 104.03 notwithstanding, compensation for delays caused by a utility in an unanticipated location will be paid according to the provisions of this Article governing minor and major delays or reduced rate of production which are defined as follows:

- (1) Minor Delay. A minor delay occurs when the Contractor's operation is completely stopped by a utility in an unanticipated location for more than two hours, but not to exceed three weeks.
 - (2) Major Delay. A major delay occurs when the Contractor's operation is completely stopped by a utility in an unanticipated location for more than three weeks.
 - (3) Reduced Rate of Production Delay. A reduced rate of production delay occurs when the contractor's rate of production decreases by more than 25 percent and lasts longer than seven days.
- (c) Payment. Payment for Minor, Major and Reduced Rate of Production Delays will be made as follows.

- (1) Minor Delay. Labor idled which cannot be used on other work will be paid for according to Article 109.04(b)(1) and (2) for the time between start of the delay and the minimum remaining hours in the work shift required by the prevailing practice in the area.

Equipment idled which cannot be used on other work, and which is authorized to standby on the project site by the Engineer, will be paid for according to Article 109.04(b)(4).

- (2) Major Delay. Labor will be the same as for a minor delay.

Equipment will be the same as for a minor delay, except Contractor-owned equipment will be limited to three weeks plus the cost of move-out to either the Contractor's yard or another job, whichever is less. Rental equipment may be paid for longer than three weeks provided the Contractor presents adequate support to the Department (including lease agreement) to show retaining equipment on the job is the most economical course to follow and in the public interest.

- (3) Reduced Rate of Production Delay. The Contractor will be compensated for the reduced productivity for labor and equipment time in excess of the 25 percent threshold for that portion of the delay in excess of seven days. Determination of compensation will be in accordance with Article 104.02, except labor and material additives will not be permitted.

Whether covered by (1), (2) or (3) above, additional traffic control required as a result of the operation(s) delayed will be paid for according to Article 109.04 for the total length of the delay.

If the delay is clearly shown to have caused work, which would have otherwise been completed, to be done after material or labor costs have increased, such increases may be paid. Payment for materials will be limited to increased cost substantiated by documentation furnished by the Contractor. Payment for increased labor rates will include those items in Article 109.04(b)(1) and (2), except the 35 percent and ten percent additives will not be permitted. On a working day contract, a delay occurring between November 30 and May 1, when work has not started, will not be considered as eligible for payment of measured labor and material costs.

Project overhead (not including interest) will be allowed when all progress on the contract has been delayed, and will be calculated as 15 percent of the delay claim.

- (d) Other Obligations of Contractor. Upon payment of a claim under this provision, the Contractor shall assign subrogation rights to the Department for the Department's efforts of recovery from any other party for monies paid by the Department as a result of any claim under this Provision. The Contractor shall fully cooperate with the Department in its efforts to recover from another party any money paid to the Contractor for delay damages under this Provision."

STEEL COST ADJUSTMENT (BDE) (RETURN FORM WITH BID)

Effective: April 2, 2004

Revised: April 1, 2009

Description. Steel cost adjustments will be made to provide additional compensation to the Contractor, or a credit to the Department, for fluctuations in steel prices when optioned by the Contractor. The bidder shall indicate on the attached form whether or not this special provision will be part of the contract and submit the completed form with his/her bid. Failure to submit the form or failure to indicate contract number, company name, and sign and date the form shall make this contract exempt of steel cost adjustments for all items of steel. Failure to indicate "Yes" for any item of work will make that item of steel exempt from steel cost adjustment.

Types of Steel Products. An adjustment will be made for fluctuations in the cost of steel used in the manufacture of the following items:

Metal Piling (excluding temporary sheet piling)
Structural Steel
Reinforcing Steel

Other steel materials such as dowel bars, tie bars, mesh reinforcement, guardrail, steel traffic signal and light poles, towers and mast arms, metal railings (excluding wire fence), and frames and grates will be subject to a steel cost adjustment when the pay items they are used in has a contract value of \$10,000 or greater.

Documentation. Sufficient documentation shall be furnished to the Engineer to verify the following:

- (a) The dates and quantity of steel, in lb (kg), shipped from the mill to the fabricator.
- (b) The quantity of steel, in lb (kg), incorporated into the various items of work covered by this special provision. The Department reserves the right to verify submitted quantities.

Method of Adjustment. Steel cost adjustments will be computed as follows:

SCA = Q X D

Where: SCA = steel cost adjustment, in dollars
Q = quantity of steel incorporated into the work, in lb (kg)
D = price factor, in dollars per lb (kg)

$$D = MPI_M - MPI_L$$

Where: MPI_M = The Materials Cost Index for steel as published by the Engineering News-Record for the month the steel is shipped from the mill. The indices will be converted from dollars per 100 lb to dollars per lb (kg).

MPI_L = The Materials Cost Index for steel as published by the Engineering News-Record for the month prior to the letting. The indices will be converted from dollars per 100 lb to dollars per lb (kg).

The unit weights (masses) of steel that will be used to calculate the steel cost adjustment for the various items are shown in the attached table.

No steel cost adjustment will be made for any products manufactured from steel having a mill shipping date prior to the letting date.

If the Contractor fails to provide the required documentation, the method of adjustment will be calculated as described above; however, the MPI_M will be based on the date the steel arrives at the job site. In this case, an adjustment will only be made when there is a decrease in steel costs.

Basis of Payment. Steel cost adjustments may be positive or negative but will only be made when there is a difference between the MPI_L and MPI_M in excess of five percent, as calculated by:

$$\text{Percent Difference} = \{(MPI_L - MPI_M) \div MPI_L\} \times 100$$

Steel cost adjustments will be calculated by the Engineer and will be paid or deducted when all other contract requirements for the items of work are satisfied. Adjustments will only be made for fluctuations in the cost of the steel as described herein. No adjustment will be made for changes in the cost of manufacturing, fabrication, shipping, storage, etc.

The adjustments shall not apply during contract time subject to liquidated damages for completion of the entire contract.

Attachment

Item	Unit Mass (Weight)
Metal Piling (excluding temporary sheet piling)	
Furnishing Metal Pile Shells 12 in. (305 mm), 0.179 in. (3.80 mm) wall thickness)	23 lb/ft (34 kg/m)
Furnishing Metal Pile Shells 12 in. (305 mm), 0.250 in. (6.35 mm) wall thickness)	32 lb/ft (48 kg/m)
Furnishing Metal Pile Shells 14 in. (356 mm), 0.250 in. (6.35 mm) wall thickness)	37 lb/ft (55 kg/m)
Other piling	See plans
Structural Steel	See plans for weights (masses)
Reinforcing Steel	See plans for weights (masses)
Dowel Bars and Tie Bars	6 lb (3 kg) each
Mesh Reinforcement	63 lb/100 sq ft (310 kg/sq m)
Guardrail	
Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type A w/steel posts	20 lb/ft (30 kg/m)
Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type B w/steel posts	30 lb/ft (45 kg/m)
Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Types A and B w/wood posts	8 lb/ft (12 kg/m)
Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type 2	305 lb (140 kg) each
Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type 6	1260 lb (570 kg) each
Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 1 Special (Tangent)	730 lb (330 kg) each
Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 1 Special (Flared)	410 lb (185 kg) each
Steel Traffic Signal and Light Poles, Towers and Mast Arms	
Traffic Signal Post	11 lb/ft (16 kg/m)
Light Pole, Tenon Mount and Twin Mount, 30 - 40 ft (9 - 12 m)	14 lb/ft (21 kg/m)
Light Pole, Tenon Mount and Twin Mount, 45 - 55 ft (13.5 - 16.5 m)	21 lb/ft (31 kg/m)
Light Pole w/Mast Arm, 30 - 50 ft (9 - 15.2 m)	13 lb/ft (19 kg/m)
Light Pole w/Mast Arm, 55 - 60 ft (16.5 - 18 m)	19 lb/ft (28 kg/m)
Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 80 - 110 ft (24 - 33.5 m)	31 lb/ft (46 kg/m)
Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 120 - 140 ft (36.5 - 42.5 m)	65 lb/ft (97 kg/m)
Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 150 - 160 ft (45.5 - 48.5 m)	80 lb/ft (119 kg/m)
Metal Railings (excluding wire fence)	
Steel Railing, Type SM	64 lb/ft (95 kg/m)
Steel Railing, Type S-1	39 lb/ft (58 kg/m)
Steel Railing, Type T-1	53 lb/ft (79 kg/m)
Steel Bridge Rail	52 lb/ft (77 kg/m)
Frames and Grates	
Frame	250 lb (115 kg)
Lids and Grates	150 lb (70 kg)

RETURN WITH BID

**ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT
OF TRANSPORTATION**

**OPTION FOR
STEEL COST ADJUSTMENT**

The bidder shall submit this completed form with his/her bid. Failure to submit the form or properly complete contract number, company name, and sign and date the form shall make this contract exempt of steel cost adjustments for all items of steel. Failure to indicate "Yes" for any item of work will make that item of steel exempt from steel cost adjustment. After award, this form, when submitted shall become part of the contract.

Contract No.: _____

Company Name: _____

Contractor's Option:

Is your company opting to include this special provision as part of the contract plans for the following items of work?

- Metal Piling Yes
- Structural Steel Yes
- Reinforcing Steel Yes
- Dowel Bars, Tie Bars and Mesh Reinforcement Yes
- Guardrail Yes
- Steel Traffic Signal and Light Poles, Towers and Mast Arms Yes
- Metal Railings (excluding wire fence) Yes
- Frames and Grates Yes

Signature: _____ **Date:** _____

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

PREVAILING WAGES FOR G2 C:@FD COUNT:6D EFFECTIVE DECEMBER 2011

The Prevailing rates of wages are included in the Contract proposals which are subject to Check Sheet #5 of the Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions. The rates have been ascertained and certified by the Illinois Department of Labor for the locality in which the work is to be performed and for each craft or type of work or mechanic needed to execute the work of the Contract. As required by Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130/0.01, et seq.) and Check Sheet #5 of the Contract, not less than the rates of wages ascertained by the Illinois Department of Labor and as revised during the performance of a Contract shall be paid to all laborers, workers and mechanics performing work under the Contract. Post the scale of wages in a prominent and easily accessible place at the site of work.

If the Illinois Department of Labor revises the prevailing rates of wages to be paid as listed in the specification of rates, the contractor shall post the revised rates of wages and shall pay not less than the revised rates of wages. Current wage rate information shall be obtained by visiting the Illinois Department of Labor web site at <http://www.state.il.us/agency/idol/> or by calling 312-793-2814. It is the responsibility of the contractor to review the rates applicable to the work of the contract at regular intervals in order to insure the timely payment of current rates. Provision of this information to the contractor by means of the Illinois Department of Labor web site satisfies the notification of revisions by the Department to the contractor pursuant to the Act, and the contractor agrees that no additional notice is required. The contractor shall notify each of its subcontractors of the revised rates of wages.

Champaign County Prevailing Wage for December 2011

Trade Name	RG	TYP	C	Base	FRMAN	*M-F>8	OSA	OSH	H/W	Pensn	Vac	Trng
=====	==	===	=	=====	=====	=====	===	===	=====	=====	=====	=====
ASBESTOS ABT-GEN		BLD		29.280	30.530	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.750	9.340	0.000	0.900
ASBESTOS ABT-MEC		BLD		20.450	21.450	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.250	5.000	0.000	0.000
BOILERMAKER		BLD		34.170	37.170	2.0	2.0	2.0	6.820	8.550	0.000	0.350
BRICK MASON		BLD		29.680	31.180	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.400	9.430	0.000	0.630
CARPENTER		BLD		33.000	35.250	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.350	8.100	0.000	0.420
CARPENTER		HWY		32.750	34.500	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.350	8.100	0.000	0.420
CEMENT MASON		BLD		29.510	31.010	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.400	8.100	0.000	0.500
CEMENT MASON		HWY		29.930	31.430	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.400	8.100	0.000	0.500
CERAMIC TILE FNSHER		BLD		28.350	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.400	7.430	0.000	0.000
ELECTRIC PWR EQMT OP		ALL		35.440	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.000	10.98	0.000	0.270
ELECTRIC PWR GRNDMAN		ALL		24.320	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.000	7.540	0.000	0.180
ELECTRIC PWR LINEMAN		ALL		39.370	41.910	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.000	12.20	0.000	0.300
ELECTRIC PWR TRK DRV		ALL		25.510	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.000	7.920	0.000	0.190
ELECTRICIAN		BLD		36.340	38.340	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.350	7.240	0.000	0.540
ELECTRONIC SYS TECH		BLD		30.530	32.280	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.350	6.220	0.000	0.400
ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTOR		BLD		39.100	43.990	2.0	2.0	2.0	10.53	10.71	2.350	0.000
FENCE ERECTOR		ALL		30.030	31.780	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.440	7.850	0.000	0.900
GLAZIER		BLD		30.780	32.780	1.5	2.0	2.0	6.130	7.650	0.000	0.330
HT/FROST INSULATOR		BLD		28.470	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.040	5.800	0.000	0.130
IRON WORKER		ALL		30.030	31.780	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.440	7.850	0.000	0.900
LABORER		BLD		27.280	28.530	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.750	9.340	0.000	0.800
LABORER		HWY		28.300	29.300	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.750	9.340	0.000	0.800
LATHER		BLD		33.000	35.250	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.350	8.100	0.000	0.420
MACHINIST		BLD		43.160	45.160	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.980	8.950	0.000	0.000
MARBLE FINISHERS		BLD		28.350	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.400	7.430	0.000	0.000
MARBLE MASON		BLD		29.850	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.400	7.430	0.000	0.000
MILLWRIGHT		BLD		29.620	31.870	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.350	11.94	0.000	0.420
MILLWRIGHT		HWY		30.800	32.550	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.350	12.39	0.000	0.420
OPERATING ENGINEER		ALL	1	34.550	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.350	8.000	0.000	0.750
OPERATING ENGINEER		ALL	2	22.450	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.350	8.000	0.000	0.750
PAINTER		ALL		33.560	35.060	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.400	4.420	0.000	0.570
PAINTER SIGNS		ALL		33.560	35.060	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.400	4.420	0.000	0.570
PILEDRIVER		BLD		33.500	35.750	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.350	8.100	0.000	0.420
PILEDRIVER		HWY		33.750	35.500	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.350	8.100	0.000	0.420
PIPEFITTER		BLD		37.270	39.770	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.000	9.520	0.000	0.970
PLASTERER		BLD		29.970	31.970	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.400	9.300	0.000	0.500
PLUMBER		BLD		37.270	39.770	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.000	9.520	0.000	0.970
ROOFER		BLD		28.080	29.580	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.750	8.100	0.000	0.200
SHEETMETAL WORKER		BLD		33.100	35.100	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.900	9.800	0.000	0.520
SPRINKLER FITTER		BLD		36.140	38.890	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.100	8.200	0.000	0.350
STONE MASON		BLD		29.680	31.180	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.400	9.430	0.000	0.630
TERRAZZO FINISHER		BLD		28.350	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.400	7.430	0.000	0.000
TERRAZZO MASON		BLD		29.850	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.400	7.430	0.000	0.000
TILE MASON		BLD		29.850	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.400	7.430	0.000	0.000
TRUCK DRIVER		ALL	1	30.350	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.05	4.610	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER		ALL	2	30.790	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.05	4.610	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER		ALL	3	30.990	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.05	4.610	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER		ALL	4	31.270	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.05	4.610	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER		ALL	5	32.090	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.05	4.610	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER		O&C	1	24.280	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.05	4.610	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER		O&C	2	24.630	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.05	4.610	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER		O&C	3	24.790	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.05	4.610	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER		O&C	4	25.020	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.05	4.610	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER		O&C	5	25.670	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.05	4.610	0.000	0.250
TUCKPOINTER		BLD		29.680	31.180	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.400	9.430	0.000	0.630

Legend:

M-F>8 (Overtime is required for any hour greater than 8 worked each day, Monday through Friday.)

OSA (Overtime is required for every hour worked on Saturday)

OSH (Overtime is required for every hour worked on Sunday and Holidays)

H/W (Health & Welfare Insurance)

Pensn (Pension)

Vac (Vacation)

Trng (Training)

Explanations

CHAMPAIGN COUNTY

The following list is considered as those days for which holiday rates of wages for work performed apply: New Years Day, Memorial Day, Fourth of July, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day and Veterans Day in some classifications/counties. Generally, any of these holidays which fall on a Sunday is celebrated on the following Monday. This then makes work performed on that Monday payable at the appropriate overtime rate for holiday pay. Common practice in a given local may alter certain days of celebration. If in doubt, please check with IDOL.

Oil and chip resealing (O&C) means the application of road oils and liquid asphalt to coat an existing road surface, followed by application of aggregate chips or gravel to coated surface, and subsequent rolling of material to seal the surface.

EXPLANATION OF CLASSES

ASBESTOS - GENERAL - removal of asbestos material/mold and hazardous materials from any place in a building, including mechanical systems where those mechanical systems are to be removed. This includes the removal of asbestos materials/mold and hazardous materials from ductwork or pipes in a building when the building is to be demolished at the time or at some close future date.

ASBESTOS - MECHANICAL - removal of asbestos material from mechanical systems, such as pipes, ducts, and boilers, where the mechanical systems are to remain.

CERAMIC TILE FINISHER, MARBLE FINISHER, TERRAZZO FINISHER

Assisting, helping or supporting the tile, marble and terrazzo mechanic by performing their historic and traditional work assignments required to complete the proper installation of the work covered by said crafts. The term "Ceramic" is used for naming the classification only and is in no way a limitation of the product handled. Ceramic takes into consideration most hard tiles.

ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS TECHNICIAN

Installation, service and maintenance of low-voltage systems which utilizes the transmission and/or transference of voice, sound, vision,

or digital for commercial, education, security and entertainment purposes for the following: TV monitoring and surveillance, background/foreground music, intercom and telephone interconnect, field programming, inventory control systems, microwave transmission, multi-media, multiplex, radio page, school, intercom and sound burglar alarms and low voltage master clock systems.

Excluded from this classification are energy management systems, life safety systems, supervisory controls and data acquisition systems not intrinsic with the above listed systems, fire alarm systems, nurse call systems and raceways exceeding fifteen feet in length.

TRUCK DRIVER - BUILDING, HEAVY AND HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION

Class 1. Drivers on 2 axle trucks hauling less than 9 ton. Air compressor and welding machines and brooms, including those pulled by separate units, truck driver helpers, warehouse employees, mechanic helpers, greasers and tiremen, pickup trucks when hauling materials, tools, or workers to and from and on-the-job site, and fork lifts up to 6,000 lb. capacity.

Class 2. Two or three axle trucks hauling more than 9 ton but hauling less than 16 ton. A-frame winch trucks, hydrolift trucks, vactor trucks or similar equipment when used for transportation purposes. Fork lifts over 6,000 lb. capacity, winch trucks, four axle combination units, and ticket writers.

Class 3. Two, three or four axle trucks hauling 16 ton or more. Drivers on water pulls, articulated dump trucks, mechanics and working forepersons, and dispatchers. Five axle or more combination units.

Class 4. Low Boy and Oil Distributors.

Class 5. Drivers who require special protective clothing while employed on hazardous waste work.

TRUCK DRIVER - OIL AND CHIP RESEALING ONLY.

This shall encompass laborers, workers and mechanics who drive contractor or subcontractor owned, leased, or hired pickup, dump, service, or oil distributor trucks. The work includes transporting materials and equipment (including but not limited to, oils, aggregate supplies, parts, machinery and tools) to or from the job site; distributing oil or liquid asphalt and aggregate; stock piling material when in connection with the actual oil and chip contract. The Truck Driver (Oil & Chip Resealing) wage classification does not include supplier delivered materials.

OPERATING ENGINEERS - BUILDING, HEAVY AND HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION

Class 1. Power Cranes, Draglines, Derricks, Shovels, Gradalls, Mechanics, Tractor Highlift, Tournadozer, Concrete Mixers with Skip, Tournamixer, Two Drum Machine, One Drum Hoist with Tower or Boom, Cableways, Tower Machines, Motor Patrol, Boom Tractor, Boom or Winch Truck, Winch or Hydraulic Boom Truck, Truck Crane, Tournapull, Tractor Operating Scoops, Bulldozer, Push Tractor, Asphalt Planer, Finishing Machine on Asphalt, Large Rollers on Earth, Rollers on Asphalt Mix, Ross Carrier or similar Machine, Gravel Processing Machine, Asphalt Plant Engineer, Paver Operator, Dredging Equipment, or Dredge Engineer, or Dredge Operator, Central Mix Plant Engineer, CMI or similar type machine, Concrete Pump, Truck or Skid Mounted, Tower Crane, Engineer or Rock Crusher Plant, Concrete Plant Engineer, Ditching Machine with dual attachment, Tractor Mounted Loaders,

Cherry Picker, Hydro Crane, Standard or Dinkey Locomotives, Scoopmobiles, Euclid Loader, Soil Cement Machine, Back Filler, Elevating Machine, Power Blade, Drilling Machine, including Well Testing, Caissons, Shaft or any similar type drilling machines, Motor Driven Paint Machine, Pipe Cleaning Machine, Pipe Wrapping Machine, Pipe Bending Machine, Apsco Paver, Boring Machine, (Head Equipment Greaser), Barber-Greene Loaders, Formless Paver, (Well Point System), Concrete Spreader, Hydra Ax, Span Saw, Marine Scoops, Brush Mulcher, Brush Burner, Mesh Placer, Tree Mover, Helicopter Crew (3), Piledriver-Skid or Crawler, Stump Remover, Root Rake, Tug Boat Operator, Refrigerating Machine, Freezing Operator, Chair Cart-Self-Propelled, Hydra Seeder, Straw Blower, Power Sub Grader, Bull Float, Finishing Machine, Self-Propelled Pavement Breaker, Lull (or similar type Machine), Two Air Compressors, Compressors hooked in Manifold, Overhead Crane, Chip Spreader, Mud Cat, Sull-Air, Fork Lifts (except when used for landscaping work), Soil Stabilizer (Seaman Tiller, Bo Mag, Rago Gator, and similar types of equipment), Tube Float, Spray Machine, Curing Machine, Concrete or Asphalt Milling Machine, Snooper Truck-Operator, Backhoe, Farm Tractors (with attachments), 4 Point Lift System (Power Lift or similar type), Skid-Steer (Bob Cat or similar type), Wrecking Shears, Water Blaster.

Class 2. Concrete Mixers without Skips, Rock Crusher, Ditching Machine under 6', Curbing Machine, One Drum Machines without Tower or Boom, Air Tugger, Self-Propelled Concrete Saw, Machine Mounted Post Hole Digger, two to four Generators, Water Pumps or Welding Machines, within 400 feet, Air Compressor 600 cu. ft. and under, Rollers on Aggregate and Seal Coat Surfaces, Fork Lift (when used for landscaping work), Concrete and Blacktop Curb Machine, One Water Pump, Oilers, Air Valves or Steam Valves, One Welding Machine, Truck Jack, Mud Jack, Gunnite Machine, House Elevators when used for hoisting material, Engine Tenders, Fireman, Wagon Drill, Flex Plane, Conveyor, Siphons and Pulsometer, Switchman, Fireman on Paint Pots, Fireman on Asphalt Plants, Distributor Operator on Trucks, Tampers, Self-Propelled Power Broom, Striping Machine (motor driven), Form Tamper, Bulk Cement Plant, Equipment Greaser, Deck Hands, Truck Crane Oiler-Driver, Cement Blimps, Form Grader, Temporary Heat, Throttle Valve, Super Sucker (and similar type of equipment).

Other Classifications of Work:

For definitions of classifications not otherwise set out, the Department generally has on file such definitions which are available. If a task to be performed is not subject to one of the classifications of pay set out, the Department will upon being contacted state which neighboring county has such a classification and provide such rate, such rate being deemed to exist by reference in this document. If no neighboring county rate applies to the task, the Department shall undertake a special determination, such special determination being then deemed to have existed under this determination. If a project requires these, or any classification not listed, please contact IDOL at 217-782-1710 for wage rates or clarifications.

LANDSCAPING

Landscaping work falls under the existing classifications for laborer, operating engineer and truck driver. The work performed by landscape plantsman and landscape laborer is covered by the existing classification of laborer. The work performed by landscape operators (regardless of equipment used or its size) is covered by the classifications of operating engineer. The work performed by

landscape truck drivers (regardless of size of truck driven) is covered by the classifications of truck driver.

Dewitt County Prevailing Wage for December 2011

Trade Name	RG	TYP	C	Base	FRMAN	*M-F>8	OSA	OSH	H/W	Pensn	Vac	Trng
=====	==	===	=	=====	=====	=====	===	===	=====	=====	=====	=====
ASBESTOS ABT-GEN		BLD		29.280	30.530	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.750	9.340	0.000	0.900
ASBESTOS ABT-MEC		BLD		28.710	29.710	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.400	2.500	0.000	0.000
BOILERMAKER		BLD		34.170	37.170	2.0	2.0	2.0	6.820	8.550	0.000	0.350
BRICK MASON		BLD		29.450	30.950	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.400	10.98	0.000	0.530
CARPENTER		BLD		30.050	32.300	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.350	11.76	0.000	0.420
CARPENTER		HWY		31.000	33.250	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.350	12.17	0.000	0.420
CEMENT MASON	N	ALL		29.730	30.730	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.750	10.91	0.000	0.500
CEMENT MASON	S	BLD		28.200	29.200	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.350	10.41	0.000	0.500
CEMENT MASON	S	HWY		26.670	28.170	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.350	10.41	0.000	0.500
CERAMIC TILE FNSHER		BLD		29.380	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.400	8.880	0.000	0.520
ELECTRIC PWR EQMT OP		ALL		35.440	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.000	10.98	0.000	0.270
ELECTRIC PWR GRNDMAN		ALL		24.320	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.000	7.540	0.000	0.180
ELECTRIC PWR LINEMAN		ALL		39.370	41.910	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.000	12.20	0.000	0.300
ELECTRIC PWR TRK DRV		ALL		25.510	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.000	7.920	0.000	0.190
ELECTRICIAN		BLD		33.220	36.540	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.350	6.920	0.000	0.500
ELECTRONIC SYS TECH		BLD		28.950	30.700	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.350	6.820	0.000	0.250
ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTOR		BLD		39.100	43.990	2.0	2.0	2.0	10.53	10.71	2.350	0.000
FENCE ERECTOR		ALL		30.030	31.780	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.440	7.850	0.000	0.900
GLAZIER		BLD		30.780	32.780	1.5	2.0	2.0	6.130	7.650	0.000	0.330
HT/FROST INSULATOR		BLD		36.760	37.760	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.550	10.76	0.000	0.500
IRON WORKER	E	ALL		30.030	31.780	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.440	7.850	0.000	0.900
IRON WORKER	W	BLD		29.140	31.140	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.160	10.88	0.000	0.600
IRON WORKER	W	HWY		30.090	31.590	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.160	10.88	0.000	0.600
LABORER		BLD		27.280	28.530	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.750	9.340	0.000	0.800
LABORER		HWY		28.300	29.300	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.750	9.340	0.000	0.800
LATHER		BLD		30.050	32.300	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.350	11.76	0.000	0.420
MACHINIST		BLD		43.160	45.160	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.980	8.950	0.000	0.000
MARBLE FINISHERS		BLD		29.380	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.400	8.880	0.000	0.520
MARBLE MASON		BLD		31.140	32.390	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.400	8.880	0.000	0.520
MILLWRIGHT		BLD		30.300	32.550	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.350	11.94	0.000	0.420
MILLWRIGHT		HWY		31.380	33.630	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.350	12.29	0.000	0.420
OPERATING ENGINEER		BLD	1	32.250	33.750	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.750	7.450	0.000	1.300
OPERATING ENGINEER		BLD	2	29.900	33.750	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.750	7.450	0.000	1.300
OPERATING ENGINEER		BLD	3	26.300	33.750	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.750	7.450	0.000	1.300
OPERATING ENGINEER		BLD	4	33.750	33.750	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.750	7.450	0.000	1.300
OPERATING ENGINEER		HWY	1	34.600	36.100	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.750	7.450	0.000	1.300
OPERATING ENGINEER		HWY	2	31.000	36.100	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.750	7.450	0.000	1.300
OPERATING ENGINEER		HWY	3	25.500	36.100	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.750	7.450	0.000	1.300
OPERATING ENGINEER		HWY	4	36.100	36.100	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.750	7.450	0.000	1.300
OPERATING ENGINEER		O&C		27.680	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.750	7.450	0.000	1.300
PAINTER		ALL		27.500	29.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.750	9.420	0.000	0.650
PAINTER OVER 30FT		ALL		28.500	30.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.750	9.420	0.000	0.650
PAINTER PWR EQMT		ALL		28.250	29.750	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.750	9.420	0.000	0.650
PILEDRIVER		BLD		30.550	32.800	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.350	11.76	0.000	0.420
PILEDRIVER		HWY		32.000	34.250	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.350	12.17	0.000	0.420
PIPEFITTER		BLD		35.650	38.650	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.000	7.650	0.000	1.120
PLASTERER		BLD		28.550	30.550	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.050	13.60	0.000	0.500
PLUMBER		BLD		35.650	38.650	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.000	7.650	0.000	1.120
ROOFER		BLD		27.830	29.220	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.950	7.220	0.000	0.250
SHEETMETAL WORKER		BLD		30.260	32.260	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.450	10.45	0.000	0.550
SPRINKLER FITTER		BLD		36.140	38.890	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.100	8.200	0.000	0.350
TERRAZZO FINISHER		BLD		29.380	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.400	8.880	0.000	0.520
TERRAZZO MASON		BLD		31.140	32.390	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.400	8.880	0.000	0.520
TILE MASON		BLD		31.140	32.390	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.400	8.880	0.000	0.520
TRUCK DRIVER		O&C	1	24.280	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.05	4.610	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER		O&C	2	24.630	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.05	4.610	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER		O&C	3	24.790	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.05	4.610	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER		O&C	4	25.020	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.05	4.610	0.000	0.250

TRUCK DRIVER		O&C	5	25.670	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.05	4.610	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER	N	ALL	1	30.350	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.05	4.610	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER	N	ALL	2	30.790	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.05	4.610	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER	N	ALL	3	30.990	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.05	4.610	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER	N	ALL	4	31.270	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.05	4.610	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER	N	ALL	5	32.090	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.05	4.610	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER	S	ALL	1	30.460	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.05	4.775	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER	S	ALL	2	30.890	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.05	4.775	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER	S	ALL	3	31.120	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.05	4.775	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER	S	ALL	4	31.380	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.05	4.775	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER	S	ALL	5	32.200	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.05	4.775	0.000	0.250

Legend:

M-F>8 (Overtime is required for any hour greater than 8 worked each day, Monday through Friday.)

OSA (Overtime is required for every hour worked on Saturday)

OSH (Overtime is required for every hour worked on Sunday and Holidays)

H/W (Health & Welfare Insurance)

Pensn (Pension)

Vac (Vacation)

Trng (Training)

Explanations

DEWITT COUNTY

IRONWORKERS (EAST) - That part of the county East including Clinton.

CEMENT MASON & PLASTERERS (SOUTH) - That part of the county South including Clinton.

TRUCK DRIVERS (NORTH) - That part of the county north of Route 10.

The following list is considered as those days for which holiday rates of wages for work performed apply: New Years Day, Memorial Day, Fourth of July, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day and Veterans Day in some classifications/counties. Generally, any of these holidays which fall on a Sunday is celebrated on the following Monday. This then makes work performed on that Monday payable at the appropriate overtime rate for holiday pay. Common practice in a given local may alter certain days of celebration. If in doubt, please check with IDOL.

Oil and chip resealing (O&C) means the application of road oils and liquid asphalt to coat an existing road surface, followed by application of aggregate chips or gravel to coated surface, and subsequent rolling of material to seal the surface.

EXPLANATION OF CLASSES

ASBESTOS - GENERAL - removal of asbestos material/mold and hazardous materials from any place in a building, including mechanical systems where those mechanical systems are to be removed. This includes the

removal of asbestos materials/mold and hazardous materials from ductwork or pipes in a building when the building is to be demolished at the time or at some close future date.

ASBESTOS - MECHANICAL - removal of asbestos material from mechanical systems, such as pipes, ducts, and boilers, where the mechanical systems are to remain.

CERAMIC TILE FINISHER, MARBLE FINISHER, TERRAZZO FINISHER

Assisting, helping or supporting the tile, marble and terrazzo mechanic by performing their historic and traditional work assignments required to complete the proper installation of the work covered by said crafts. The term "Ceramic" is used for naming the classification only and is in no way a limitation of the product handled. Ceramic takes into consideration most hard tiles.

ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS TECHNICIAN

Installation, service and maintenance of low-voltage systems which utilizes the transmission and/or transference of voice, sound, vision, or digital for commercial, education, security and entertainment purposes for the following: TV monitoring and surveillance, background/foreground music, intercom and telephone interconnect, field programming, inventory control systems, microwave transmission, multi-media, multiplex, radio page, school, intercom and sound burglar alarms and low voltage master clock systems.

Excluded from this classification are energy management systems, life safety systems, supervisory controls and data acquisition systems not intrinsic with the above listed systems, fire alarm systems, nurse call systems and raceways exceeding fifteen feet in length.

TRUCK DRIVER - BUILDING, HEAVY AND HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION

Class 1. Drivers on 2 axle trucks hauling less than 9 ton. Air compressor and welding machines and brooms, including those pulled by separate units, truck driver helpers, warehouse employees, mechanic helpers, greasers and tiremen, pickup trucks when hauling materials, tools, or workers to and from and on-the-job site, and fork lifts up to 6,000 lb. capacity.

Class 2. Two or three axle trucks hauling more than 9 ton but hauling less than 16 ton. A-frame winch trucks, hydrolift trucks, vector trucks or similar equipment when used for transportation purposes. Fork lifts over 6,000 lb. capacity, winch trucks, four axle combination units, and ticket writers.

Class 3. Two, three or four axle trucks hauling 16 ton or more. Drivers on water pulls, articulated dump trucks, mechanics and working forepersons, and dispatchers. Five axle or more combination units.

Class 4. Low Boy and Oil Distributors.

Class 5. Drivers who require special protective clothing while employed on hazardous waste work.

TRUCK DRIVER - OIL AND CHIP RESEALING ONLY.

This shall encompass laborers, workers and mechanics who drive contractor or subcontractor owned, leased, or hired pickup, dump, service, or oil distributor trucks. The work includes transporting materials and equipment (including but not limited to, oils, aggregate supplies, parts, machinery and tools) to or from the job site;

distributing oil or liquid asphalt and aggregate; stock piling material when in connection with the actual oil and chip contract. The Truck Driver (Oil & Chip Resealing) wage classification does not include supplier delivered materials.

OPERATING ENGINEERS - BUILDING

CLASS 1. Asphalt Screed Man; Aspco Concrete Spreaders; Asphalt Pavers; Asphalt Plant Engineer; Asphalt Rollers on Bituminous Concrete; Athey Loaders; Backfillers, Crane Type; Backhoes; Barber Green Loaders; Bulldozers; Cableways; Cherry Pickers; Clam Shells; C.M.I. & similar type autograde formless paver, autograde placer & finisher; Concrete Breakers; Concrete Pumps; Derricks; Derrick Boats; Draglines; Earth Auger or Boring Machines; Elevating Graders; Engineers on Dredges; Gravel Processing Machines; Head Equipment Greaser; High Lifts or Fork Lifts; Hoists with two or more drums or two or more load lines; Locomotives, All; Mechanics; Motor Graders or Auto Patrols; Operators or Leverman on Dredges; Operators, Power Boat; Operators, Pug Mill (Asphalt Plants); Orange Peels; Overhead Cranes; Paving Mixers; Piledrivers; Pipe Wrapping and Painting Machines; Pushdozers, or Push Cats; Robotic Controlled Equipment in this Classification; Rock Crushers; Ross Carrier or Similar Machines; Rotomill; Scoops, Skimmer, two cu. yd. capacity and under; Scoops, All or Tournapull; Sheep-Foot Roller (Self Propelled); Shovels; Skid Steer; Skimmer Scoops; Temporary Concrete Plant Operators; Test Hole Drilling Machines; Tower Machines; Tower Mixers; Track Type End Loaders; Track Type Fork Lifts or High Lifts; Track Jacks and Tampers; Tractors, Sideboom; Trenching or Ditching Machine; Tunnelluggers; Vermeer Type Saws; Water Blaster Cutting Head; Wheel Type End Loaders; Winch Cat.

CLASS 2. Air Compressors (six to eight)*; Asphalt Boosters and Heaters; Asphalt Distributors; Asphalt Plant Fireman; Oiler on Two Paving Mixers When Used in Tandem; Boom or Winch Trucks; Bull Floats or Flexplanes; Concrete Finishing Machine; Concrete Saws, Self-Propelled; Concrete Spreading Machines; Conveyors (six to eight)*; Generators (six to eight)*; Gravel or Stone Spreader, Power Operated; Hoist (with One Drum and One Load Line); Light Plants (six to eight)*; Mechanical Heaters (six to eight)*; Mud Jacks; Post Hole Digger, Mechanical; Pug Mills when used for other than Asphalt operation; Robotic Controlled Equipment in this Classification; Road or Street Sweeper, Self Propelled; Rollers (except bituminous concrete); Seaman Tiller; Straw Machine; Vibratory Compactor; Water Blaster, Power Unit; Welding Machines (six to eight)*; Well Drill Machines.

CLASS 3. Air Compressors(one to five)*; Air Compressors, Track or Self-Propelled; Automatic Hoist; Building Elevators; Bulk Cement Batching Plants; Conveyors (one to five)*; Concrete Mixers (Except Plant, Paver, or Tower); Firemen; Generators (one to five)*; Greasers; Helper on Single Paving Mixer; Hoist, Automatic; Light Plants (one to five)*; Mechanic Helpers; Mechanical Heaters (one to five)*; Oilers; Power Form Graders; Power Sub-Graders; Robotic Controlled Equipment in this Classification; Scissors Hoist; Tractors without power attachments regardless of size or type; Truck Crane Oiler and Driver (1 man); Vibratory Hammer (power source); Water Pumps (one to five)*; Welding Machines (1/300 Amp. or over)*; Welding machines (one to five)*

CLASS 4. Lattice Boom Crawler Cranes; Lattice Boom Truck Cranes; Telescopic Truck-Mounted Cranes; Tower Cranes.

* Combinations of one to eight of any Air Compressors, Conveyors,

Welding Machines, Water Pumps, Light Plants, or Generators shall be in batteries or within 400 feet and shall be paid as per the Classification Schedule contained in this Article.

OPERATING ENGINEERS - HIGHWAY

CLASS 1. Asphalt Screed Man; Asphco Concrete Spreaders; Asphalt Pavers; Asphalt Plant Engineer; Asphalt Rollers on Bituminous Concrete; Athey Loaders; Backhoes; Barber Green Loaders; Bulldozers; Cableways; Carry Deck Pickers; Cherry Pickers (Rough Terrain); C.M.I. & similar type-autograde formless paver, autograde placer & finisher; Concrete Breakers; Concrete Plant Operators; Concrete Pumps; Derricks; Derrick Boats; Dewatering Systems; Earth Auger or Boring Machines; Elevating Graders; Engineers on Dredges; Gravel Processing Machines; Grout Pump; Head Equipment Greaser; High Lifts or Fork Lifts; Hoists with two or more drums or two or more load lines; Hydro Jet or Hydro Laser; Locomotives, All; Mechanics; Motor Graders or Auto Patrols; Multi-Point Power Lifting Equipment; Operators or Leverman on Dredges; Operators, Power Boat; Operators, Pug Mill (Asphalt Plants); Overhead Cranes; Paving Mixers; Piledrivers; Pipe Wrapping and Painting Machines; Push-dozers, or Push Cats; Robotic Controlled Equipment in this Classification; Rock Crushers; Ross Carrier or Similar Machines; Roto-Mill; Scoops, Skimmer, two cu. yd. capacity and under; Sheep-Foot Roller (Self Pro-pelled); Shovels; Skid Steer; Skimmer Scoops; Test Hole Drilling Machines; Tower Machines; Tower Mixers; Track Type End Loaders; Track Type Fork Lifts or High Lifts; Track Jacks and Tampers; Tractors, Side-boom; Trenching or Ditching Machine; Tunnelluggers; Vermeer-Type Saws; Wheel Type End Loaders; Winch Cat; Scoops, All or Tournapull.

CLASS 2. Air Compressors (six to eight)*; Articulated Dumps; Asphalt Boosters and Heaters; Asphalt Distributors; Asphalt Plant Fireman; Boom or Winch Trucks; Building Elevators; Bull Floats or Flexplanes; Concrete Finishing Machine; Concrete Saws, Self-Propelled; Concrete Spreading Machines; Conveyors (six to eight)*; Generators (six to eight)*; Gravel or Stone Spreader, Power Operated; Hoist, Automatic; Hoist with One Drum and One Load Line; Light Plants (six to eight)*; Mechanical Heaters (six to eight)*; Mud Jacks; Off Road Water Wagons; Oiler on Two Paving Mixers When Used in Tandem; Post Hole Digger, Mechanical; Robotic Controlled Equipment in This Classification; Road or Street Sweeper, Self-Propelled; Rollers (except bituminous concrete); Scissor Hoist; Sea-man Tiller; Straw Machine; Vibratory Compactor; Water Pumps (six to eight)*; Well Drill Machines.

CLASS 3. Air Compressors (one to five)*; Air Compressors, Track or Self-Propelled; Bulk Cement Batching Plants; Conveyors (one to five)*; Concrete Mixers (Except Plant, Paver, or Tower); Firemen; Generators (one to five)*; Greasers; Helper on Single Paving Mixer; Light Plants (one to five)*; Mechanic Helpers; Mechanical Heaters (one to five)*; Oilers; Power Form Graders; Power Sub-Graders; Pug Mills when used for other than Asphalt operation; Robotic Controlled Equipment in This Classification; Tractors without power attachments, regardless of size or type; Truck Crane Oiler and Driver (1 man); Vibratory Hammer (power source); Water Pumps (one to five)*; Welding Machines (one 300 Amp. or over)*; Welding Machines (one to five)*.

CLASS 4. Lattice Boom Crawler Crane; Lattice Boom Truck Crane; Telescopic Truck-Mounted Crane; Tower Crane.

*Combinations of one to eight of any Air Compressors, Conveyors, Welding Machines, Water Pumps, Light Plants or Generators shall be in batteries or within 400 feet and shall be paid as per the Classification Schedule contained in this Article.

OPERATING ENGINEER - OIL AND CHIP RESEALING ONLY.

This shall encompass the operation of all motorized heavy equipment used in oil and chip resealing, including but not limited to operating self-propelled chip spreaders, and all types of rollers (both hard and rubber tired); and other duties pertaining to the operation or maintenance of heavy equipment related to oil & chip resealing.

Other Classifications of Work:

For definitions of classifications not otherwise set out, the Department generally has on file such definitions which are available. If a task to be performed is not subject to one of the classifications of pay set out, the Department will upon being contacted state which neighboring county has such a classification and provide such rate, such rate being deemed to exist by reference in this document. If no neighboring county rate applies to the task, the Department shall undertake a special determination, such special determination being then deemed to have existed under this determination. If a project requires these, or any classification not listed, please contact IDOL at 217-782-1710 for wage rates or clarifications.

LANDSCAPING

Landscaping work falls under the existing classifications for laborer, operating engineer and truck driver. The work performed by landscape plantsman and landscape laborer is covered by the existing classification of laborer. The work performed by landscape operators (regardless of equipment used or its size) is covered by the classifications of operating engineer. The work performed by landscape truck drivers (regardless of size of truck driven) is covered by the classifications of truck driver.

Douglas County Prevailing Wage for December 2011

Trade Name	RG	TYP	C	Base	FRMAN	*M-F>8	OSA	OSH	H/W	Pensn	Vac	Trng
=====	==	===	=	=====	=====	=====	===	===	=====	=====	=====	=====
ASBESTOS ABT-GEN		BLD		28.310	29.560	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.750	9.520	0.000	0.900
ASBESTOS ABT-MEC		BLD		20.450	21.450	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.250	5.000	0.000	0.000
BOILERMAKER		BLD		31.500	34.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.820	11.43	1.500	0.350
BRICK MASON		BLD		29.680	31.180	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.400	9.430	0.000	0.630
CARPENTER		BLD		29.600	31.850	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.350	11.50	0.000	0.420
CARPENTER		HWY		29.350	31.100	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.350	11.50	0.000	0.420
CEMENT MASON		BLD		29.510	31.010	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.400	8.100	0.000	0.500
CEMENT MASON		HWY		29.930	31.430	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.400	8.100	0.000	0.500
CERAMIC TILE FNSHER		BLD		28.350	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.400	7.430	0.000	0.000
ELECTRIC PWR EQMT OP		ALL		35.440	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.000	10.98	0.000	0.270
ELECTRIC PWR GRNDMAN		ALL		24.320	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.000	7.540	0.000	0.180
ELECTRIC PWR LINEMAN		ALL		39.370	41.910	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.000	12.20	0.000	0.300
ELECTRIC PWR TRK DRV		ALL		25.510	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.000	7.920	0.000	0.190
ELECTRICIAN	N	BLD		36.340	38.340	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.350	7.240	0.000	0.540
ELECTRICIAN	S	BLD		33.220	36.540	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.350	6.920	0.000	0.500
ELECTRONIC SYS TECH		BLD		31.130	32.880	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.350	5.620	0.000	0.400
ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTOR		BLD		39.100	43.990	2.0	2.0	2.0	10.53	10.71	2.350	0.000
FENCE ERECTOR		ALL		30.030	31.780	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.440	7.850	0.000	0.900
GLAZIER		BLD		30.780	32.780	1.5	2.0	2.0	6.130	7.650	0.000	0.330
HT/FROST INSULATOR		BLD		28.470	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.040	5.800	0.000	0.130
IRON WORKER		ALL		30.030	31.780	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.440	7.850	0.000	0.900
LABORER		BLD		26.310	27.560	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.750	9.520	0.000	0.800
LABORER		HWY		27.720	28.720	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.750	9.520	0.000	0.800
LATHER		BLD		29.600	31.850	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.350	11.50	0.000	0.420
LATHER	N	BLD		27.790	29.790	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.750	6.160	0.000	0.320
LATHER	S	BLD		27.150	29.150	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.750	6.800	0.000	0.320
MACHINIST		BLD		43.160	45.160	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.980	8.950	0.000	0.000
MARBLE FINISHERS		BLD		28.350	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.400	7.430	0.000	0.000
MARBLE MASON		BLD		29.850	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.400	7.430	0.000	0.000
MILLWRIGHT		BLD		29.620	31.870	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.350	11.94	0.000	0.420
MILLWRIGHT		HWY		30.800	32.550	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.350	12.39	0.000	0.420
OPERATING ENGINEER		ALL	1	34.550	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.350	8.000	0.000	0.750
OPERATING ENGINEER		ALL	2	22.450	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.350	8.000	0.000	0.750
PAINTER		ALL		33.560	35.060	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.400	4.420	0.000	0.570
PAINTER SIGNS		ALL		33.560	35.060	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.400	4.420	0.000	0.570
PILEDRIVER		BLD		30.100	32.350	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.350	11.50	0.000	0.420
PILEDRIVER		HWY		30.350	32.100	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.350	11.50	0.000	0.420
PILEDRIVER	N	BLD		28.290	30.290	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.750	6.160	0.000	0.320
PILEDRIVER	S	BLD		27.650	29.650	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.750	6.800	0.000	0.320
PIPEFITTER		ALL		34.670	37.270	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.950	6.630	0.000	0.610
PLASTERER		BLD		29.970	31.970	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.400	9.300	0.000	0.500
PLUMBER		ALL		34.670	37.270	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.950	6.630	0.000	0.610
ROOFER		BLD		28.080	29.580	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.750	8.100	0.000	0.200
SHEETMETAL WORKER		BLD		33.100	35.100	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.900	9.800	0.000	0.520
SPRINKLER FITTER		BLD		36.140	38.890	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.100	8.200	0.000	0.350
STONE MASON		BLD		29.680	31.180	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.400	9.430	0.000	0.630
TERRAZZO FINISHER		BLD		28.350	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.400	7.430	0.000	0.000
TERRAZZO MASON		BLD		29.850	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.400	7.430	0.000	0.000
TILE LAYER		BLD		29.600	31.850	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.350	11.50	0.000	0.420
TILE MASON		BLD		29.850	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.400	7.430	0.000	0.000
TRUCK DRIVER		ALL	1	30.350	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.05	4.610	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER		ALL	2	30.790	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.05	4.610	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER		ALL	3	30.990	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.05	4.610	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER		ALL	4	31.270	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.05	4.610	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER		ALL	5	32.090	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.05	4.610	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER		O&C	1	24.280	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.05	4.610	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER		O&C	2	24.630	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.05	4.610	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER		O&C	3	24.790	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.05	4.610	0.000	0.250

TRUCK DRIVER	O&C 4	25.020	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.05	4.610	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER	O&C 5	25.670	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.05	4.610	0.000	0.250
TUCKPOINTER	BLD	29.680	31.180	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.400	9.430	0.000	0.630

Legend:

M-F>8 (Overtime is required for any hour greater than 8 worked each day, Monday through Friday.)

OSA (Overtime is required for every hour worked on Saturday)

OSH (Overtime is required for every hour worked on Sunday and Holidays)

H/W (Health & Welfare Insurance)

Pensn (Pension)

Vac (Vacation)

Trng (Training)

Explanations

DOUGLAS COUNTY

CARPENTERS (SOUTH) - That part of the county South of Rt. 36 (Includes LATHERS & PILEDRIVERS).

ELECTRICIAN (NORTH) - Townships of Newman, Murdock, Camargo, and East of the central tracks including all of the Town of Tuscola.

The following list is considered as those days for which holiday rates of wages for work performed apply: New Years Day, Memorial Day, Fourth of July, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day and Veterans Day in some classifications/counties. Generally, any of these holidays which fall on a Sunday is celebrated on the following Monday. This then makes work performed on that Monday payable at the appropriate overtime rate for holiday pay. Common practice in a given local may alter certain days of celebration. If in doubt, please check with IDOL.

Oil and chip resealing (O&C) means the application of road oils and liquid asphalt to coat an existing road surface, followed by application of aggregate chips or gravel to coated surface, and subsequent rolling of material to seal the surface.

EXPLANATION OF CLASSES

ASBESTOS - GENERAL - removal of asbestos material/mold and hazardous materials from any place in a building, including mechanical systems where those mechanical systems are to be removed. This includes the removal of asbestos materials/mold and hazardous materials from ductwork or pipes in a building when the building is to be demolished at the time or at some close future date.

ASBESTOS - MECHANICAL - removal of asbestos material from mechanical systems, such as pipes, ducts, and boilers, where the mechanical systems are to remain.

CERAMIC TILE FINISHER, MARBLE FINISHER, TERRAZZO FINISHER

Assisting, helping or supporting the tile, marble and terrazzo mechanic by performing their historic and traditional work assignments required to complete the proper installation of the work covered by said crafts. The term "Ceramic" is used for naming the classification only and is in no way a limitation of the product handled. Ceramic takes into consideration most hard tiles.

ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS TECHNICIAN

Installation, service and maintenance of low-voltage systems which utilizes the transmission and/or transference of voice, sound, vision, or digital for commercial, education, security and entertainment purposes for the following: TV monitoring and surveillance, background/foreground music, intercom and telephone interconnect, field programming, inventory control systems, microwave transmission, multi-media, multiplex, radio page, school, intercom and sound burglar alarms and low voltage master clock systems.

Excluded from this classification are energy management systems, life safety systems, supervisory controls and data acquisition systems not intrinsic with the above listed systems, fire alarm systems, nurse call systems and raceways exceeding fifteen feet in length.

TRUCK DRIVER - BUILDING, HEAVY AND HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION

Class 1. Drivers on 2 axle trucks hauling less than 9 ton. Air compressor and welding machines and brooms, including those pulled by separate units, truck driver helpers, warehouse employees, mechanic helpers, greasers and tiremen, pickup trucks when hauling materials, tools, or workers to and from and on-the-job site, and fork lifts up to 6,000 lb. capacity.

Class 2. Two or three axle trucks hauling more than 9 ton but hauling less than 16 ton. A-frame winch trucks, hydrolift trucks, vector trucks or similar equipment when used for transportation purposes. Fork lifts over 6,000 lb. capacity, winch trucks, four axle combination units, and ticket writers.

Class 3. Two, three or four axle trucks hauling 16 ton or more. Drivers on water pulls, articulated dump trucks, mechanics and working forepersons, and dispatchers. Five axle or more combination units.

Class 4. Low Boy and Oil Distributors.

Class 5. Drivers who require special protective clothing while employed on hazardous waste work.

TRUCK DRIVER - OIL AND CHIP RESEALING ONLY.

This shall encompass laborers, workers and mechanics who drive contractor or subcontractor owned, leased, or hired pickup, dump, service, or oil distributor trucks. The work includes transporting materials and equipment (including but not limited to, oils, aggregate supplies, parts, machinery and tools) to or from the job site; distributing oil or liquid asphalt and aggregate; stock piling material when in connection with the actual oil and chip contract. The Truck Driver (Oil & Chip Resealing) wage classification does not include supplier delivered materials.

OPERATING ENGINEERS - BUILDING, HEAVY AND HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION

Class 1. Power Cranes, Draglines, Derricks, Shovels, Gradalls,

Mechanics, Tractor Highlift, Tournadozer, Concrete Mixers with Skip, Tournamixer, Two Drum Machine, One Drum Hoist with Tower or Boom, Cableways, Tower Machines, Motor Patrol, Boom Tractor, Boom or Winch Truck, Winch or Hydraulic Boom Truck, Truck Crane, Tournapull, Tractor Operating Scoops, Bulldozer, Push Tractor, Asphalt Planer, Finishing Machine on Asphalt, Large Rollers on Earth, Rollers on Asphalt Mix, Ross Carrier or similar Machine, Gravel Processing Machine, Asphalt Plant Engineer, Paver Operator, Dredging Equipment, or Dredge Engineer, or Dredge Operator, Central Mix Plant Engineer, CMI or similar type machine, Concrete Pump, Truck or Skid Mounted, Tower Crane, Engineer or Rock Crusher Plant, Concrete Plant Engineer, Ditching Machine with dual attachment, Tractor Mounted Loaders, Cherry Picker, Hydro Crane, Standard or Dinkey Locomotives, Scoopmobiles, Euclid Loader, Soil Cement Machine, Back Filler, Elevating Machine, Power Blade, Drilling Machine, including Well Testing, Caissons, Shaft or any similar type drilling machines, Motor Driven Paint Machine, Pipe Cleaning Machine, Pipe Wrapping Machine, Pipe Bending Machine, Apsco Paver, Boring Machine, (Head Equipment Greaser), Barber-Greene Loaders, Formless Paver, (Well Point System), Concrete Spreader, Hydra Ax, Span Saw, Marine Scoops, Brush Mulcher, Brush Burner, Mesh Placer, Tree Mover, Helicopter Crew (3), Piledriver-Skid or Crawler, Stump Remover, Root Rake, Tug Boat Operator, Refrigerating Machine, Freezing Operator, Chair Cart-Self-Propelled, Hydra Seeder, Straw Blower, Power Sub Grader, Bull Float, Finishing Machine, Self-Propelled Pavement Breaker, Lull (or similar type Machine), Two Air Compressors, Compressors hooked in Manifold, Overhead Crane, Chip Spreader, Mud Cat, Sull-Air, Fork Lifts (except when used for landscaping work), Soil Stabilizer (Seaman Tiller, Bo Mag, Rago Gator, and similar types of equipment), Tube Float, Spray Machine, Curing Machine, Concrete or Asphalt Milling Machine, Snooper Truck-Operator, Backhoe, Farm Tractors (with attachments), 4 Point Lift System (Power Lift or similar type), Skid-Steer (Bob Cat or similar type), Wrecking Shears, Water Blaster.

Class 2. Concrete Mixers without Skips, Rock Crusher, Ditching Machine under 6', Curbing Machine, One Drum Machines without Tower or Boom, Air Tugger, Self-Propelled Concrete Saw, Machine Mounted Post Hole Digger, two to four Generators, Water Pumps or Welding Machines, within 400 feet, Air Compressor 600 cu. ft. and under, Rollers on Aggregate and Seal Coat Surfaces, Fork Lift (when used for landscaping work), Concrete and Blacktop Curb Machine, One Water Pump, Oilers, Air Valves or Steam Valves, One Welding Machine, Truck Jack, Mud Jack, Gunnite Machine, House Elevators when used for hoisting material, Engine Tenders, Fireman, Wagon Drill, Flex Plane, Conveyor, Siphons and Pulsometer, Switchman, Fireman on Paint Pots, Fireman on Asphalt Plants, Distributor Operator on Trucks, Tampers, Self-Propelled Power Broom, Striping Machine (motor driven), Form Tamper, Bulk Cement Plant, Equipment Greaser, Deck Hands, Truck Crane Oiler-Driver, Cement Blimps, Form Grader, Temporary Heat, Throttle Valve, Super Sucker (and similar type of equipment).

Other Classifications of Work:

For definitions of classifications not otherwise set out, the Department generally has on file such definitions which are available. If a task to be performed is not subject to one of the classifications of pay set out, the Department will upon being contacted state which neighboring county has such a classification and provide such rate, such rate being deemed to exist by reference in this document. If no neighboring county rate applies to the task, the Department shall undertake a special determination, such special determination being then deemed to have existed under this determination. If a project requires these, or any classification not

listed, please contact IDOL at 217-782-1710 for wage rates or clarifications.

LANDSCAPING

Landscaping work falls under the existing classifications for laborer, operating engineer and truck driver. The work performed by landscape plantsman and landscape laborer is covered by the existing classification of laborer. The work performed by landscape operators (regardless of equipment used or its size) is covered by the classifications of operating engineer. The work performed by landscape truck drivers (regardless of size of truck driven) is covered by the classifications of truck driver.

Edgar County Prevailing Wage for December 2011

Trade Name	RG	TYP	C	Base	FRMAN	*M-F>8	OSA	OSH	H/W	Pensn	Vac	Trng
=====	==	===	=	=====	=====	=====	===	===	=====	=====	=====	=====
ASBESTOS ABT-GEN		BLD		28.310	29.560	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.750	9.520	0.000	0.900
ASBESTOS ABT-MEC		BLD		20.450	21.450	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.250	5.000	0.000	0.000
BOILERMAKER		BLD		31.500	34.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.820	11.43	1.500	0.350
BRICK MASON		BLD		29.680	31.180	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.400	9.430	0.000	0.630
CARPENTER		BLD		33.000	35.250	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.350	8.100	0.000	0.420
CARPENTER		HWY		32.750	34.500	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.350	8.100	0.000	0.420
CEMENT MASON		BLD		29.510	31.010	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.400	8.100	0.000	0.500
CEMENT MASON		HWY		29.930	31.430	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.400	8.100	0.000	0.500
CERAMIC TILE FNSHER		BLD		28.350	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.400	7.430	0.000	0.000
COMM SYSTEMS TECH		BLD		23.350	25.700	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.150	4.310	0.000	0.000
ELECTRIC PWR EQMT OP		ALL		34.080	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	4.750	9.540	0.000	0.000
ELECTRIC PWR GRNDMAN		ALL		23.380	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	4.750	6.550	0.000	0.000
ELECTRIC PWR LINEMAN		ALL		37.860	40.300	1.5	1.5	2.0	4.750	10.61	0.000	0.000
ELECTRIC PWR TRK DRV		ALL		24.530	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	4.750	6.870	0.000	0.000
ELECTRICIAN		BLD		33.370	35.710	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.350	7.980	0.000	0.290
FENCE ERECTOR		ALL		27.900	30.690	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.450	11.00	0.000	0.300
GLAZIER		BLD		26.580	28.080	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.160	5.310	0.000	0.400
HT/FROST INSULATOR		BLD		28.470	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.040	5.800	0.000	0.130
IRON WORKER		ALL		27.900	30.690	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.450	11.00	0.000	0.300
LABORER		BLD		26.310	27.560	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.750	9.520	0.000	0.800
LABORER		HWY		27.720	28.720	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.750	9.520	0.000	0.800
LATHER		BLD		33.000	35.250	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.350	8.100	0.000	0.420
MACHINIST		BLD		43.160	45.160	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.980	8.950	0.000	0.000
MARBLE FINISHERS		BLD		28.350	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.400	7.430	0.000	0.000
MARBLE MASON		BLD		29.850	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.400	7.430	0.000	0.000
MILLWRIGHT		BLD		29.620	31.870	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.350	11.94	0.000	0.420
MILLWRIGHT		HWY		30.800	32.550	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.350	12.39	0.000	0.420
OPERATING ENGINEER		ALL	1	34.550	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.350	8.000	0.000	0.750
OPERATING ENGINEER		ALL	2	22.450	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.350	8.000	0.000	0.750
PAINTER		ALL		26.000	27.500	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.400	8.230	0.000	0.450
PILEDRIVER		BLD		33.500	35.750	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.350	8.100	0.000	0.420
PILEDRIVER		HWY		33.750	35.500	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.350	8.100	0.000	0.420
PIPEFITTER		ALL		34.670	37.270	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.950	6.630	0.000	0.610
PLASTERER		BLD		29.970	31.970	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.400	9.300	0.000	0.500
PLUMBER		ALL		34.670	37.270	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.950	6.630	0.000	0.610
ROOFER		BLD		28.080	29.580	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.750	8.100	0.000	0.200
SHEETMETAL WORKER		BLD		29.650	31.130	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.450	6.500	0.000	0.600
SPRINKLER FITTER		BLD		36.140	38.890	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.100	8.200	0.000	0.350
STONE MASON		BLD		29.680	31.180	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.400	9.430	0.000	0.630
TERRAZZO FINISHER		BLD		28.350	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.400	7.430	0.000	0.000
TERRAZZO MASON		BLD		29.850	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.400	7.430	0.000	0.000
TILE LAYER		BLD		33.000	35.250	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.350	8.100	0.000	0.420
TILE MASON		BLD		29.850	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.400	7.430	0.000	0.000
TRUCK DRIVER		ALL	1	28.955	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	9.300	2.900	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER		ALL	2	29.355	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	9.300	2.900	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER		ALL	3	29.555	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	9.300	2.900	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER		ALL	4	29.805	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	9.300	2.900	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER		ALL	5	30.555	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	9.300	2.900	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER		O&C	1	23.160	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	9.300	2.900	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER		O&C	2	23.480	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	9.300	2.900	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER		O&C	3	23.640	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	9.300	2.900	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER		O&C	4	23.840	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	9.300	2.900	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER		O&C	5	24.440	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	9.300	2.900	0.000	0.250
TUCKPOINTER		BLD		29.680	31.180	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.400	9.430	0.000	0.630

Legend :

M-F>8 (Overtime is required for any hour greater than 8 worked each day, Monday through Friday.)

OSA (Overtime is required for every hour worked on Saturday)

OSH (Overtime is required for every hour worked on Sunday and Holidays)

H/W (Health & Welfare Insurance)

Pensn (Pension)

Vac (Vacation)

Trng (Training)

Explanations

EDGAR COUNTY

The following list is considered as those days for which holiday rates of wages for work performed apply: New Years Day, Memorial Day, Fourth of July, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day and Veterans Day in some classifications/counties. Generally, any of these holidays which fall on a Sunday is celebrated on the following Monday. This then makes work performed on that Monday payable at the appropriate overtime rate for holiday pay. Common practice in a given local may alter certain days of celebration. If in doubt, please check with IDOL.

Oil and chip resealing (O&C) means the application of road oils and liquid asphalt to coat an existing road surface, followed by application of aggregate chips or gravel to coated surface, and subsequent rolling of material to seal the surface.

EXPLANATION OF CLASSES

ASBESTOS - GENERAL - removal of asbestos material/mold and hazardous materials from any place in a building, including mechanical systems where those mechanical systems are to be removed. This includes the removal of asbestos materials/mold and hazardous materials from ductwork or pipes in a building when the building is to be demolished at the time or at some close future date.

ASBESTOS - MECHANICAL - removal of asbestos material from mechanical systems, such as pipes, ducts, and boilers, where the mechanical systems are to remain.

CERAMIC TILE FINISHER, MARBLE FINISHER, TERRAZZO FINISHER

Assisting, helping or supporting the tile, marble and terrazzo mechanic by performing their historic and traditional work assignments required to complete the proper installation of the work covered by said crafts. The term "Ceramic" is used for naming the classification only and is in no way a limitation of the product handled. Ceramic takes into consideration most hard tiles.

COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM TECHNICIAN

Installation, operation, inspection, maintenance, repair, and service of radio, television, recording, voice sound and vision production and

reproduction apparatus, equipment and appliances used for domestic, commercial, education, entertainment and private telephone systems.

TRUCK DRIVER - BUILDING, HEAVY AND HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION

Class 1. Drivers on 2 axle trucks hauling less than 9 ton. Air compressor and welding machines and brooms, including those pulled by separate units, truck driver helpers, warehouse employees, mechanic helpers, greasers and tiremen, pickup trucks when hauling materials, tools, or workers to and from and on-the-job site, and fork lifts up to 6,000 lb. capacity.

Class 2. Two or three axle trucks hauling more than 9 ton but hauling less than 16 ton. A-frame winch trucks, hydrolift trucks, vactor trucks or similar equipment when used for transportation purposes. Fork lifts over 6,000 lb. capacity, winch trucks, four axle combination units, and ticket writers.

Class 3. Two, three or four axle trucks hauling 16 ton or more. Drivers on water pulls, articulated dump trucks, mechanics and working forepersons, and dispatchers. Five axle or more combination units.

Class 4. Low Boy and Oil Distributors.

Class 5. Drivers who require special protective clothing while employed on hazardous waste work.

TRUCK DRIVER - OIL AND CHIP RESEALING ONLY.

This shall encompass laborers, workers and mechanics who drive contractor or subcontractor owned, leased, or hired pickup, dump, service, or oil distributor trucks. The work includes transporting materials and equipment (including but not limited to, oils, aggregate supplies, parts, machinery and tools) to or from the job site; distributing oil or liquid asphalt and aggregate; stock piling material when in connection with the actual oil and chip contract. The Truck Driver (Oil & Chip Resealing) wage classification does not include supplier delivered materials.

OPERATING ENGINEERS - BUILDING, HEAVY AND HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION

Class 1. Power Cranes, Draglines, Derricks, Shovels, Gradalls, Mechanics, Tractor Highlift, Tournadozer, Concrete Mixers with Skip, Tournamixer, Two Drum Machine, One Drum Hoist with Tower or Boom, Cableways, Tower Machines, Motor Patrol, Boom Tractor, Boom or Winch Truck, Winch or Hydraulic Boom Truck, Truck Crane, Tournapull, Tractor Operating Scoops, Bulldozer, Push Tractor, Asphalt Planer, Finishing Machine on Asphalt, Large Rollers on Earth, Rollers on Asphalt Mix, Ross Carrier or similar Machine, Gravel Processing Machine, Asphalt Plant Engineer, Paver Operator, Dredging Equipment, or Dredge Engineer, or Dredge Operator, Central Mix Plant Engineer, CMI or similar type machine, Concrete Pump, Truck or Skid Mounted, Tower Crane, Engineer or Rock Crusher Plant, Concrete Plant Engineer, Ditching Machine with dual attachment, Tractor Mounted Loaders, Cherry Picker, Hydro Crane, Standard or Dinkey Locomotives, Scoopmobiles, Euclid Loader, Soil Cement Machine, Back Filler, Elevating Machine, Power Blade, Drilling Machine, including Well Testing, Caissons, Shaft or any similar type drilling machines, Motor Driven Paint Machine, Pipe Cleaning Machine, Pipe Wrapping Machine, Pipe Bending Machine, Apsco Paver, Boring Machine, (Head Equipment Greaser), Barber-Greene Loaders, Formless Paver, (Well Point System), Concrete Spreader, Hydra Ax, Span Saw, Marine Scoops, Brush Mulcher, Brush Burner, Mesh Placer, Tree Mover, Helicopter Crew (3), Piledriver-Skid or Crawler, Stump Remover, Root Rake, Tug Boat

Operator, Refrigerating Machine, Freezing Operator, Chair Cart-Self-Propelled, Hydra Seeder, Straw Blower, Power Sub Grader, Bull Float, Finishing Machine, Self-Propelled Pavement Breaker, Lull (or similar type Machine), Two Air Compressors, Compressors hooked in Manifold, Overhead Crane, Chip Spreader, Mud Cat, Sull-Air, Fork Lifts (except when used for landscaping work), Soil Stabilizer (Seaman Tiller, Bo Mag, Rago Gator, and similar types of equipment), Tube Float, Spray Machine, Curing Machine, Concrete or Asphalt Milling Machine, Snooper Truck-Operator, Backhoe, Farm Tractors (with attachments), 4 Point Lift System (Power Lift or similar type), Skid-Steer (Bob Cat or similar type), Wrecking Shears, Water Blaster.

Class 2. Concrete Mixers without Skips, Rock Crusher, Ditching Machine under 6', Curbing Machine, One Drum Machines without Tower or Boom, Air Tugger, Self-Propelled Concrete Saw, Machine Mounted Post Hole Digger, two to four Generators, Water Pumps or Welding Machines, within 400 feet, Air Compressor 600 cu. ft. and under, Rollers on Aggregate and Seal Coat Surfaces, Fork Lift (when used for landscaping work), Concrete and Blacktop Curb Machine, One Water Pump, Oilers, Air Valves or Steam Valves, One Welding Machine, Truck Jack, Mud Jack, Gunnite Machine, House Elevators when used for hoisting material, Engine Tenders, Fireman, Wagon Drill, Flex Plane, Conveyor, Siphons and Pulsometer, Switchman, Fireman on Paint Pots, Fireman on Asphalt Plants, Distributor Operator on Trucks, Tampers, Self-Propelled Power Broom, Striping Machine (motor driven), Form Tamper, Bulk Cement Plant, Equipment Greaser, Deck Hands, Truck Crane Oiler-Driver, Cement Blimps, Form Grader, Temporary Heat, Throttle Valve, Super Sucker (and similar type of equipment).

Other Classifications of Work:

For definitions of classifications not otherwise set out, the Department generally has on file such definitions which are available. If a task to be performed is not subject to one of the classifications of pay set out, the Department will upon being contacted state which neighboring county has such a classification and provide such rate, such rate being deemed to exist by reference in this document. If no neighboring county rate applies to the task, the Department shall undertake a special determination, such special determination being then deemed to have existed under this determination. If a project requires these, or any classification not listed, please contact IDOL at 217-782-1710 for wage rates or clarifications.

LANDSCAPING

Landscaping work falls under the existing classifications for laborer, operating engineer and truck driver. The work performed by landscape plantsman and landscape laborer is covered by the existing classification of laborer. The work performed by landscape operators (regardless of equipment used or its size) is covered by the classifications of operating engineer. The work performed by landscape truck drivers (regardless of size of truck driven) is covered by the classifications of truck driver.

McLean County Prevailing Wage for December 2011

Trade Name	RG	TYP	C	Base	FRMAN	*M-F>8	OSA	OSH	H/W	Pensn	Vac	Trng
=====	==	===	=	=====	=====	=====	===	===	=====	=====	=====	=====
ASBESTOS ABT-GEN		BLD		28.500	29.500	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.500	8.560	0.000	0.800
ASBESTOS ABT-GEN		HWY		29.960	30.510	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.500	8.560	0.000	0.800
ASBESTOS ABT-MEC		BLD		31.280	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.82	10.66	0.000	0.720
BOILERMAKER		BLD		34.170	37.170	2.0	2.0	2.0	6.820	8.550	0.000	0.350
BRICK MASON		BLD		29.450	30.950	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.400	10.98	0.000	0.530
CARPENTER		BLD		30.050	32.300	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.350	11.76	0.000	0.420
CARPENTER		HWY		31.000	33.250	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.350	12.17	0.000	0.420
CEMENT MASON		ALL		29.730	30.730	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.750	10.91	0.000	0.500
CERAMIC TILE FNSHER		BLD		29.380	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.400	8.880	0.000	0.520
ELECTRIC PWR EQMT OP		ALL		35.440	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.000	10.98	0.000	0.270
ELECTRIC PWR GRNDMAN		ALL		24.320	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.000	7.540	0.000	0.180
ELECTRIC PWR LINEMAN		ALL		39.370	41.910	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.000	12.20	0.000	0.300
ELECTRIC PWR TRK DRV		ALL		25.510	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.000	7.920	0.000	0.190
ELECTRICIAN		BLD		34.470	37.920	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.350	8.980	0.000	0.860
ELECTRONIC SYS TECH		BLD		28.950	30.700	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.350	6.820	0.000	0.250
ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTOR		BLD		39.100	43.990	2.0	2.0	2.0	10.53	10.71	2.350	0.000
FENCE ERECTOR	E	ALL		30.030	31.780	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.440	7.850	0.000	0.900
GLAZIER		BLD		29.520	31.520	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.950	7.700	0.000	1.250
HT/FROST INSULATOR		BLD		41.700	44.200	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.82	11.86	0.000	0.720
IRON WORKER	E	ALL		30.030	31.780	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.440	7.850	0.000	0.900
IRON WORKER	W	BLD		30.120	31.870	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.890	11.01	0.000	0.440
IRON WORKER	W	HWY		33.070	35.070	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.890	11.01	0.000	0.390
LABORER		BLD		27.500	28.500	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.500	8.560	0.000	0.800
LABORER		HWY		28.960	29.510	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.500	8.560	0.000	0.800
LABORER, SKILLED		BLD		27.500	28.500	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.500	8.560	0.000	0.800
LABORER, SKILLED		HWY		28.960	29.510	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.500	8.560	0.000	0.800
LATHER		BLD		30.050	32.300	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.350	11.76	0.000	0.420
MACHINERY MOVER	W	HWY		33.070	35.070	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.890	11.01	0.000	0.390
MACHINIST		BLD		43.160	45.160	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.980	8.950	0.000	0.000
MARBLE FINISHERS		BLD		29.380	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.400	8.880	0.000	0.520
MARBLE MASON		BLD		31.140	32.390	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.400	8.880	0.000	0.520
MILLWRIGHT		BLD		30.300	32.550	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.350	11.94	0.000	0.420
MILLWRIGHT		HWY		31.380	33.630	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.350	12.29	0.000	0.420
OPERATING ENGINEER		BLD	1	32.290	35.290	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.250	11.65	0.000	2.200
OPERATING ENGINEER		BLD	2	30.140	35.290	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.250	11.65	0.000	2.200
OPERATING ENGINEER		BLD	3	28.560	35.290	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.250	11.65	0.000	2.200
OPERATING ENGINEER		HWY	1	34.000	37.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.250	11.65	0.000	2.200
OPERATING ENGINEER		HWY	2	31.490	37.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.250	11.65	0.000	2.200
OPERATING ENGINEER		HWY	3	27.340	37.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.250	11.65	0.000	2.200
PAINTER		ALL		32.200	34.200	1.5	1.5	1.5	8.950	8.200	0.000	1.250
PAINTER SIGNS		BLD		32.770	36.800	1.5	1.5	1.5	2.600	2.620	0.000	0.000
PILEDRIIVER		BLD		30.550	32.800	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.350	11.76	0.000	0.420
PILEDRIIVER		HWY		32.000	34.250	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.350	12.17	0.000	0.420
PIPEFITTER		BLD		38.350	41.420	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.000	8.650	0.000	1.600
PLASTERER		BLD		28.550	30.550	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.050	13.60	0.000	0.500
PLUMBER		BLD		38.350	41.420	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.000	8.650	0.000	1.600
ROOFER		BLD		27.830	29.220	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.950	7.220	0.000	0.250
SHEETMETAL WORKER		BLD		31.920	33.520	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.270	13.08	0.000	0.660
SIGN HANGER	W	HWY		33.070	35.070	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.890	11.01	0.000	0.390
SPRINKLER FITTER		BLD		36.140	38.890	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.100	8.200	0.000	0.350
STEEL ERECTOR	W	HWY		33.070	35.070	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.890	11.01	0.000	0.390
TERRAZZO FINISHER		BLD		29.380	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.400	8.880	0.000	0.520
TERRAZZO MASON		BLD		31.140	32.390	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.400	8.880	0.000	0.520
TILE MASON		BLD		31.140	32.390	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.400	8.880	0.000	0.520
TRUCK DRIVER		O&C	1	24.280	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.05	4.610	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER		O&C	2	24.630	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.05	4.610	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER		O&C	3	24.790	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.05	4.610	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER		O&C	4	25.020	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.05	4.610	0.000	0.250

TRUCK DRIVER		O&C	5	25.670	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.05	4.610	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER	N	ALL	1	35.650	36.200	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.670	4.725	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER	N	ALL	2	35.800	36.200	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.670	4.725	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER	N	ALL	3	36.000	36.200	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.670	4.725	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER	N	ALL	4	36.200	36.200	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.670	4.725	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER	S	ALL	1	30.350	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.05	4.610	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER	S	ALL	2	30.790	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.05	4.610	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER	S	ALL	3	30.990	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.05	4.610	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER	S	ALL	4	31.270	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.05	4.610	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER	S	ALL	5	32.090	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.05	4.610	0.000	0.250

Legend:

M-F>8 (Overtime is required for any hour greater than 8 worked each day, Monday through Friday.)

OSA (Overtime is required for every hour worked on Saturday)

OSH (Overtime is required for every hour worked on Sunday and Holidays)

H/W (Health & Welfare Insurance)

Pensn (Pension)

Vac (Vacation)

Trng (Training)

Explanations

MCLEAN COUNTY

FENCE ERECTOR - See Ironworkers.

IRONWORKERS (EAST) - That part of the county East of a diagonal line from Heyworth to a point half way between Chenoa and Weston.

TEAMSTERS (NORTH) - North of a straight line starting on the west side where Route 24 crosses McClean County line in a southeasterly direction to the most south-southwestern corner of Livingston County.

The following list is considered as those days for which holiday rates of wages for work performed apply: New Years Day, Memorial Day, Fourth of July, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day and Veterans Day in some classifications/counties. Generally, any of these holidays which fall on a Sunday is celebrated on the following Monday. This then makes work performed on that Monday payable at the appropriate overtime rate for holiday pay. Common practice in a given local may alter certain days of celebration. If in doubt, please check with IDOL.

Oil and chip resealing (O&C) means the application of road oils and liquid asphalt to coat an existing road surface, followed by application of aggregate chips or gravel to coated surface, and subsequent rolling of material to seal the surface.

EXPLANATION OF CLASSES

ASBESTOS - GENERAL - removal of asbestos material/mold and hazardous materials from any place in a building, including mechanical systems

where those mechanical systems are to be removed. This includes the removal of asbestos materials/mold and hazardous materials from ductwork or pipes in a building when the building is to be demolished at the time or at some close future date.

ASBESTOS - MECHANICAL - removal of asbestos material from mechanical systems, such as pipes, ducts, and boilers, where the mechanical systems are to remain.

CERAMIC TILE FINISHER, MARBLE FINISHER, TERRAZZO FINISHER

Assisting, helping or supporting the tile, marble and terrazzo mechanic by performing their historic and traditional work assignments required to complete the proper installation of the work covered by said crafts. The term "Ceramic" is used for naming the classification only and is in no way a limitation of the product handled. Ceramic takes into consideration most hard tiles.

ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS TECHNICIAN

Installation, service and maintenance of low-voltage systems which utilizes the transmission and/or transference of voice, sound, vision, or digital for commercial, education, security and entertainment purposes for the following: TV monitoring and surveillance, background/foreground music, intercom and telephone interconnect, field programming, inventory control systems, microwave transmission, multi-media, multiplex, radio page, school, intercom and sound burglar alarms and low voltage master clock systems.

Excluded from this classification are energy management systems, life safety systems, supervisory controls and data acquisition systems not intrinsic with the above listed systems, fire alarm systems, nurse call systems and raceways exceeding fifteen feet in length.

LABORER, SKILLED - BUILDING

The skilled laborer building (BLD) classification shall encompass the following types of work, irrespective of the site of the work: tending of carpenters in unloading, handling, stockpiling and distribution operations, also other building crafts, mixing, handling, and conveying of all materials used by masons, plasterers and other building construction crafts, whether done by hand or by any process. The drying of plastering when done by salamander heat, and the cleaning and clearing of all debris. All work pertaining to and in preparation of asbestos abatement and removal. The building of scaffolding and staging for masons and plasterers. The excavations for buildings and all other construction, digging, of trenches, piers, foundations and holes, digging, lagging, sheeting, cribbing, bracing and propping of foundations, holes, caissons, cofferdams, and dikes, the setting of all guidelines for machine or hand excavation and subgrading. The mixing, handling, conveying, pouring, vibrating, gunniting and otherwise applying of concrete, whether by hand or other method of concrete for any walls, foundations, floors, or for other construction concrete sealant men. The wrecking, stripping, dismantling, and handling of concrete forms and false work, and the building of centers for fireproofing purposes. Boring machine, gas, electric or air in preparation for shoving pipe, telephone cable, and so forth, under highways, roads, streets and alleys. All hand and power operating cross cut saws when used for clearing. All work in compressed air construction. All work on acetylene burners in salvaging. The blocking and tamping of concrete. The laying of sewer tile and conduit, and pre-cast materials. The assembling and dismantling of all jacks and sectional scaffolding, including elevator construction and running of slip form jacks. The work of drill

running and blasting, including wagon drills. The wrecking, stripping, dismantling, cleaning, moving and oiling of forms. The cutting off of concrete piles. The loading, unloading, handling and carrying to place of installation of all rods, (and materials for use in reinforcing) concrete and the hoisting of same and all signaling where hoist is used in this type of construction coming under the jurisdiction of the Laborers' Union. And, all other labor work not awarded to any other craft. Mortar mixers, kettlemen and carrier of hot stuff, tool crib men, watchmen (Laborer), firemen or salamander tenders, flagmen, deck hands, installation and maintenance of temporary gas-fired heating units, gravel box men, dumpmen and spotters, fencing Laborers, cleaning lumber, pit men, material checkers, dispatchers, unloading explosives, asphalt plant laborers, writer of scale tickets, fireproofing laborers, janitors, asbestos abatement and removal laborers, handling of materials treated with oil, creosote, chloride, asphalt, and/or foreign material harmful to skin or clothing, Laborers with de-watering systems, gunnite nozzle men, laborers tending masons with hot material or where foreign materials are used, Laborers handling masterplate or similar materials, laser beam operator, concrete burning machine operator, material selector men working with firebrick or combustible material, dynamite men, track laborers, cement handlers, chloride handlers, the unloading and laborers with steel workers and re-bars, concrete workers (wet), luteman, asphalt raker, curb asphalt machine operator, ready mix scalemen, permanent, portable or temporary plant drilling machine operator, plaster tenders, underpinning and shoring of buildings, fire watch, signaling of all power equipment, to include trucks excavating equipment, etc., tree topper or trimmer when in connection to construction, tunnel helpers in free air, batch dumpers, kettle and tar men, tank cleaners, plastic installers, scaffold workers, motorized buggies or motorized unit used for wet concrete or handling of building materials, sewer workers, rod and chain men, vibrator operators, mortar mixer operator, cement silica, clay, fly ash, lime and plasters, handlers (bulk or bag), cofferdam workers, on concrete paving, placing, cutting and tying of reinforcing, deck hand, dredge hand and shore laborers, bankmen on floating plant, asphalt workers with machine & layers, grade checker, power tools, caisson workers, lead man on sewer work, welders, cutters, burners and torch men, chain saw operators, paving breaker, jackhammer and drill operator, layout man and/or drainage tile layer, steel form setters -- street and highway, air tamping hammerman, signal man on crane, concrete saw operator, screen man on asphalt pavers, front end man on chip spreader, multiple concrete duct -- lead man.

LABORER, SKILLED - HIGHWAY

The skilled laborer heavy and highway (HWY) classification shall encompass the following types of work, irrespective of the site of the work: handling of materials treated with oil, creosote, asphalt and/or any foreign materials harmful to skin or clothing, track laborers, chloride handlers, the unloading and loading with steel workers and re-bars, concrete workers (wet), tunnel helpers in free air, batch dumpers, mason tenders, kettle and tar men, plastic installers, scaffold workers, motorized buggies or motorized unit used for wet concrete or handling of building materials, laborers with de-watering systems, sewer workers plus depth, rod and chainmen, vibrator operators, mortar mixer operators, cement silica, clay, fly ash, lime and plasters, handlers (bulk or bag), cofferdam workers plus depth, on concrete paving, placing, cutting and tying or reinforcing, deck hand, dredge hand shore laborers, bankmen on floating plant, asphalt workers with machine, and layers, grade checker, power tools, stripping of all concrete forms excluding paving forms, dumpmen and spotters, when necessary, caisson workers plus depth, gunnite nozzle

men, welders, cutters, burners and torchmen, chain saw operators, paving breaker, jackhammer and drill operators, layout man and/or drainage tile layer, steel form setters - street and highway, air tamping hammerman, signal man on crane, concrete saw operator, screedman on asphalt pavers, front end man on chip spreader, multiple concrete duct, luteman, asphalt raker, curb asphalt machine operator, ready mix scalemen (portable or temporary plant), laser beam operator, concrete burning machine operator, and coring machine operator.

TRUCK DRIVER - BUILDING, HEAVY AND HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION - SOUTH

Class 1. Drivers on 2 axle trucks hauling less than 9 ton. Air compressor and welding machines and brooms, including those pulled by separate units, truck driver helpers, warehouse employees, mechanic helpers, greasers and tiremen, pickup trucks when hauling materials, tools, or workers to and from and on-the-job site, and fork lifts up to 6,000 lb. capacity.

Class 2. Two or three axle trucks hauling more than 9 ton but hauling less than 16 ton. A-frame winch trucks, hydrolift trucks, vector trucks or similar equipment when used for transportation purposes. Fork lifts over 6,000 lb. capacity, winch trucks, four axle combination units, and ticket writers.

Class 3. Two, three or four axle trucks hauling 16 ton or more. Drivers on water pulls, articulated dump trucks, mechanics and working forepersons, and dispatchers. Five axle or more combination units.

Class 4. Low Boy and Oil Distributors.

Class 5. Drivers who require special protective clothing while employed on hazardous waste work.

TRUCK DRIVER - BUILDING, HEAVY AND HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION - NORTH

Class 1. Two or three Axle Trucks. A-frame Truck when used for transportation purposes; Air Compressors and Welding Machines, including those pulled by cars, pick-up trucks and tractors; Ambulances; Batch Gate Lockers; Batch Hopperman; Car and Truck Washers; Carry-alls; Fork Lifts and Hoisters; Helpers; Mechanics Helpers and Greasers; Oil Distributors 2-man operation; Pavement Breakers; Pole Trailer, up to 40 feet; Power Mower Tractors; Self-propelled Chip Spreader; Skipman; Slurry Trucks, 2-man operation; Slurry Truck Conveyor Operation, 2 or 3 man; Teamsters; Unskilled dumpman; and Truck Drivers hauling warning lights, barricades, and portable toilets on the job site.

Class 2. Four axle trucks; Dump Crets and Adgetors under 7 yards; Dumpsters, Track Trucks, Euclids, Hug Bottom Dump Turnapulls or Turnatrailers when pulling other than self-loading equipment or similar equipment under 16 cubic yards; Mixer Trucks under 7 yards; Ready-mix Plant Hopper Operator, and Winch Trucks, 2 Axles.

Class 3. Five axle trucks; Dump Crets and Adgetors 7 yards and over; Dumpsters, Track Trucks, Euclids, Hug Bottom Dump Turnatrailers or turnapulls when pulling other than self-loading equipment or similar equipment over 16 cubic yards; Explosives and/or Fission Material Trucks; Mixer Trucks 7 yards or over; Mobile Cranes while in transit; Oil Distributors, 1-man operation; Pole Trailer, over 40 feet; Pole and Expandable Trailers hauling material over 50 feet long; Slurry trucks, 1-man operation; Winch trucks, 3 axles or more; Mechanic--Truck Welder and Truck Painter.

Class 4. Six axle trucks; Dual-purpose vehicles, such as mounted crane trucks with hoist and accessories; Foreman; Master Mechanic; Self-loading equipment like P.B. and trucks with scoops on the front. TRUCK DRIVER - OIL AND CHIP RESEALING ONLY.

This shall encompass laborers, workers and mechanics who drive contractor or subcontractor owned, leased, or hired pickup, dump, service, or oil distributor trucks. The work includes transporting materials and equipment (including but not limited to, oils, aggregate supplies, parts, machinery and tools) to or from the job site; distributing oil or liquid asphalt and aggregate; stock piling material when in connection with the actual oil and chip contract. The Truck Driver (Oil & Chip Resealing) wage classification does not include supplier delivered materials.

OPERATING ENGINEERS - BUILDING

Class 1. Cranes; Overhead Cranes; Gradall; All Cherry Pickers; Mechanics; Central Concrete Mixing Plant Operator; Road Pavers (27E - Dual Drum - Tri Batchers); Blacktop Plant Operators and Plant Engineers; 3 Drum Hoist; Derricks; Hydro Cranes; Shovels; Skimmer Scoops; Koehring Scooper; Drag Lines; Backhoe; Derrick Boats; Pile Drivers and Skid Rigs; Clamshells; Locomotive Cranes; Dredge (all types) Motor Patrol; Power Blades - Dumore - Elevating and similar types; Tower Cranes (Crawler-Mobile) and Stationary; Crane-type Backfiller; Drott Yumbo and similar types considered as Cranes; Caisson Rigs; Dozer; Tournadozer; Work Boats; Ross Carrier; Helicopter; Tournapulls - all and similar types; Scoops (all sizes); Pushcats; Endloaders (all types); Asphalt Surfacing Machine; Slip Form Paver; Rock Crusher; Heavy Equipment Greaser; CMI, CMI Belt Placer, Auto Grade & 3 Track and similar types; Side Booms; Multiple Unit Earth Movers; Creter Crane; Trench Machine; Pump-crete-Belt Crete-Squeeze Cretes-Screw-type Pumps and Gypsum; Bulker & Pump - Operator will clean; Formless Finishing Machine; Flaherty Spreader or similar types; Screed Man on Laydown Machine; Wheel Tractors (industrial or Farm-type w/Dozer-Hoe-Endloader or other attachments); F.W.D. & Similar Types; Vermeer Concrete Saw.

Class 2. Dinkeys; Power Launches; PH One-pass Soil Cement Machine (and similar types); Pugmill with Pump; Backfillers; Euclid Loader; Forklifts; Jeeps w/Ditching Machine or other attachments; Tuneluger; Automatic Cement and Gravel Batching Plants; Mobile Drills (Soil Testing) and similar types; Gurries and Similar Types; (1) and (2) Drum Hoists (Buck Hoist and Similar Types); Chicago Boom; Boring Machine & Pipe Jacking Machine; Hydro Boom; Dewatering System; Straw Blower; Hydro Seeder; Assistant Heavy Equipment Greaser on Spread; Tractors (Track type) without Power Unit pulling Rollers; Rollers on Asphalt -- Brick Macadem; Concrete Breakers; Concrete Spreaders; Mule Pulling Rollers; Center Stripper; Cement Finishing Machines & CMI Texture & Reel Curing Machines; Cement Finishing Machine; Barber Green or similar loaders; Vibro Tamper (All similar types) Self-propelled; Winch or Boom Truck; Mechanical Bull Floats; Mixers over 3 Bag to 27E; Tractor pulling Power Blade or Elevating Grader; Porter Rex Rail; Clary Screed; Truck Type Hoptoe Oilers; Fireman; Spray Machine on Paving; Curb Machines; Truck Crane Oilers; Oil Distributor; Truck-Mounted Saws.

Class 3. Air Compressor; Power Subgrader; Straight Tractor; Trac Air without attachments; Herman Nelson Heater, Dravo, Warner, Silent Glo, and similar types; Roller: Five (5) Ton and under on Earth or Gravel; Form Grader; Crawler Crane & Skid Rig Oilers; Freight Elevators - permanently installed; Pump; Light Plant; Generator;

Conveyor (1) or (2) - Operator will clean; Welding Machine; Mixer (3) Bag and Under (Standard Capacity with skip); Bulk Cement Plant; Oiler on Central Concrete Mixing Plant.

OPERATING ENGINEERS - HEAVY AND HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION

CLASS 1. Cranes; Hydro Cranes; Shovels; Crane Type Backfiller; Tower, Mobile, Crawler, & Stationary Cranes; Derricks; Hoists (3 Drum); Draglines; Drott Yumbo & Similar Types considered as Cranes; 360 Degree Swing Excavator (Shears, Grapples, Movacs, etc.); Back Hoe; Derrick Boats; Pile Driver and Skid Rigs; Clam Shell; Locomotive - Cranes; Road Pavers - Single Drum - Dual Drum - Tri Batcher; Motor Patrols & Power Blades - Dumore - Elevating & Similar Types; Mechanics; Central Concrete Mixing Plant Operator; Asphalt Batch Plant Operators and Plant Engineers; Gradall; Caisson Rigs; Skimmer Scoop - Koering Scooper; Dredges (all types); Hoptoe; All Cherry Pickers; Work Boat; Ross Carrier; Helicopter; Dozer; Tournadozer; Tournapulls - all and similar types; Operation of Concrete and all Recycle Machines; Multiple Unit Earth Movers; Scoops (all sizes); Pushcats; Endloaders (all types); Asphalt Surfacing Machine; Slip Form Paver; Rock Crusher; Operation of Material Crusher, Screening Plants, and Tunnel Boring Machine; Heavy Equipment Greaser (top greaser on spread); CMI, Auto Grade, CMI Belt Placer & 3 Track and Similar Types; Side Booms; Asphalt Heater & Planer Combination (used to plane streets); Wheel Tractors (with Dozer, Hoe or Endloader Attachments); CAT Earthwork Compactors and Similar Types; Blaw Knox Spreader and Similar Types; Trench Machines; Pump Crete - Belt Crete - Squeeze Crete - Screw Type Pumps and Gypsum (operator will clean); Creter Crane; Operation of Concrete Pump Truck; Formless Finishing Machines; Flaherty Spreader or Similar Types; Screed Man on Laydown Machine; Vermeer Concrete Saw; Operation of Laser Screed; Span Saw; Dredge Leverman; Dredge Engineer; Lull or Similar Type; Hydro-Boom Truck; Operation of Guard Rail Machine; and Starting Engineer on Pipeline or Construction (11 or more pieces) including: Air Compressor (Trailer Mounted), All Forced Air Heaters (regardless of Size), Water Pumps (Greater than 4-1/2" or Total Discharge Over 4-1/2"), Light Plants, Generators (Trailer Mounted - Excluding Decontamination Trailer), Welding Machines (Any Size or Mode of Power), Conveyor, Mixer (any size), Stud Welder, Power Pac, etc, and Ground Heater (Trailer Mounted).

CLASS 2. Bulker & Pump; Power Launches; Boring Machine & Pipe Jacking Machine; Dinkeys; Operation of Carts, Powered Haul Unit for a Boring Machine; P & H One Pass Soil Cement Machines and Similar Types; Wheel Tractors (Industry or Farm Type - Other); Back Fillers; Euclid Loader; Fork Lifts; Jeep w/Ditching Machine or Other Attachments; Tunneluger; Automatic Cement & Gravel Batching Plants; Mobile Drills - Soil Testing and Similar Types; Pugmill with Pump; All (1) and (2) Drum Hoists; Dewatering System; Straw Blower; Hydro-Seeder; Bump Grinders (self-propelled); Assistant Heavy Equipment Greaser; Apsco Spreader; Tractors (Track-Type) without Power Units Pulling Rollers; Rollers on Asphalt - Brick or Macadam; Concrete Breakers; Concrete Spreaders; Cement Strippers; Cement Finishing Machines & CMI Texture & Reel Curing Machines; Vibro-Tampers (All Similar Types Self-Propelled); Mechanical Bull Floats; Self-Propelled Concrete Saws; Truck Mounted Power Saws; Operation of Curb Cutters; Mixers - Over Three (3) Bags; Winch and Boom Trucks; Tractor Pulling Power Blade or Elevating Grader; Porter Rex Rail; Clary Screed; Mule Pulling Rollers; Pugmill without Pump; Barber Greene or Similar Loaders; Track Type Tractor w/Power Unit attached (minimum); Fireman; Spray Machine on Paving; Curb Machines; Paved Ditch Machine; Power Broom; Self-Propelled Sweepers; Self-Propelled Conveyors; Power Subgrader; Oil Distributor; Straight Tractor; Truck Crane Oiler; Truck Type Oilers; Directional

Boring Machine; Horizontal Directional Drill; Articulating End Dump Vehicles; Starting Engineer on Pipeline or Construction (6 -10 pieces) including: Air Compressor (Trailer Mounted), All Forced Air Heaters (regardless of Size), Water Pumps (Greater than 4-1/2" or Total Discharge Over 4-1/2"), Light Plants, Generators (Trailer Mounted - Excluding Decontamination Trailer), Welding Machines (Any Size or Mode of Power), Conveyor, Mixer (any size), Stud Welder, Power Pac, etc., and Ground Heater (Trailer Mounted).

CLASS 3. Straight Framed Truck Mounted Vac Unit (separately powered); Trac Air Machine (without attachments); Rollers - Five Ton and Under on Earth and Gravel; Form Graders; Bulk Cement Plant; Oilers; and Starting Engineer on Pipeline or Construction (3 - 5 pieces) including: Air Compressor (Trailer Mounted), All Forced Air Heaters (regardless of Size), Water Pumps (Greater than 4-1/2" or Total Discharge Over 4-1/2"), Light Plants, Generators (Trailer Mounted - Excluding Decontamination Trailer), Welding Machines (Any Size or Mode of Power), Conveyor, Mixer (any size), Stud Welder, Power Pac, etc., and Ground Heater (Trailer Mounted).

Other Classifications of Work:

For definitions of classifications not otherwise set out, the Department generally has on file such definitions which are available. If a task to be performed is not subject to one of the classifications of pay set out, the Department will upon being contacted state which neighboring county has such a classification and provide such rate, such rate being deemed to exist by reference in this document. If no neighboring county rate applies to the task, the Department shall undertake a special determination, such special determination being then deemed to have existed under this determination. If a project requires these, or any classification not listed, please contact IDOL at 217-782-1710 for wage rates or clarifications.

LANDSCAPING

Landscaping work falls under the existing classifications for laborer, operating engineer and truck driver. The work performed by landscape plantsman and landscape laborer is covered by the existing classification of laborer. The work performed by landscape operators (regardless of equipment used or its size) is covered by the classifications of operating engineer. The work performed by landscape truck drivers (regardless of size of truck driven) is covered by the classifications of truck driver.

Piatt County Prevailing Wage for December 2011

Trade Name	RG	TYP	C	Base	FRMAN	*M-F>8	OSA	OSH	H/W	Pensn	Vac	Trng
=====	==	===	=	=====	=====	=====	===	===	=====	=====	=====	=====
ASBESTOS ABT-GEN		BLD		29.280	30.530	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.750	9.340	0.000	0.900
ASBESTOS ABT-MEC		BLD		28.710	29.710	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.400	2.500	0.000	0.000
BOILERMAKER		BLD		31.500	34.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.820	11.43	1.500	0.350
BRICK MASON		BLD		29.680	31.180	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.400	9.430	0.000	0.630
CARPENTER		BLD		28.940	31.190	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.350	12.16	0.000	0.420
CARPENTER		HWY		28.890	30.640	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.350	11.96	0.000	0.420
CEMENT MASON		BLD		29.510	31.010	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.400	8.100	0.000	0.500
CEMENT MASON		HWY		29.930	31.430	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.400	8.100	0.000	0.500
CERAMIC TILE FNSHER		BLD		28.350	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.400	7.430	0.000	0.000
ELECTRIC PWR EQMT OP		ALL		35.440	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.000	10.98	0.000	0.270
ELECTRIC PWR GRNDMAN		ALL		24.320	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.000	7.540	0.000	0.180
ELECTRIC PWR LINEMAN		ALL		39.370	41.910	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.000	12.20	0.000	0.300
ELECTRIC PWR TRK DRV		ALL		25.510	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.000	7.920	0.000	0.190
ELECTRICIAN	NE	BLD		36.340	38.340	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.350	7.240	0.000	0.540
ELECTRICIAN	SW	BLD		33.220	36.540	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.350	6.920	0.000	0.500
ELECTRONIC SYS TECH		BLD		31.130	32.880	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.350	5.620	0.000	0.400
ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTOR		BLD		39.100	43.990	2.0	2.0	2.0	10.53	10.71	2.350	0.000
FENCE ERECTOR		ALL		30.030	31.780	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.440	7.850	0.000	0.900
GLAZIER		BLD		30.780	32.780	1.5	2.0	2.0	6.130	7.650	0.000	0.330
HT/FROST INSULATOR		BLD		36.760	37.760	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.550	10.76	0.000	0.500
IRON WORKER		ALL		30.030	31.780	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.440	7.850	0.000	0.900
LABORER		BLD		27.280	28.530	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.750	9.340	0.000	0.800
LABORER		HWY		28.300	29.300	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.750	9.340	0.000	0.800
LATHER		BLD		28.940	31.190	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.350	12.16	0.000	0.420
MACHINIST		BLD		43.160	45.160	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.980	8.950	0.000	0.000
MARBLE FINISHERS		BLD		28.350	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.400	7.430	0.000	0.000
MARBLE MASON		BLD		29.850	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.400	7.430	0.000	0.000
MILLWRIGHT		BLD		29.620	31.870	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.350	11.94	0.000	0.420
MILLWRIGHT		HWY		30.800	32.550	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.350	12.39	0.000	0.420
OPERATING ENGINEER		BLD	1	32.250	33.750	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.750	7.450	0.000	1.300
OPERATING ENGINEER		BLD	2	29.900	33.750	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.750	7.450	0.000	1.300
OPERATING ENGINEER		BLD	3	26.300	33.750	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.750	7.450	0.000	1.300
OPERATING ENGINEER		BLD	4	33.750	33.750	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.750	7.450	0.000	1.300
OPERATING ENGINEER		HWY	1	34.600	36.100	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.750	7.450	0.000	1.300
OPERATING ENGINEER		HWY	2	31.000	36.100	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.750	7.450	0.000	1.300
OPERATING ENGINEER		HWY	3	25.500	36.100	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.750	7.450	0.000	1.300
OPERATING ENGINEER		HWY	4	36.100	36.100	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.750	7.450	0.000	1.300
PAINTER		ALL		27.500	29.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.750	9.420	0.000	0.650
PAINTER OVER 30FT		ALL		28.500	30.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.750	9.420	0.000	0.650
PAINTER PWR EQMT		ALL		28.250	29.750	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.750	9.420	0.000	0.650
PILEDRIIVER		BLD		29.440	31.690	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.350	12.16	0.000	0.420
PILEDRIIVER		HWY		29.890	31.640	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.350	11.96	0.000	0.420
PIPEFITTER	E	BLD		37.270	39.770	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.000	9.520	0.000	0.970
PIPEFITTER	W	BLD		35.650	38.650	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.000	7.650	0.000	1.120
PLASTERER		BLD		29.970	31.970	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.400	9.300	0.000	0.500
PLUMBER	E	BLD		37.270	39.770	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.000	9.520	0.000	0.970
PLUMBER	W	BLD		35.650	38.650	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.000	7.650	0.000	1.120
ROOFER		BLD		28.080	29.580	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.750	8.100	0.000	0.200
SHEETMETAL WORKER		BLD		33.100	35.100	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.900	9.800	0.000	0.520
SPRINKLER FITTER		BLD		36.140	38.890	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.100	8.200	0.000	0.350
STONE MASON		BLD		29.680	31.180	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.400	9.430	0.000	0.630
TERRAZZO FINISHER		BLD		28.350	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.400	7.430	0.000	0.000
TERRAZZO MASON		BLD		29.850	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.400	7.430	0.000	0.000
TILE MASON		BLD		29.850	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.400	7.430	0.000	0.000
TRUCK DRIVER	NE	ALL	1	30.350	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.05	4.610	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER	NE	ALL	2	30.790	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.05	4.610	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER	NE	ALL	3	30.990	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.05	4.610	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER	NE	ALL	4	31.270	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.05	4.610	0.000	0.250

TRUCK DRIVER	NE ALL	5	32.090	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.05	4.610	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER	NE O&C	1	24.280	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.05	4.610	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER	NE O&C	2	24.630	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.05	4.610	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER	NE O&C	3	24.790	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.05	4.610	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER	NE O&C	4	25.020	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.05	4.610	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER	NE O&C	5	25.670	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.05	4.610	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER	SW ALL	1	30.460	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.05	4.775	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER	SW ALL	2	30.890	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.05	4.775	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER	SW ALL	3	31.120	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.05	4.775	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER	SW ALL	4	31.380	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.05	4.775	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER	SW ALL	5	32.200	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.05	4.775	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER	SW O&C	1	24.370	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.05	4.775	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER	SW O&C	2	24.710	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.05	4.775	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER	SW O&C	3	24.900	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.05	4.775	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER	SW O&C	4	25.100	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.05	4.775	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER	SW O&C	5	25.760	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.05	4.775	0.000	0.250
TUCKPOINTER	BLD		29.680	31.180	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.400	9.430	0.000	0.630

Legend :

M-F>8 (Overtime is required for any hour greater than 8 worked each day, Monday through Friday.)

OSA (Overtime is required for every hour worked on Saturday)

OSH (Overtime is required for every hour worked on Sunday and Holidays)

H/W (Health & Welfare Insurance)

Pensn (Pension)

Vac (Vacation)

Trng (Training)

Explanations

PIATT COUNTY

ASBESTOS - SEE LABORERS

CARPENTERS (SOUTHWEST) - Commencing at the southeastern corner where Piatt County line meets the Douglas and Moultrie county lines, proceeding north on Piatt County line to County Road 1475 East, then proceeding north to County Road 500 North, then north to County Road 525 North and then west to County Road 1425 East and then north and west to County Road 1400 East and proceeding north to County Road 1000 North, then proceeding west to County Road 500 East, then north to County Road 1300 North, then west to County Road 300 East, then proceeding north to Old Highway 48 and then west to Old Route 48 to the Piatt County Line.

ELECTRICIANS (NORTHEAST) - Townships of Blue Ridge, Sangamon and Monticello (Northeast quadrant).

PLUMBERS & PIPEFITTERS (EAST) - That part of the county East of an extension of Rt. 105 from the Northern to the Southern boundary of the county.

TRUCK DRIVERS (NORTHEAST) - East of a line starting at the intersection of the DeWitt-Piatt Counties line and Route 10 in a

southerasterly direction to the southeast corner of Piatt County.

The following list is considered as those days for which holiday rates of wages for work performed apply: New Years Day, Memorial Day, Fourth of July, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day and Veterans Day in some classifications/counties. Generally, any of these holidays which fall on a Sunday is celebrated on the following Monday. This then makes work performed on that Monday payable at the appropriate overtime rate for holiday pay. Common practice in a given local may alter certain days of celebration. If in doubt, please check with IDOL.

Oil and chip resealing (O&C) means the application of road oils and liquid asphalt to coat an existing road surface, followed by application of aggregate chips or gravel to coated surface, and subsequent rolling of material to seal the surface.

EXPLANATION OF CLASSES

ASBESTOS - GENERAL - removal of asbestos material/mold and hazardous materials from any place in a building, including mechanical systems where those mechanical systems are to be removed. This includes the removal of asbestos materials/mold and hazardous materials from ductwork or pipes in a building when the building is to be demolished at the time or at some close future date.

ASBESTOS - MECHANICAL - removal of asbestos material from mechanical systems, such as pipes, ducts, and boilers, where the mechanical systems are to remain.

CERAMIC TILE FINISHER, MARBLE FINISHER, TERRAZZO FINISHER

Assisting, helping or supporting the tile, marble and terrazzo mechanic by performing their historic and traditional work assignments required to complete the proper installation of the work covered by said crafts. The term "Ceramic" is used for naming the classification only and is in no way a limitation of the product handled. Ceramic takes into consideration most hard tiles.

ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS TECHNICIAN

Installation, service and maintenance of low-voltage systems which utilizes the transmission and/or transference of voice, sound, vision, or digital for commercial, education, security and entertainment purposes for the following: TV monitoring and surveillance, background/foreground music, intercom and telephone interconnect, field programming, inventory control systems, microwave transmission, multi-media, multiplex, radio page, school, intercom and sound burglar alarms and low voltage master clock systems.

Excluded from this classification are energy management systems, life safety systems, supervisory controls and data acquisition systems not intrinsic with the above listed systems, fire alarm systems, nurse call systems and raceways exceeding fifteen feet in length.

TRUCK DRIVER - BUILDING, HEAVY AND HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION

Class 1. Drivers on 2 axle trucks hauling less than 9 ton. Air compressor and welding machines and brooms, including those pulled by separate units, truck driver helpers, warehouse employees, mechanic helpers, greasers and tiremen, pickup trucks when hauling materials, tools, or workers to and from and on-the-job site, and fork lifts up to 6,000 lb. capacity.

Class 2. Two or three axle trucks hauling more than 9 ton but hauling less than 16 ton. A-frame winch trucks, hydrolift trucks, vector trucks or similar equipment when used for transportation purposes. Fork lifts over 6,000 lb. capacity, winch trucks, four axle combination units, and ticket writers.

Class 3. Two, three or four axle trucks hauling 16 ton or more. Drivers on water pulls, articulated dump trucks, mechanics and working forepersons, and dispatchers. Five axle or more combination units.

Class 4. Low Boy and Oil Distributors.

Class 5. Drivers who require special protective clothing while employed on hazardous waste work.

TRUCK DRIVER - OIL AND CHIP RESEALING ONLY.

This shall encompass laborers, workers and mechanics who drive contractor or subcontractor owned, leased, or hired pickup, dump, service, or oil distributor trucks. The work includes transporting materials and equipment (including but not limited to, oils, aggregate supplies, parts, machinery and tools) to or from the job site; distributing oil or liquid asphalt and aggregate; stock piling material when in connection with the actual oil and chip contract. The Truck Driver (Oil & Chip Resealing) wage classification does not include supplier delivered materials.

OPERATING ENGINEERS - BUILDING

CLASS 1. Asphalt Screed Man; Aspco Concrete Spreaders; Asphalt Pavers; Asphalt Plant Engineer; Asphalt Rollers on Bituminous Concrete; Athey Loaders; Backfillers, Crane Type; Backhoes; Barber Green Loaders; Bulldozers; Cableways; Cherry Pickers; Clam Shells; C.M.I. & similar type autograde formless paver, autograde placer & finisher; Concrete Breakers; Concrete Pumps; Derricks; Derrick Boats; Draglines; Earth Auger or Boring Machines; Elevating Graders; Engineers on Dredges; Gravel Processing Machines; Head Equipment Greaser; High Lifts or Fork Lifts; Hoists with two or more drums or two or more load lines; Locomotives, All; Mechanics; Motor Graders or Auto Patrols; Operators or Leverman on Dredges; Operators, Power Boat; Operators, Pug Mill (Asphalt Plants); Orange Peels; Overhead Cranes; Paving Mixers; Piledrivers; Pipe Wrapping and Painting Machines; Pushdozers, or Push Cats; Robotic Controlled Equipment in this Classification; Rock Crushers; Ross Carrier or Similar Machines; Rotomill; Scoops, Skimmer, two cu. yd. capacity and under; Scoops, All or Tournapull; Sheep-Foot Roller (Self Propelled); Shovels; Skid Steer; Skimmer Scoops; Temporary Concrete Plant Operators; Test Hole Drilling Machines; Tower Machines; Tower Mixers; Track Type End Loaders; Track Type Fork Lifts or High Lifts; Track Jacks and Tampers; Tractors, Sideboom; Trenching or Ditching Machine; Tunnelluggers; Vermeer Type Saws; Water Blaster Cutting Head; Wheel Type End Loaders; Winch Cat.

CLASS 2. Air Compressors (six to eight)*; Asphalt Boosters and Heaters; Asphalt Distributors; Asphalt Plant Fireman; Oiler on Two Paving Mixers When Used in Tandem; Boom or Winch Trucks; Bull Floats or Flexplanes; Concrete Finishing Machine; Concrete Saws, Self-Propelled; Concrete Spreading Machines; Conveyors (six to eight)*; Generators (six to eight)*; Gravel or Stone Spreader, Power Operated; Hoist (with One Drum and One Load Line); Light Plants (six to eight)*; Mechanical Heaters (six to eight)*; Mud Jacks; Post Hole Digger, Mechanical; Pug Mills when used for other than Asphalt

operation; Robotic Controlled Equipment in this Classification; Road or Street Sweeper, Self Propelled; Rollers (except bituminous concrete); Seaman Tiller; Straw Machine; Vibratory Compactor; Water Blaster, Power Unit; Welding Machines (six to eight)*; Well Drill Machines.

CLASS 3. Air Compressors(one to five)*; Air Compressors, Track or Self-Propelled; Automatic Hoist; Building Elevators; Bulk Cement Batching Plants; Conveyors (one to five)*; Concrete Mixers (Except Plant, Paver, or Tower); Firemen; Generators (one to five)*; Greasers; Helper on Single Paving Mixer; Hoist, Automatic; Light Plants (one to five)*; Mechanic Helpers; Mechanical Heaters (one to five)*; Oilers; Power Form Graders; Power Sub-Graders; Robotic Controlled Equipment in this Classification; Scissors Hoist; Tractors without power attachments regardless of size or type; Truck Crane Oiler and Driver (1 man); Vibratory Hammer (power source); Water Pumps (one to five)*; Welding Machines (1/300 Amp. or over)*; Welding machines (one to five)*

CLASS 4. Lattice Boom Crawler Cranes; Lattice Boom Truck Cranes; Telescopic Truck-Mounted Cranes; Tower Cranes.

* Combinations of one to eight of any Air Compressors, Conveyors, Welding Machines, Water Pumps, Light Plants, or Generators shall be in batteries or within 400 feet and shall be paid as per the Classification Schedule contained in this Article.

OPERATING ENGINEERS - HIGHWAY

CLASS 1. Asphalt Screed Man; Asphco Concrete Spreaders; Asphalt Pavers; Asphalt Plant Engineer; Asphalt Rollers on Bituminous Concrete; Athey Loaders; Backhoes; Barber Green Loaders; Bulldozers; Cableways; Carry Deck Pickers; Cherry Pickers (Rough Terrain); C.M.I. & similar type-autograde formless paver, autograde placer & finisher; Concrete Breakers; Concrete Plant Operators; Concrete Pumps; Derricks; Derrick Boats; Dewatering Systems; Earth Auger or Boring Machines; Elevating Graders; Engineers on Dredges; Gravel Processing Machines; Grout Pump; Head Equipment Greaser; High Lifts or Fork Lifts; Hoists with two or more drums or two or more load lines; Hydro Jet or Hydro Laser; Locomotives, All; Mechanics; Motor Graders or Auto Patrols; Multi-Point Power Lifting Equipment; Operators or Leverman on Dredges; Operators, Power Boat; Operators, Pug Mill (Asphalt Plants); Overhead Cranes; Paving Mixers; Piledrivers; Pipe Wrapping and Painting Machines; Push-dozers, or Push Cats; Robotic Controlled Equipment in this Classification; Rock Crushers; Ross Carrier or Similar Machines; Roto-Mill; Scoops, Skimmer, two cu. yd. capacity and under; Sheep-Foot Roller (Self Pro-pelled); Shovels; Skid Steer; Skimmer Scoops; Test Hole Drilling Machines; Tower Machines; Tower Mixers; Track Type End Loaders; Track Type Fork Lifts or High Lifts; Track Jacks and Tampers; Tractors, Side-boom; Trenching or Ditching Machine; Tunnelluggers; Vermeer-Type Saws; Wheel Type End Loaders; Winch Cat; Scoops, All or Tournapull.

CLASS 2. Air Compressors (six to eight)*; Articulated Dumps; Asphalt Boosters and Heaters; Asphalt Distributors; Asphalt Plant Fireman; Boom or Winch Trucks; Building Elevators; Bull Floats or Flexplanes; Concrete Finishing Machine; Concrete Saws, Self-Propelled; Concrete Spreading Machines; Conveyors (six to eight)*; Generators (six to eight)*; Gravel or Stone Spreader, Power Operated; Hoist, Automatic; Hoist with One Drum and One Load Line; Light Plants (six to eight)*; Mechanical Heaters (six to eight)*; Mud Jacks; Off Road Water Wagons; Oiler on Two Paving Mixers When Used in Tandem; Post Hole Digger,

Mechanical; Robotic Controlled Equipment in This Classification; Road or Street Sweeper, Self-Propelled; Rollers (except bituminous concrete); Scissor Hoist; Sea-man Tiller; Straw Machine; Vibratory Compactor; Water Pumps (six to eight)*; Well Drill Machines.

CLASS 3. Air Compressors (one to five)*; Air Compressors, Track or Self-Propelled; Bulk Cement Batching Plants; Conveyors (one to five)*; Concrete Mixers (Except Plant, Paver, or Tower); Firemen; Generators (one to five)*; Greasers; Helper on Single Paving Mixer; Light Plants (one to five)*; Mechanic Helpers; Mechanical Heaters (one to five)*; Oilers; Power Form Graders; Power Sub-Graders; Pug Mills when used for other than Asphalt operation; Robotic Controlled Equipment in This Classification; Tractors without power attachments, regardless of size or type; Truck Crane Oiler and Driver (1 man); Vibratory Hammer (power source); Water Pumps (one to five)*; Welding Machines (one 300 Amp. or over)*; Welding Machines (one to five)*.

CLASS 4. Lattice Boom Crawler Crane; Lattice Boom Truck Crane; Telescopic Truck-Mounted Crane; Tower Crane.

*Combinations of one to eight of any Air Compressors, Conveyors, Welding Machines, Water Pumps, Light Plants or Generators shall be in batteries or within 400 feet and shall be paid as per the Classification Schedule contained in this Article.

Other Classifications of Work:

For definitions of classifications not otherwise set out, the Department generally has on file such definitions which are available. If a task to be performed is not subject to one of the classifications of pay set out, the Department will upon being contacted state which neighboring county has such a classification and provide such rate, such rate being deemed to exist by reference in this document. If no neighboring county rate applies to the task, the Department shall undertake a special determination, such special determination being then deemed to have existed under this determination. If a project requires these, or any classification not listed, please contact IDOL at 217-782-1710 for wage rates or clarifications.

LANDSCAPING

Landscaping work falls under the existing classifications for laborer, operating engineer and truck driver. The work performed by landscape plantsman and landscape laborer is covered by the existing classification of laborer. The work performed by landscape operators (regardless of equipment used or its size) is covered by the classifications of operating engineer. The work performed by landscape truck drivers (regardless of size of truck driven) is covered by the classifications of truck driver.

Vermilion County Prevailing Wage for December 2011

Trade Name	RG	TYP	C	Base	FRMAN	*M-F>8	OSA	OSH	H/W	Pensn	Vac	Trng
=====	==	===	=	=====	=====	=====	===	===	=====	=====	=====	=====
ASBESTOS ABT-GEN		BLD		28.260	29.510	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.750	9.340	0.000	0.900
ASBESTOS ABT-MEC		BLD		20.450	21.450	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.250	5.000	0.000	0.000
BOILERMAKER		BLD		34.170	37.170	2.0	2.0	2.0	6.820	8.550	0.000	0.350
BRICK MASON		BLD		29.680	31.180	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.400	9.430	0.000	0.630
CARPENTER		BLD		33.000	35.250	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.350	8.100	0.000	0.420
CARPENTER		HWY		32.750	34.500	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.350	8.100	0.000	0.420
CEMENT MASON		BLD		29.510	31.010	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.400	8.100	0.000	0.500
CEMENT MASON		HWY		29.930	31.430	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.400	8.100	0.000	0.500
CERAMIC TILE FNSHER		BLD		28.350	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.400	7.430	0.000	0.000
ELECTRIC PWR EQMT OP		ALL		35.440	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.000	10.98	0.000	0.270
ELECTRIC PWR GRNDMAN		ALL		24.320	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.000	7.540	0.000	0.180
ELECTRIC PWR LINEMAN		ALL		39.370	41.910	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.000	12.20	0.000	0.300
ELECTRIC PWR TRK DRV		ALL		25.510	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.000	7.920	0.000	0.190
ELECTRICIAN		ALL		32.040	35.240	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.350	9.610	0.000	0.550
ELECTRONIC SYS TECH		BLD		30.500	32.250	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.350	5.360	0.000	0.250
FENCE ERECTOR		ALL		30.030	31.780	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.440	7.850	0.000	0.900
GLAZIER		BLD		26.580	28.080	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.160	5.310	0.000	0.400
HT/FROST INSULATOR		BLD		28.470	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.040	5.800	0.000	0.130
IRON WORKER		ALL		30.030	31.780	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.440	7.850	0.000	0.900
LABORER		BLD		26.260	27.510	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.750	9.340	0.000	0.800
LABORER		HWY		28.300	29.300	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.750	9.340	0.000	0.800
LATHER		BLD		33.000	35.250	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.350	8.100	0.000	0.420
MACHINIST		BLD		43.160	45.160	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.980	8.950	0.000	0.000
MARBLE FINISHERS		BLD		28.350	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.400	7.430	0.000	0.000
MARBLE MASON		BLD		29.850	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.400	7.430	0.000	0.000
MILLWRIGHT		BLD		29.620	31.870	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.350	11.94	0.000	0.420
MILLWRIGHT		HWY		30.800	32.550	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.350	12.39	0.000	0.420
OPERATING ENGINEER		ALL	1	34.550	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.350	8.000	0.000	0.750
OPERATING ENGINEER		ALL	2	22.450	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.350	8.000	0.000	0.750
PAINTER		ALL		33.560	35.060	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.400	4.420	0.000	0.570
PAINTER SIGNS		BLD		32.770	36.800	1.5	1.5	1.5	2.600	2.620	0.000	0.000
PILEDRIVER		BLD		33.500	35.750	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.350	8.100	0.000	0.420
PILEDRIVER		HWY		33.750	35.500	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.350	8.100	0.000	0.420
PIPEFITTER		ALL		34.670	37.270	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.950	6.630	0.000	0.610
PLASTERER		BLD		29.970	31.970	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.400	9.300	0.000	0.500
PLUMBER		ALL		34.670	37.270	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.950	6.630	0.000	0.610
ROOFER		BLD		28.080	29.580	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.750	8.100	0.000	0.200
SHEETMETAL WORKER		BLD		33.100	35.100	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.900	9.800	0.000	0.520
SPRINKLER FITTER		BLD		36.140	38.890	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.100	8.200	0.000	0.350
STONE MASON		BLD		29.680	31.180	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.400	9.430	0.000	0.630
TERRAZZO FINISHER		BLD		28.350	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.400	7.430	0.000	0.000
TERRAZZO MASON		BLD		29.850	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.400	7.430	0.000	0.000
TILE MASON		BLD		29.850	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.400	7.430	0.000	0.000
TRUCK DRIVER		ALL	1	30.350	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.05	4.610	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER		ALL	2	30.790	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.05	4.610	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER		ALL	3	30.990	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.05	4.610	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER		ALL	4	31.270	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.05	4.610	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER		ALL	5	32.090	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.05	4.610	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER		O&C	1	24.280	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.05	4.610	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER		O&C	2	24.630	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.05	4.610	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER		O&C	3	24.790	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.05	4.610	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER		O&C	4	25.020	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.05	4.610	0.000	0.250
TRUCK DRIVER		O&C	5	25.670	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.05	4.610	0.000	0.250
TUCKPOINTER		BLD		29.680	31.180	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.400	9.430	0.000	0.630

Legend :

M-F>8 (Overtime is required for any hour greater than 8 worked each day, Monday through Friday.)

OSA (Overtime is required for every hour worked on Saturday)

OSH (Overtime is required for every hour worked on Sunday and Holidays)

H/W (Health & Welfare Insurance)

Pensn (Pension)

Vac (Vacation)

Trng (Training)

Explanations

VERMILION COUNTY

The following list is considered as those days for which holiday rates of wages for work performed apply: New Years Day, Memorial Day, Fourth of July, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day and Veterans Day in some classifications/counties. Generally, any of these holidays which fall on a Sunday is celebrated on the following Monday. This then makes work performed on that Monday payable at the appropriate overtime rate for holiday pay. Common practice in a given local may alter certain days of celebration. If in doubt, please check with IDOL.

Oil and chip resealing (O&C) means the application of road oils and liquid asphalt to coat an existing road surface, followed by application of aggregate chips or gravel to coated surface, and subsequent rolling of material to seal the surface.

EXPLANATION OF CLASSES

ASBESTOS - GENERAL - removal of asbestos material/mold and hazardous materials from any place in a building, including mechanical systems where those mechanical systems are to be removed. This includes the removal of asbestos materials/mold and hazardous materials from ductwork or pipes in a building when the building is to be demolished at the time or at some close future date.

ASBESTOS - MECHANICAL - removal of asbestos material from mechanical systems, such as pipes, ducts, and boilers, where the mechanical systems are to remain.

CERAMIC TILE FINISHER, MARBLE FINISHER, TERRAZZO FINISHER

Assisting, helping or supporting the tile, marble and terrazzo mechanic by performing their historic and traditional work assignments required to complete the proper installation of the work covered by said crafts. The term "Ceramic" is used for naming the classification only and is in no way a limitation of the product handled. Ceramic takes into consideration most hard tiles.

ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS TECHNICIAN

Installation, service and maintenance of low-voltage systems which utilizes the transmission and/or transference of voice, sound, vision, or digital for commercial, education, security and entertainment

purposes for the following: TV monitoring and surveillance, background/foreground music, intercom and telephone interconnect, field programming, inventory control systems, microwave transmission, multi-media, multiplex, radio page, school, intercom and sound burglar alarms and low voltage master clock systems.

Excluded from this classification are energy management systems, life safety systems, supervisory controls and data acquisition systems not intrinsic with the above listed systems, fire alarm systems, nurse call systems and raceways exceeding fifteen feet in length.

TRUCK DRIVER - BUILDING, HEAVY AND HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION

Class 1. Drivers on 2 axle trucks hauling less than 9 ton. Air compressor and welding machines and brooms, including those pulled by separate units, truck driver helpers, warehouse employees, mechanic helpers, greasers and tiremen, pickup trucks when hauling materials, tools, or workers to and from and on-the-job site, and fork lifts up to 6,000 lb. capacity.

Class 2. Two or three axle trucks hauling more than 9 ton but hauling less than 16 ton. A-frame winch trucks, hydrolift trucks, vector trucks or similar equipment when used for transportation purposes. Fork lifts over 6,000 lb. capacity, winch trucks, four axle combination units, and ticket writers.

Class 3. Two, three or four axle trucks hauling 16 ton or more. Drivers on water pulls, articulated dump trucks, mechanics and working forepersons, and dispatchers. Five axle or more combination units.

Class 4. Low Boy and Oil Distributors.

Class 5. Drivers who require special protective clothing while employed on hazardous waste work.

TRUCK DRIVER - OIL AND CHIP RESEALING ONLY.

This shall encompass laborers, workers and mechanics who drive contractor or subcontractor owned, leased, or hired pickup, dump, service, or oil distributor trucks. The work includes transporting materials and equipment (including but not limited to, oils, aggregate supplies, parts, machinery and tools) to or from the job site; distributing oil or liquid asphalt and aggregate; stock piling material when in connection with the actual oil and chip contract. The Truck Driver (Oil & Chip Resealing) wage classification does not include supplier delivered materials.

OPERATING ENGINEERS - BUILDING, HEAVY AND HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION

Class 1. Power Cranes, Draglines, Derricks, Shovels, Gradalls, Mechanics, Tractor Highlift, Tournadozer, Concrete Mixers with Skip, Tournamixer, Two Drum Machine, One Drum Hoist with Tower or Boom, Cableways, Tower Machines, Motor Patrol, Boom Tractor, Boom or Winch Truck, Winch or Hydraulic Boom Truck, Truck Crane, Tournapull, Tractor Operating Scoops, Bulldozer, Push Tractor, Asphalt Planer, Finishing Machine on Asphalt, Large Rollers on Earth, Rollers on Asphalt Mix, Ross Carrier or similar Machine, Gravel Processing Machine, Asphalt Plant Engineer, Paver Operator, Dredging Equipment, or Dredge Engineer, or Dredge Operator, Central Mix Plant Engineer, CMI or similar type machine, Concrete Pump, Truck or Skid Mounted, Tower Crane, Engineer or Rock Crusher Plant, Concrete Plant Engineer, Ditching Machine with dual attachment, Tractor Mounted Loaders, Cherry Picker, Hydro Crane, Standard or Dinkey Locomotives, Scoopmobiles, Euclid Loader, Soil Cement Machine, Back Filler, Elevating Machine, Power Blade, Drilling Machine, including Well

Testing, Caissons, Shaft or any similar type drilling machines, Motor Driven Paint Machine, Pipe Cleaning Machine, Pipe Wrapping Machine, Pipe Bending Machine, Apsco Paver, Boring Machine, (Head Equipment Greaser), Barber-Greene Loaders, Formless Paver, (Well Point System), Concrete Spreader, Hydra Ax, Span Saw, Marine Scoops, Brush Mulcher, Brush Burner, Mesh Placer, Tree Mover, Helicopter Crew (3), Piledriver-Skid or Crawler, Stump Remover, Root Rake, Tug Boat Operator, Refrigerating Machine, Freezing Operator, Chair Cart-Self-Propelled, Hydra Seeder, Straw Blower, Power Sub Grader, Bull Float, Finishing Machine, Self-Propelled Pavement Breaker, Lull (or similar type Machine), Two Air Compressors, Compressors hooked in Manifold, Overhead Crane, Chip Spreader, Mud Cat, Sull-Air, Fork Lifts (except when used for landscaping work), Soil Stabilizer (Seaman Tiller, Bo Mag, Rago Gator, and similar types of equipment), Tube Float, Spray Machine, Curing Machine, Concrete or Asphalt Milling Machine, Snooper Truck-Operator, Backhoe, Farm Tractors (with attachments), 4 Point Lift System (Power Lift or similar type), Skid-Steer (Bob Cat or similar type), Wrecking Shears, Water Blaster.

Class 2. Concrete Mixers without Skips, Rock Crusher, Ditching Machine under 6', Curbing Machine, One Drum Machines without Tower or Boom, Air Tugger, Self-Propelled Concrete Saw, Machine Mounted Post Hole Digger, two to four Generators, Water Pumps or Welding Machines, within 400 feet, Air Compressor 600 cu. ft. and under, Rollers on Aggregate and Seal Coat Surfaces, Fork Lift (when used for landscaping work), Concrete and Blacktop Curb Machine, One Water Pump, Oilers, Air Valves or Steam Valves, One Welding Machine, Truck Jack, Mud Jack, Gunnite Machine, House Elevators when used for hoisting material, Engine Tenders, Fireman, Wagon Drill, Flex Plane, Conveyor, Siphons and Pulsometer, Switchman, Fireman on Paint Pots, Fireman on Asphalt Plants, Distributor Operator on Trucks, Tampers, Self-Propelled Power Broom, Striping Machine (motor driven), Form Tamper, Bulk Cement Plant, Equipment Greaser, Deck Hands, Truck Crane Oiler-Driver, Cement Blimps, Form Grader, Temporary Heat, Throttle Valve, Super Sucker (and similar type of equipment).

Other Classifications of Work:

For definitions of classifications not otherwise set out, the Department generally has on file such definitions which are available. If a task to be performed is not subject to one of the classifications of pay set out, the Department will upon being contacted state which neighboring county has such a classification and provide such rate, such rate being deemed to exist by reference in this document. If no neighboring county rate applies to the task, the Department shall undertake a special determination, such special determination being then deemed to have existed under this determination. If a project requires these, or any classification not listed, please contact IDOL at 217-782-1710 for wage rates or clarifications.

LANDSCAPING

Landscaping work falls under the existing classifications for laborer, operating engineer and truck driver. The work performed by landscape plantsman and landscape laborer is covered by the existing classification of laborer. The work performed by landscape operators (regardless of equipment used or its size) is covered by the classifications of operating engineer. The work performed by landscape truck drivers (regardless of size of truck driven) is covered by the classifications of truck driver.